

Index

Dates without a prefix are 'BC': dates 'AD' are specified as such.

- Aaron, alleged descendant of made 'High Priest' 37
- Abantus, admiral to Licinius 651
- Abas, River (Georgia) 235
- Abasgia, and Trajan 513
- 'ab epistulis', Imperial secretary, replaced 539
- Aberdeenshire 490
- Abigild, officer to Constantius II 676
- Abilix, Carthaginian defector 217, 99
- Abdus, Parthian plotter AD 34 394
- Abgar V, king of Edessa (d. AD 50) 420
- Abgar VII, king of Edessa, and Trajan 512, 513, 515, 522
- Abgar VIII, king of Edessa: punished by Severus for backing Niger 565
kingdom reduced to vassalage 569; dies 578
- Abgar IX Severus, king of Edessa: accession 578, deposed 579
- Ablabius, Flavius, Praetorian Praefect to Constantine 657, 659
- Abrittus (Danube), battle of (AD 251): first Emperor killed in battle at
599
- Abuntianus, cos AD 39 300; exiled 703
- Abydus, sacked by Philip V 121
in Seleucid war 134
- Acacius, Patrairch of Constantinople 750; vs Basiliscus 752
- Acarmania, in Rome's Greek wars 132
- Accae (Italy), Hannibal at 98
- Accerae, in Social War 199
- Acceronia, tries to save friend Agrippina (II) 433
- Acceronius Proculus, Cnaeus, cos AD 37 396
- Achaea 319; from Senate to Imperial control (AD 15) 376
- Achaemenids, dynasty of Persia: Sassanids intend to emulate 584–5
- Achaia 423, 464, 606, 715 *see also* Greece, Roman province of
- Achaean League 112, 114, 122–6, 128, 137–8, 131–6, 137, 141, 142,
144, 145, 146–51, 153, 154, 157, 160, 162, 163–5
- Achillas, minister of Ptolemy XII 280
and murder of Pompeius 280
and war with Caesar; murdered 281

- Achilleus, Christian martyr 498
 Achilleus, rebel in Egypt (AD 297) 631–2
 Achilleus, Bishop of Alexandria 647
 Acholius, Bishop of Thessalonica (AD 380) 690
 Acilius Aviola, fights Gallic rebels AD 21 382
 Acilius Aviola, Manius, COS AD 54 425
 Acilius Balbus, Marcus, COS 150 159–60
 Acilius Glabrio, Manlius, COS AD 91, executed 496
 Acilius Glabrio, Marcus, COS 191 and Greek campaign 132–4
 Acilius Tuscus, Caius, COS 487/6
 Aconius Statura, Lucius, commander vs Sarmatians ?AD 95 498
 Acragas (Sicily), and Pyrrhus 80
 in First Punic War 84
 Acroceraunian peninsula (Epirus), Octavian in 31, 331
 Acte, mistress of Nero 427, 454
 Actium (Epirus) 148; campaign and battle of (31) 331–2; 339, 340, 379, 401
 Acylla (Africa) 287
 Addon, Armenian officer 365
 Adherbal, Carthaginian general (fl. 249) 87
 Adherbal, king of Numidia, accession 182; flees to Rome 182; killed 183
 Adiabene 234, 420, 422, 513; annexed 514
 backs Niger against Severus 565
 attacked by Caracalla 579; by Constantius II 644; by Julian 678
 Adida (Judaea), Vespasian's base at 453
 Adminius, prince of Catuvellauni, and Caligula 404
 Adonis, festival of, and Julian 677
 Adramyttium (Ionia)
 Adranodorus, Syracusan minister 214, 103
 Adrianople (Thrace) 649; battle of (AD 324) 651–2; battle of (AD 378) 688–9; siege 689
 Adriatic Sea/coast 26, 79, 88, 92, 104, 152, 200, 271, 273, 318, 369, 470, 708, 726
 Adventus, Marcus Oclatinus, Praetorian Praefect (<AD 217) 580
 Adys (N. Africa), battle of (256) 86
 Aebura, battle of (Spain, 181) 143
 Aebusius, Titus, COS 499/8 40, 41
 Aebutius Cornicer, Postumus, COS 442/1 50
 Aebutius Helva, Marcus, land-commisr 442/1 50
 Aebutius, Lucius, COS 463/2 36
 Aebutius, Publius, attacks Bacchic cult 186, 140
 Aeclanum (Italy), in Social War 200
 Aedileship, curule, created (367) 63; other references 74; Urban 63
 Aediles, plebeian 49

- Aedui (Gaul) 248, 249, 264, 265, 266, 382, 418
- Aegates Islands, battle of (241) 89
- Aegean Sea 120, 122, 147, 202, 330, 445, 460, 608
- Aegidius, general of Majorian in Gaul 744; independent of Empire 745–6
 defeats Goths 746; dies 747; son of succeeds 747
- Aegina (Greece) in Second Punic War 110, 112, 344
- Aegium (Greece) 112, 132
- Aegospotamoi, battle of (405) 2
- ‘Aelia Capitolina’, Hadrian’s city at Jerusalem 526; Jews banned from 530
 Temple of Jupiter Capitolinus at 526
- Aelia Flacilla, wife of Theodosius I, dies 695
- Aelianus, leader of ‘Bacaudae’ 628
- Aelianus, gov. Carthage (AD 314) 648
- Aelia Paetina, second wife of Claudius 401; daughter marries 409
 possible re-marriage of to husband 419
- Aelius Aristides, panegyric by 535; meets Marcus Aurelius 549
 and Smyrna earthquake appeal 551
- Aelius Caesar (Lucius), a.k.a. L. Ceionius Commodus, heir of Hadrian 509
 relationship with Hadrian 530
 cos AD 137, tribunician powers, heir 530; dies 531
- Aelius Gracilis, gov. Belgica (AD 58) 432
- Aelius Lamia, cos AD 3, 365
- Aelius Lamia, Lucius, ex-wife of marries Domitian 481; executed 494
- Aelius Paetus, Caius, cos 286/5 78
- Aelius Paetus, Publius, cos 337/6 68
- Aelius Paetus, Publius, cos 201 120–1
- Aelius Paetus, Sextus, cos 198 123–5
- Aelius, Publius, cos 172 145–6
- Aelius, Quintus, cos 167 151–3
- Aelius, Quintus, cos 11 353–4
- Aelius Tubero, Quintus, cos, suff. 118, 182
- Aemilia, stepdaughter of Sulla, marries Pompeius 82, 213
- Aemilia tribe 35
- Aemilia, province of (Italy) 686
- Aemilia Lepida, great-grand-daughter of Augustus 380; husband consul 380
- Aemilia Lepida, wife of Drusus III 387, 394
- Aemilianus (Marcus Aemilius), Emperor: as gov. Lower Moesia 599
 defeats Goths, troops make him Emperor 600
 defeats Gallus 600; reign 600–01; overthrown 601
- Aemilius Barbula, Lucius, cos 281/0 78

- Aemilius Barbula, Marcus, cos 230 92
- Aemilius Barbula, Quintus, cos 317/16, 71; cos 311/10, 72
- Aemilius, Caius, MT 394/3 57; MT 391/0 58
- Aemilius Cerretanus, Quintus, cos 323/2 70
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus, cos 285/4 78
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus, cos 232 91
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus, at battle of Magnesia 190, 136
 cos 187 139–40
 attacks Fulvius Nobilior's reputation 140
 Pontifex Maximus <179, censor 179, 143
 cos 175 144
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus, cos 158 156
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus, cos 137 170–1; in Spain 136, 171–2; cos 126
 177–8
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus, cos 78 217–18; revolt of 218; defeated and
 dies 218
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus (triumvir), as Caesarean praetor 49, 274
 elected consul 285; cos 46 286–91
 Caesar at house of on eve of murder 295
 and Caesar's assassination 295–6
 'Pontifex Maximus' thanks to Antonius 297
 in the post-murder power-struggle 296–8
 granted Spain to fight Sextus Pompeius 298
 granted Transalpine Gaul 302; and civil war 43, 302–6
 joins Antonius after troops insist 306–7
 creation of triumvirate and 308; proscriptions and 309–10
 cos 42 310–13; in command of Italy, war vs assassins 311
 excluded and deprived of power by colleagues 313
 Fulvia flees to 315; assists Octavian in 'Perusine War' 315
 assists Octavian vs Sextus 324–5; undermined 325
 pensioned off with office 325; death of 351
 son of, as hostage 296; plans to seize Rome 31, 333
- Aemilius Lepidus, censor 22, 343; cos and censor 21, 345
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus, cos AD 6, 366–7; fights Pannonians and
 Dalmatians 368–9
- Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus, marries Caligula's sister Drusilla 399;
 widowed 400
 trusted by Caligula 399–400; executed for 'plot' 402
 adultery with Agrippina 402
- Aemilius, Lucius, cos 484/3 43; cos 473/2 44
- Aemilius, Lucius, MT 389/8 or 386/5 387/6 or 384/3 59
 MT 383/2 or 380/79, 60; MT 377/6 or 374/3 61
- Aemilius, Lucius, interrex 326/5 69; dictator 316/15, 71
- Aemilius Mamercinus, Lucius, cos 329/8 69

- Aemilius Mamercinus, Tiberius, cos 339/8 67
 Aemilius Mamercus, Lucius cos 363/2 63
 Aemilius Mamercus, Lucius (same man or son?), cos 341/0 67
 Aemilius, Mamercus, dict. 438/7 and 435/4 51; dict. 426/5 52
 Aemilius Mamercus, Manlius, MT 403/2 55
 Aemilius, Marcus, cos 410/09, 54
 Aemilius, Marcus, MT 391/0 57
 Aemilius, Marcus. ?cos 349/8 65
 Aemilius, Marcus, envoy to Philip V 200, 121
 Aemilius, Marcus, COS AD 11 371
 Aemilius Pappus, Lucius, cos 225 92–3
 Aemilius Papus, Marcus, dictator 321/0 70
 Aemilius Papus, Quintus, cos 282/1 78; cos 279/8 278/7 80
 mission to Pyrrhus 79
 Aemilius Paullus, brother of Lepidus, proscribed 43/2
 Aemilius Paullus, Lucius, cos 219 94; embassy to Carthage 218, 94
 cos 216 99; killed by Hannibal at Cannae 99–100
 Aemilius Paullus, Lucius (son), praetor in Greece 191, 132
 cos 182 142; cos 168, defeats Perseus 150–1
 settlement in 167, 151–2; triumph of 153
 unpopularity and ‘Hellenophilia’ of 153
 censor 164, 154; death (160) 155
 Aemilius Paullus, Lucius, cos 50 268–70
 and ‘Basilica Aemilia’ 268
 Aemilius Paullus, Lucius, COS AD 1, 363–4; and Augustus’ grand-
 daughter Julia 363
 nephew of 399
 Aemilius Paullus, Marcus cos 302/1 74
 Aemilius Paullus, Marcus, cos 255, 86
 Aemilius Regillus, commander in Ionia (190) 134–5
 Aemilius Scaurus, Lucius, naval commander at Hellespont (190) 135
 Aemilius Scaurus, Mamercus, suicide of (AD 34) 393
 Aemilius Scaurus, Marcus, cos 115 183
 commissioner to Numidia 112, 183–4
 censor 109, 186
 as Princeps Senatus, accused 89, 201
 Aemilius, Titus, cos 471/0 45; cos 467/6 45
 Aemona (Ljubljana, Slovenia) 697
 Aeneas 11, 26, 29, 520, 532
 ‘Aeneid, the 347
 Aenus (Thrace), and Philip V 140, 141
 Aeolis (W. Anatolia) 134, 135, 280
 Aequi, the, wars with Rome 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54,
 57, 74

- 'Aerarii', and jury-reforms 70, 227
- Aesculapius, cult of, arrives in Rome (292/1)
as god of medicine, Cos sacred to 425
- Aesellius Aemilianus, gov. 'Asia' (AD 192/3): backs Niger vs Severus
562–3
defeated and executed 564
- Aesernia, in Social War 198
- Aesis, River (Italy), in Sullan invasion 211
- Aetius, son-in-law of Septimius Severus 563
- Aetius, adviser of Gallus 667
- Aetius, Praefect of Constantinople 725
- Aetius, Western Empire commander-in-chief: secures Hun aid for John/
Castinus 726–7
Gallic command 727; vs Goths 728; overthrows general Felix at
Court 729
driven out by Galla Placidia/Boniface 730; returns to power 731
campaigns of, and of subordinates, in Gaul and Spain 734–5
settles Alans and Burgundians in Gaul 735
third consulship, and appeal from Britain 736; in N. Gaul 738
rallies Romano-German coalition as Attila invades Gaul 739–40
wins battle of Campus Mauriacus 740
rumours of Imperial ambitions for son 741; murdered by sovereign
741
- Aetolian League 109, 110, 112, 113, 122–6, 128–9, 130, 131–4, 137,
144–5, 146, 148–9
- Afer, Domitius, prosecutes Agrippina's friend Claudia Pulchra 385
subsequent prosecutions by 385–6
back in favour under Caligula 401
- Afnius Gallus, Lucius, cos AD 62 437
- Afranius, Lucius, Pompeius' lieutenant, in Spanish campaign 75, 220
occupies Armenia 65, 234; in Gorduene 64, 235
cos 60 243–4; fights Caesar in Spain 49, 274–5
advises Pompeius 277; killed 46, 289
- Afranius Quintanus, and Piso's conspiracy 443
- Africa, North (i.e. Tunisia): expedition of Regulus to, 256–5, 85–6
post-war trouble in 89, 90, 91
in Second Punic War 95, 99, 115
expedition of Scipio 'Africanus' to 116–20
in the peace-treaty 120
- 'Africa', province of (Tunisia): in second century BC 183, 185, 186, 191
in first century BC 203–4, 211, 214, 232, 274, 275, 279, 284–5,
286–8, 290, 308, 315–16, 324–5
revolts vs Nero AD 68 453
rebel governor Macer murdered by Galba 455

- recognizes Otho 460; first consul from 488
- under Antonines 504, 522, 525, 537, 543, 546, 555
- under Severans 564, 571, 585
- revolt in vs Maximinus I 589–90
- ‘diocese’ of created 627
- Maximian and 632; Christian persecution in 636–7
- to Severus AD 30 538
- to rebel Valerius Alexander (AD 308) 641
- recovered by Maxentius and punished 642
- secured by Constantine 644
- to Constans 660, 662; revolt of Gildo in (AD 397–8) 704–5
- and refugees from sacked Rome 718
- revolt of Boniface in 727–30
- Boniface invites Vandals to 728; V. advances 730, 733
- first Eastern expedition to 731
- second Eastern expedition; treaty abandons part of 734
- other references 699, 715, 717
- Africa, bishops of, attack leniency to Christian ‘sacrificers’ 602, 636
- attack leniency to ‘Pelagians’ 723
- Church of: and Donatists 647, 648, 650 *see also* Donatists
- Agamemnon, Pompeius mockingly compared to 48, 278
- Agathocles, tyrant of Syracuse
- Agedincum (Sens, Gaul), in 52 revolt 265
- ‘Ager Gallicus’, public lands in Picenum 91
- Agesilochus, Rhodian envoy to Rome 170, 148
- Agesipolis, exiled king of Sparta, backs Rome 128, 129
- Aggar (Africa), Caesar at 46, 287
- Agilo, courtier of Constantius II 674; general to Procopius 681
- ‘Agri Decumates’ (Germany) 484, 521, 604
- Agricola, Cnaeus Julius, conqueror of northern Britain
 - father executed by Caligula 405
 - cos. suff. AD 77 485; gov. Britain (AD 77/8) 485
 - campaigns in: first year (78?) 485–6
 - second year (79?) 486
 - third year (80?) 488
 - fourth year (81?) 488
 - fifth year (82?) 490
 - sixth year (83?) 490–1
 - ‘Romanization’ by 486
 - battle of ‘Mons Graupius’ 490–1
 - Tacitus on abortive plans of 491
 - recall of 492; executed 497
 - and Hadrian’s plans 521
 - his roads, used in Antoninus’ plans 534

- Agricola, Grittius, cos. suff. AD 10 307
 Agrigentum (Sicily) 84, 104, 107, 109
 Agrippa, Furius, cos 446/5 49
 Agrippa, Furius, MT 391/0 58
 Agrippa, Marcus 297, 307; in 'Perusine War' 315–16
 awarded Gaul 318; in Gaul 320–1; cos 37 322–3
 Octavian's admiral vs. Sextus Pompeius 323, 324–5
 aedile 33, 329; in the war with Antonius 331–2
 at Actium 332; and disturbances in Italy 333
 cos and censor 28, 337–8; in Spain, 19, 346
 in the East 343, 349–52
 and succession: given Augustus signet-ring 342
 vs Marcellus 23, 'exile' 342
 as heir after Marcellus dies 343, 345
 marries Julia 345; and the 'Ludi Saeculares' 348
 other references 340; death of (12) 352
 'Precinct' of, completed in Rome 357
 Agrippa, Menenius, cos 503/2 40; and 494/3 crisis 42
 Agrippa, Menenius, land-commissr 442/1 50; cos 439/8 51
 Agrippa Postumus, grandson of Augustus, birth of 353; honours to 363,
 365, 366
 alienation from Augustus? 366
 exiled 368; Augustus visits 372
 murdered 373
 impersonated 375, 377–8
 Agrippina 'the Elder', grand-daughter of Augustus, birth of 349
 marries Germanicus 365; births of sons 366, 371
 goes to the Rhine with husband 372
 and the AD 14 mutinies 375; and the AD 15 campaign 376
 on Eastern tour, birth of youngest daughter 379
 and death and funeral of Germanicus 380–1
 clashes with Tiberius 383–4, 385
 implied legal attacks on via her allies' trials 383–4, 386
 exiled 387; dies 392; ashes returned to Rome 398
 Agrippina (II), daughter of above, marries Cn. D. Ahenobarbus 386
 honours to 398; birth of son 399; exiled to Pontia for plot 401
 recall and second marriage of 408
 and downfall of Silanus/ hopes to marry Nero to Octavia 417–18
 marries Claudius 419; ruins rival Lollia Paulina 420
 and Claudius' adoption of Nero 421
 and Cologne 421; at the Fucine Lake celebrations 425
 notable executions arranged by 420, 425, 426
 and death of Claudius – murder by her? 426
 power over son, and eclipse of 426–8

- allegations of plot in favour of R. Plautus 428
 - murdered in elaborate plot 433
 - villa of at Antium 433
- Ahenobarbus, Cnaeus Domitius, cos 192 131–2
 - envoy to Arcadia 167, 153
- Ahenobarbus, Cnaeus Domitius, cos 122, 180; conquers Rhone valley 182
- Ahenobarbus, Cnaeus Domitius, praetor 58, 246
 - and conservative cause, 56, 254–5
 - consul 55, 257–9; and outbreak of civil war 269–71
 - granted Transalpine Gaul by Senate 271
 - trapped by Caesar at Corfinium and surrenders 272
 - in Massilia 49, 274
- Ahenobarbus, Cnaeus Domitius (son), and civil war 42, 311–12
 - and ‘Perusine War’ 315–16
 - and Asinius Pollio, 40, 316, 318
 - and alliance with Antonius 40, 318
 - awarded Bithynia by triumvirs 318
 - versus Sextus Pompeius 35, 327
 - cos 32 329–30; supports Antonius 330
 - deserts Antonius and dies 331
 - son of *see* Lucius D.A., cos 16
- Ahenobarbus, Cnaeus Domitius (grandson; father of Nero)
 - marries Agrippina (II) 386
 - cos AD 32 391; and commission into fire 396
 - accused of adultery 396; birth of son 399
 - sister of (Domitia Lepida) 401
 - during the Gaetulicus plot 402; death of 402
- Ahenobarbus, Lucius Domitius, cos 94 196; vs. Pompeius in Africa 82, 214
- Ahenobarbus, Lucius Domitius, cos 16 349; marriage to Augustus’s niece 349
 - Danube expedition of, 5, 359; dies (AD 25) 385
- Akkad 29
- Alaric the Goth: revolt vs government 702; in S. Balkans/N. Greece 702
 - ravages Greece 703; bought off with Epirus 704
 - attacks on N. Italy: AD 40 208; AD 40 309
 - ‘Magister Peditum’ in Illyricum 708; used by Stilicho vs East? 711–13
 - and killing of Stilicho 714; marches on Rome 714
 - blackmail of Rome and Ravenna 715–17
 - sets up Attalus as puppet-ruler, himself as supreme commander 716–17
 - sacks Rome 717–18; marches into southern Italy and dies 718

- Alans (ancestors of Ossetians) 484, 530; war vs Tacitus 621
 and AD 405/6 invasion 712; and Jovinus' revolt 719
 and Aetius vs Attila 739
- Alatheus, king of Goths 688
- Alauna (Maryport, Britain) 521
- Alavivus, king of Goths 687
- Alba Dominica, wife of Emperor Valens 680
- Alba Fucena (Aequian Alba), colony at 74; mutiny at 301
- Alba Longa 29, 32, 33, 153, 212, 213
 villa of Pompeius at 263
 mutiny in favour of Lucius Antonius at, 41, 315–16
 Domitian and 481, 491
 Severus stations legion at to watch Rome 568
 attempt to get troops to rebel vs Elagabalus 583
- Alban Hills, in Marian invasion 87, 205
- Alban Lake, draining of 56
- Alban Mount, Gauls winter on 65
- Albanians/Albani (E. Georgia), and Pompeius 234–5
 and Trajan 513; and Hadrian 526, 530
- Albinus, Lucius (fl. 390/86) 59
- Albinus, Marcus, MT 379/8 or 376/5 61
- Albinus, Cocceius, gov. Judaea (AD 62) 438; accused of corruption
 440
 sacked 443
- Albinus, Clodius, rival Emperor 193–7: gov. Britain (AD 191) 557
 declares himself Emperor 561
 alliance with Severus and acts as his 'Caesar' 561
 breach with 565–6; war with Severus 566–7; defeated and killed
 567
 punishment of adherents 567
 family of, killed by Severus 567; Severus dreams of A. 573
- Albinus, Lucius, trib 494, 42
- Albinus *see* Postumius Albinus
- Albius Oppanicus, Staius, victim in case of poisoning 66, 232
- Albucilla, and adultery-case vs Nero's father 396
- Alce, battle of (Lusitania, 179) 143
- 'Alemanni' confederation (of Germans): in mid-third century 601,
 604
 vs Claudius II 610; vs Aurelian 619
 vs Constantius I 633; vs Constantine 639
 vs Crispus 651; vs Constantine II 657
 invasion of Gaul (AD 352/3) 666–7
 vs Constantius II 668, 669
 vs Julian 671, 672; J kidnaps king 675

- invasion of Gaul (AD 364) 680
 - vs Gratian 688; aid Constantine III 719
- Alesia (Gaul), and the 52 revolt 265–6; epic siege of and rebel attempt to relieve 266
 - Caesar's victory at 266
- Alexamenus, Aetolian general 192, 131
- Alexander, king of Epirus (k. 330) 68–9, 79
- Alexander 'the Great', king of Macedon 127
 - tomb of, looted 80, 216
 - visited by Octavian 336; by Severus 570
 - Trajan wishes he could emulate 514
 - Hadrian copies with town named after horse 522
 - Severans win battle over Niger at A's battle-site (Issus) 565
 - Caracalla emulates, and uses 'breastplate' of 579
 - Iotapianus claims connection to family of 595
- Alexander Balas, Seleucid king (152–45): as pretender 157, 158 as king 167
- Alexander Helios, son of Antonius and Cleopatra, birth of 317
 - given Median wife by Antonius 323, 328–9
 - Armenian marriage of, touted as lure by father 328 and 'Donations of Alexandria' 328–9
 - prisoner of Octavian 336; in triumph 338
- Alexander Jannaeus (d. 75), king of Judaea, widow of 231
- Alexander Severus, Emperor (formerly Marcus Alexianus): born 575
 - 'adopted' by Elagabalus; cos AD 222; plot vs 583
 - becomes Emperor; regency of Julia Maesa and J Mamaea 584
 - marries 584; Guard mutinies 584, 585
 - faces Sassanid threat 585; Persian campaign 586
 - German campaign and murder 587; deified 590
- Alexander II Zabinas, Seleucid king 170
- Alexander, freedman of Pompeius Strabo 206
- Alexander the Hasmonaeon, Jewish rebel 56–5, 254, 257
 - executed 49, 276
- Alexander of Emesa, deposed 31, 334
- Alexander, son of Herod 343, 349, 351, 354, 356
 - political disgrace and arrest of 356, 357
 - trial and execution 357–8
 - pretender impersonates 362
- Alexander, 'Alabarch' of Jews in Alexandria 415
- Alexander of Abunuteichus, soothsayer 539
- Alexander, Julius, general of Trajan 514
- Alexander, Tiberius, son of above; gov. Judaea (AD 46) 415; replaced 419
 - as gov. Egypt 449; backs Vespasian 464
- Alexander, Bishop of Jerusalem (AD 250) 597

- Alexander, Bishop of Alexandria (AD 313) 647, 650, 651, 656, 657
 Alexander, Bishop of Constantinople (AD 330) 657
 Alexandra, Hasmonean princess, and Antonius 36, 323
 tries to flee to Cleopatra, 35, 327–8
 Herod's hostage 31, 333; killed 30, 336
 Alexandretta/Issus (Turkey), battle at (AD 194) 565
 Alexandria (Egypt), in second century civil wars 149, 151, 154
 disturbances at, 80, 216; revolt at, 58, 250
 Gabinus takes, 55, 255–6
 and civil war, Cleopatra VII vs Ptolemy XII 279–83
 murder of Pompeius at 280
 Caesar arrives at, and Cleopatra joins him 281
 in Caesar vs. Ptolemy XII war 281–3
 harbours of battles in 281–2
 Pharos (lighthouse) of, and island: 282
 Antonius at, 30, 334
 Roman troops from in Syria 43, 307
 Antonius visits Cleopatra at, 41/40, 316–17
 Cleopatra summoned from by Antonius, 37, 323
 Antonius back at, 36 ff 326, 327, 328–8
 Antonius' triumph at, 34, 328
 'Donations of' 328–9
 Cleopatra returns to, 31, 333
 Antonius and Cleopatra cornered at, 30, 334–5
 Octavian at, 30, 335–6
 in Empire: as Imperial city 379, 400; inter-ethnic conflicts at 400, 449
 citizens of, visit Naples to cheer Nero at festival 441
 Nero hopes to flee to 454; Vespasian proclaimed at 464
 Hadrian at 526–7; and famine at 530
 Merchants from, reach China 542; rebels attack 546
 Severus in 570; Caracalla stages massacre of citizens 579
 recovered from Palmyrenes by Aurelian 615; revolt punished 618
 Mint at 618; Diocletian punishes 632
 dock strike threatened by Athanasius at 660
 anti-pagan riots at organized by Patarirch 699
 city buildings: Baths and Gymnasium of Severus 570
 Cleopatra's mausoleum, C. barricaded in 335
 'Great Library', and possible destruction of 282, 699
 'Mouseion' academy 527
 Palace, siege of (48–7) 281–2
 Temple of Julius Caesar 336
 Tomb of Alexander 'the Great' 336

- 'Serapeum' 569, 579; destroyed 699
- city districts: Brucheion 618
- Church of, bishops *see* Achilleus, Alexander, Athanasius, Cyril, Dioscurus, George, Gregory, Peter, Proterius, Theophilus
 - admin. position defined at Nicaea 655
 - schism in over Arius 656, 657, 659
 - trouble in over Athanasius vs George 670, 676, 678
 - violence in over pagans vs Christians 721–2; Hypatia lynched 722
- violence involving orthodox vs Monophysites 740
- Greeks of, trouble involving 400, 408
 - delegations to Rome 403–4, 408–9
- Jews of, trouble involving 400, 449, 720–1
 - delegations to Rome 403–5, 408–9
 - 'Alabarch' (chief official) of 415
 - accused of sympathies for Judaeans rebels 449
- Alexandria Troas (Asia Minor), attacked by Antiochus III 131
 - brothers from are consuls (AD 151) 536
- Alexandria, daughter of rebel Avidius Cassius 549
- Alexandrieum (Judaea) 237, 257, 333, 358
- Alexianus, Avitus, brother-in-law of Severus 566
 - wife of *see* Julia Maesa
- Alexianus (grandson) *see* Alexander Severus, Emperor
- Algidus 47, 48, 49, 52
- Alicante (Spain) 745
- Alienus, Caesarean commander of Sicily 46, 287
- 'Alimenta', system of loans for poor-relief: founded by Nerva 500
 - extended by Trajan 504
 - extended by Marcus Aurelius 539
 - Pertinax works for 545
- Allectus, British 'breakaway' Emperor: murders Carausius 630
 - overthrown by Constantius 631
- Allia, River: battle of the (390/86?) 58
- Allienus, commander of troops in Egypt 43, 307
- Allifae 69, 72, 73
- Allobich, general of Honorius 717, 718
- Allobroges, Gallic tribe 95, 181; ambassadors of and Catilina, 63, 239
 - Pomptinus fights 243; in Caesar's wars 248
- Alps, mountains 92–3, 95–6, 168, 182, 186, 189, 192, 219, 223, 316, 340, 342, 350, 413, 459, 461, 476, 543, 606, 609, 610, 619, 670, 675, 693, 708, 713
 - Maritime 350, 461
 - Julian 544–5, 613, 701
 - Cottian 566

- Alsace, Suebi and Caesar in, 58, 249
 Altinum (Adige, Alps), Claudius at 413; Lucius Verus dies at 544
 Amandus, leader of 'Bacaudae' 628
 Amathus (Judaea), admin. centre 55, 257
 Amatius, Caius, politician murdered by Antonius 44
 Amator, Bishop of Auxerre 723
 'Amazons', fake, at Aurelian's triumph 619
 Ambibulus, Eggius, COS AD 12 624
 Ambiorix (Gaul), revolt of, 54, 259
 Caesar fights, 53, 260
 defeated 51, 267
 Ambracia (Greece) 137, 139, 140
 Gulf of, and civil war 31, 331
 Ambrones (Gaul), as allies of Cimbri and Teutones 191–2
 Ambrose (Ambrosius), (St.), bishop of Mediolanum 686
 embassy to Magnus Maximus 693
 vs 'pagan' pleas to legalise cults in Rome 693–4
 confrontation with Justina at cathedral 695–6
 and Theodosius I 697–8, 701–2; and Eugenius 700
 intervenes with T vs compensation for Jews 698
 imposes penance on T over Thessalonica massacre 698
 and death of Theodosius; funeral oration for 702; dies 703
 Amenhotep III colossus of (Egypt) 527
 Ameria, the Roscii from 216
 Amida (Mesopotamia) 673, 725
 Amiens (Gaul) 582
 Amisus (Pontus) 224, 227, 235, 522
 Amiternum (Samnium) 77
 Ammianus Marcellinus, historian 9, 11
 his part in AD 350s events: 668, 669–70, 673
 Ammonius, militant Alexandrian monk 721
 Ampelius, Publius, father of 'Emperor' Attalus 714
 Amphictyonic League, inspires Hadrian 515
 Amphilocia, Macedonians attack as Roma allies 189, 137
 Amphipolis (Macedonia), Philip V dies at 143; 151, 152
 Amphissa (Greece), in Seleucid war 134
 Ampisvarii, German tribe 432
 Ampius, Caius, officer in 201 Gallic war 121
 Amtorgis (Spain) 107
 Amyclae (Greece)
 Amynander, king of the Athamanians, Seleucid ally 132, 133
 Amyntas (d. 24), awarded Galatia and Pisidia 320; hunts down Sextus
 Pompeius 327
 deserts Antonius 331, 342

- Amnias, River (Pontus), battle at (89) 201
 Anacletus, Bishop of Rome: appointed 486; dies 496
 Anagast, general to Leo I 749
 Anagni/ Anagnia, granted 'Latin' rights 73
 Ananel, Jewish 'High Priest' 37, 322; deposed 36, 323; restored 35, 327
 Ananel (II), Jewish 'High Priest' 30, 336
 Ananais, 'High Priest' (AD 51) 424; and St. Paul 431; dismissed 434; killed 448
 Ananias/Ananus/Hanan, 'High Priest' (AD 61) 437, 438
 son of (Eleazar) leads anti-Romans at Temple 448
 restored as 'High Priest' by rebels 449
 Ananus, 'Captain of the Temple' (AD 51) 424
 Anastasia, half-sister of Constantine 646, 649
 Anastasius, Pope 706, 708; son of 708
 Anastasius, secretary to Patriarch Nestorius 729
 Anastasius, Patriarch of Jerusalem 744
 Anatha, fort on the Euphrates 678
 Anatolia 231, 232, 682; Eastern 120
 Roman tax-farmers of, and Crassus 243
 Anatolicus, 'Master of Offices' to Julian 677
 Anatolius, 'Magister Peditum' of East (AD 437) 732; treaty with Attila 735
 envoy to Attila 737
 Anatolius, Patriarch of Constantinople 738–9, 744
 Anchialus, Armenian tribal prince, and Trajan 512
 Anchises 26
 Ancona, in 49 civil war 271
 Ancus Martius, king of Rome 32, 39; sons of 32
 Ancyra (Ankara) (Asia Minor) 13, 137, 517, 615, 654, 705; Jovian dies at 679
 Bishop of 660, 672
 Andantes (Gaul), in 52 revolt 264–5
 Andecavi (Gaul), in revolt AD 22, 382
 Andragaithus, general of Magnus Maximus 692, 697
 Andrematanum (Rhine) 633
 Andriscus, rebellion of in Macedonia 149–7, 162–4; referred to 168
 Andromachus, Parthian agent 53, 262
 Andronicus, Bithynian envoy to Rome 149
 Andros (Greece) 122
 Anemurium (Cilicia), siege of 425
 Angles, settlement in Britain by 735
 Anglesey, Druids vs Paullinus on 432, 435; Straits of battle at (AD 60) 435
 Angrivarii (Germany), vs Rome 377

- Anicetus, commander at Misenum, helps Nero to kill mother 433
 accused of affair with Octavia 439
- Anicetus, Pontic brigand (AD 69) 468
- Anicetus, Praetorian Praefect to Magnentius (Italy, AD 350) 665
- Anicius Cerealis, Caius, killed by Nero 445
- Anicius Gallus, Lucius, cos 160 155
- Anicius, Lucius, commander in Greece (168) 150–1; triumph of 153
- Anicius, Marcus, defender of Casilinum (216) 100
- Anicius, Olybrius, cos AD 39 501
- Anicius, Probus, cos AD 39 501
- Anicletus, Bishop of Rome (AD 70s) 486
- Aniensis, Roman rural tribe of 75
- Anio, River 42; Hannibal at the 108
- Annaeus Mela, brother of Seneca, executed by Nero 445
- ‘Annales’, book by historian Varro 5
- Annales Maximi, dating-system 2
- Annam, Roman merchants in 542
- Annas, ‘High Priest’ 385
- Annia, widow of Thraesa Paetus, exiled by Domitian 497
- Annia Faustina, cousin of Marcus Aurelius 556
- Annia Faustina, third wife of Elagabalus 583
- Annia Galeria Faustina, daughter of Marcus Aurelius, born 537;
 husband consul 547
- ‘Annona’ (Rome’s corn supply), Praefect of 418, 556 *see also* Praefects
 (list of)
- Annius, tribune 110, 185
- Annius, Caius, Sullan officer vs. Sertorius 81, 215
- Annius Gallus, general to Otho 461; in war vs Civilis 477
- Annius Libo, Marcus, cos AD 12 825
 as Marcus Aurelius’ uncle 525
- Annius Libo, Marcus (son), gov. Syria ?AD 16 240; dies 540
- Annius Libo, grandson of Marcus Aurelius, cos AD 20 473
- Annius Luscus, Titus, cos 153 157–8
- Annius Luscus, Titus, foe of Gracchi 133, 174; cos 128, 177
- Annius Macer, tutor of Marcus Aurelius 533
- Annius Verus, Marcus, Praefect of Rome (AD 117/18) 516. 519
 as grandfather of Marcus Aurelius 516. 520
 cos AD 12 120; cos AD 126; adopts Marcus 524
 house of, in Rome 532
- Annius Verus, Marcus (son), as father of M. Aurelius 520; dies 524
- Annius Vinicianus, and murder of Caligula 406; maneovures vs
 Claudius 407
- Annius Vinicianus, son-in-law of Corbulo 446; and plot? 447
- Antalcidas, Peace of (387) 2, 58

- Anteius, Publius, executed by Nero 445
- Antenor, and Italy 26
- Anterus, Bishop of Rome 588
- Anthemius, Praetorian Praefect of East (AD 404) 711; regency of 713, 714, 715
 and new walls of capital 720; dies 721
- Anthemius (grandson), marries Marcian's daughter 742
 installed as Emperor of West by Eastern army 747
 and Ricimer 747–9; overthrown and killed 750
- Anthemusia (Armenian principedom) 513, 540
- Anthimus, Bishop of Nicomedia, martyred 636
- Anthony, St, and monastic foundation 637; dies 670
- Antias, Valerius, cos ?435/4 51
- 'Anti-Cato', book by Caesar 46
- Anticyra 109, 124
- Antigoneia (Macedonia) 123
- Antigonus, prince of Macedon 143
- Antigonus, Hasmonaeen rebel 257, 313; Parthian puppet, installed in Judaea 317
 Herod undermines in Rome 319; bribes Romans to leave him in power 320
 deposed and deported by Herod 322
- Antinoupolis (Egypt), founded by Hadrian 527
- Antinous, lover of Hadrian 523; drowned on the Nile 527
 Hadrian's cult of 537; cult attacked by Justin Martyr 537
- Antioch (Syria), as Seleucid capital 144, 153, 178, 231, 233
 Tigranes of Armenia at 227; occupied by Rome 236–7
 Cassius saves from Parthians 264, 267
 Hasmonaeen pretender executed at 49, 276
 Antonius at 315, 321, 322–3
 Herod at 321; Octavian at 335
 Germanicus dies at 380; anti-Jewish riots at 405
 St. Paul at 417, 423; Vespasian at 449; Titus at 481
 Trajan at 512, 513 (earthquake), 515
 Hadrian at 516, 517, 522, 526, 527
 Lucius Verus at 540, 541; Marcus avoids? 549
 Pescennius Niger declared Emperor at 561
 punished by Severus 565, restored 571: Severus at 571
 Caracalla at 579: Julia Domna dies at 580
 Alexander Severus at 586; Gordian III at 593
 Bishops of: Babylas (and Decian) persecution) 597
 sacks by Persians: first (AD 252?) 600; Valerian at 603
 second (AD 260?) 605
 and Macriani rebellion 605–6; and Odenathus 607

- taken for Zenobia (AD 271) 613; Aurelian advances on 615
 surrenders to Aurelian (AD 272) 616; Mint at 618
 Diocletian and 630, 632; Maximinus (II) to 641
 Constantine at 654; Constantius II at 663
 Church of: admin. position defined at Nicaea 655
 new bishops 657, (pro-Arian) 676
 Church Council of (AD 326) 657; (AD 341) 710
 (AD 344) 664
 (AD 379) 689
 Gallus rules as 'Caesar' at 666, 667–8
 Constantius at 675–6; Julian at 677–8; Jovian at 679
 Church leadership purged by Theodosius 690
 riots at (AD 387) and threats by Theodosius to 696
 blockaded by Huns (AD 395) 703
 Other references 541, 659, 684, 685, 687, 688, 702, 723, 733, 745
 Senate of 677; statue of Maximian at 679
 John 'Chrysostom', preacher, selected as Bishop for Constantinople
 704
 'Castalian Spring' at 517
 'Great Church' (cathedral) at 657, 663, 677
 suburb of Daphne: Lucius Verus and 540
 Temple of Apollo at 677
- Antiochus I 'Theos' king of Commagene, and Pompeius 235
 and Ventidius 320–1; executed by Octavian (28) 339
- Antiochus II, king of Commagene, dies and kingdom annexed (AD 17)
 378
- Antiochus III, king of Commagene, installed (AD 37) 398
 puts down rebels in Cilicia 425
 helps Corbulo AD 58 430–1; rewarded 434
 backs Vespasian 464; deported 483
 grand-daughter of, at Hadrian's court 527
- Antiochus III, Seleucid king, 120, 123; and Rhodes 126
 warned off Greece by Rome (196) 127
 confrontation with Rome in Thrace 127–8
 and Hannibal 128; refuses to give up European claims 130
 fights Rome and allies: Europe 131–3; Asia 133–6
 peace-terms imposed on 136–8
 money paid by to Rome 138, 139; killed 140
- Antiochus IV, Seleucid king 145, 146, 148
 encroachments on Egypt, opposed by Rome 149–51
 famous confrontation with Popilius Laenas 151
 in Jerusalem 153
 'Games' of, at Antioch 153
 accused by Bithynia, and dies 154

- 'son' of, as pretender 157, 158
- Jewish policy emulated by Hadrian 526
- Antiochus V, Seleucid king, regency for 155; overthrown 155
- Antiochus VI, Seleucid king 167, 169, 170
- Antiochus VII, Seleucid king, 170; killed 177
- Antiochus VIII 'Grypus', Seleucid king 178, 183, 195
- Antiochus IX, Seleucid king 183, 196
- Antiochus XII, ditto, versus Philip II 231, 233
- Antiochus XIII, Seleucid king, flight and death of 64, 236
- Antiochus, Prince, son of Antiochus III 131
- Antiochus, son of Zenobia, and Palmyran plot 617–18
- Antiochus, Bishop of Ptolemais 709
- Antipas, son of Herod, and succession (4): awarded Galilee 361
 - complaints vs Archelaus 367
 - and John 'the Baptist' 387–8
 - wives of 387–8; in Jerusalem as Caligula succeeds 398
 - deposed by Caligula 404
- Antipater (father of Herod), as chief minister of Judaea 267, 283, 291
 - appoints sons to governorships 47, 286
 - killed by sovereign 307–8
- Antipater, son of Herod 343, 357, 358, 359; 'plot' of and execution 360
- Antipatreia (Epirus) 122
- Antipolis (Antibes) 461
- 'Anti-Senate', democratic private army of Sulpicius (88) 202–3
- Antistius, judge and father-in-law of Pompeius 206; murdered (82) 211
- Antistius Adventus, Quintus, Marcus' commander of Italian/Alpine region 543
 - gov. Britain (AD 181/2) 552–3; replaced 554
- Antistius Burrus, brother-in-law of Commodus, killed 555
- Antistius, Caius, fights in Spain 341; cos 6, 359
- Antistius, Lucius, MT 379/8 or 376/5 61
- Antistius Sosianus, tried for verses about Nero 437–8
 - reveals to Nero who has been consulting astrologers 445
- Antistius Vetus, praetor 70, gov. Further Spain 69, 228
- Antistius Vetus, Caius, fights in Syria 45, 294
- Antistius Vetus, Caius, COS AD 23 383
- Antistius Vetus, Caius, COS AD 50 421
- Antistius Vetus, gov. Upper Germany (AD 58) 432
 - killed as R. Plautus' father-in-law 445
- Antium (Anzio) 13, 45, 46, 54, 61, 66, 67, 299, 371
 - Agrippina (II)'s villa at 433
 - Nero's daughter born at 440
- Antonia (cousin and wife of triumvir), and Dolabella 282; divorce of 285

- Antonia (elder daughter of triumvir and Octavia), birth of 39, 320
 marries L. D. Ahenobarbus 349
 ancestor of Messalina 400
- Antonia (younger sister), birth 323; not at son's funeral 381
 and the young Caligula 389
 provides crucial evidence to destroy Sejanus 389–90
 and death of her adulterous (?and murderous) daughter 391
 and Herod Agrippa 393; becomes 'Augusta' 398
 death of 398; and Caenis/Vespasian link 403
 honorary Games for 408
- Antonia, daughter of Claudius and Aelia Paetina, marries 409
 homosexual husband killed; re-marries 416
- Antonine Wall, in Britain: built 534; abandoned? 537
- Antonines, dynasty of, emulated by Decius 596
- Antoninus Pius, Emperor (formerly Arrius Antoninus) 492
 birth of 493; COS AD 12 020
 adopted as heir by Hadrian 531
 succession of; defends Hadrian 532
 reign of 532–8; and Britain 533, 534; and Armenia 534
 death of 538; funeral and temple of 538
- 'Antoninus', name assumed by Marcus Aurelius 538; by Caracalla 571
 by Elagabalus 581; refused by Alexander 584
- Antoninus, defector to Persia 672
- Antonius, Bishop of Ephesus 707
- Antonius Balbus, Quintus, 'Marian' governor of Sardinia 211
- Antonius, Caius (brother of triumvir), in civil war: 49, 274
 praetor 44, 294; his part in 44 political struggles 299
 deprived of Balkan command in favour of Brutus, 43, 303–4
 defeated and captured by Brutus 304
- Antonius Hybrida, Cnaeus (uncle of triumvir), removed from Senate
 70, 227
 cos 63 236–40; defeats Catilina's army in Etruria 240–1
- Antonius, Iullus, son of Antonius, marries Marcella 346; praetor 13,
 351
 cos 10 354; executed for relationship with Julia 363
- Antonius, Lucius (brother of triumvir), elected tribune for 44, 293
 his part in 44 politics, supporting brother 298
 in 43 campaign 305; cos 41 313–16
 struggle with Octavian 314–15
 'Perusine War' against ditto 315–16
 flight and death
- Antonius, Lucius (son of Iullus), death of 385
- Antonius Merenda, Quintus, MT 422/1 53
- Antonius Merenda, Titus, decemvir 450, 48

- Antonius 'Orator', Marcus, praetor and gov. Cilicia 102, 192
 cos 99 195; censor 97–6, 195; murder of 206
- Antonius, Marcus, Sullan, charges against by Caesar 76
- Antonius, Marcus (father of triumvir), pirate command granted 74, 222
 campaigns of and truce by 222, 224
 dies, 71, 226
- Antonius, Marcus, triumvir: 1, 2, 192; possible grudge over stepfather's
 execution 240
 backs Clodius, 61, 242
 and 55 Egyptian campaign 255–6; in Judaea, 55/4 257
 in Gaul vs Bellovaci and Belgae/Atrebates, 51, 267–8
 elected to offices for 49, 269
 as tribune 49, and outbreak of civil war 270–1
 flees to Caesar 271; convenes Senate 273
 in Caesar's campaign, 49: 274
 placed in control of Italy 274
 and 48 campaign 276, 277; and Cicero 274, 280
 as 'Master of Horse' gov. Rome 48–7, 280, 282–3, 285
 and debt-relief; feud with Dolabella 282
 uneasy relationship with Caesar 285, 290
 divorce; marries Fulvia 285; possible plot by 290
 rehabilitated; elected consul 293
 cos 44, and obstructs Dolabella 294–5
 and Caesar's murder 295–6
 at and after Caesar's funeral 296–7
 gains power in Rome 297–9
 versus Octavian as Caesar's heir 299–301
 breach with Cicero 300–01; vs Decimus Brutus 302–5
 and battle of Mutina vs Senate's army 305
 withdrawal over Alps, and meets Lepidus 305–6
 return of 307; Second Triumvirate formed 308–9
 and proscriptions 308–10
 and Philippi campaign 311–12
 in the East, and Cleopatra 314–16
 relieves Parthian siege of Tyre; to Greece 317
 return to Italy, and allies with Sextus 318
 treaty of Brundisium, 40; to marry Octavia 318
 assists Octavian vs. Sextus; treaty of Misenum 319
 in the East again 319–21; meets Octavian at Tarentum 322
 recalls and marries Cleopatra 323
 Parthian campaign 324–6
 joins Cleopatra in Egypt but denies marrying her 326
 Armenia 328; 'Donations of Alexandria' and 328–9
 undermined by Octavian 329–31

- Actium campaign 331–3; returns to Egypt 332–3
 abandonment and death of 335
 children of (by Fulvia), left with Octavian 37, 322
 in Rome 32, 330
 correspondence of, Octavian assures he has burnt 338
 will used illegally by Octavian 330; widow (Octavia) dies 359
- Antonius Musa, doctor, cures Augustus 23, 342
- Antonius Tiro, seizes Misenum fleet for Flavians 470
- ‘An-Toun’, Chinese name for Marcus Aurelius 543
- Anullinus, Praefect of Rome and (AD 200) consul 569
- Antyllus, son of M. Antonius, as hostage March 44, 296
 betrothed to Octavian’s daughter Julia 37, 322
 in Egypt 330; assumes ‘toga virilis’ 335
 killed by Octavian (30) 336
- Antyllus, Quintus, conservative, murdered 121, 181
- Anxur, sacked 55; revolt 55–6; colony at 69
- Aorsi, steppe tribe 420
- Aous, River (Macedonia) 123
- Apamea, treaty of (188) 138; temples at wrecked by Christians 694
- Apennines, mountains 76, 98, 212, 223, 470
- Aphrodite, temple of (Paphos) 249
- Apicata, wife of Sejanus: reveals husband’s crimes, and suicide of 391
- Apis, Egyptian god 522
- Apollinaris, Alfenus, Praefec tof Egypt (AD 199) 569
- Apollinaris, Claudius, Vitellian commander at Misenum 470
- Apollinaris, gov. of Phoenicia, victim of Gallus 668
 son of, ditto 668
- Apollinaris, Praetorian Praefect to rebel Constantine III 713
- Apollo 108, 573; and Constantine’s religious allegiances 643
- Apollodorus, engineer to Trajan 519
 architect to Hadrian (same man?), executed 529
- Apollonia (Illyria) 104, 115, 122, 278, 297, 304
- Apollonius of Chalcedon, and Marcus Aurelius 530
- Apollonius Molon, Rhodian orator (fl. 80) 217, 219
- Aponius, Marcus, gov. Moesia (AD 69), defeats Roxelani 460
- Apostles, the, commence mission 392
 Constantine as ‘Thirteenth A.’ 654
- apostasy to paganism, banned by Theodosius I 699
- Appian, historian, 12; on Caesar’s funeral 297
 on the Philippi campaign 311
- Appius Bradua, marcus, gov. Britain (AD 126) 524
- Appius Silanus, Caius, marries Messalina’s mother 409
 accused and executed 410
- Appuleia Varilla, prosecution of (AD 17) 378–9

- Appuleius, Marcus, cos 20 345–6
 Appuleius Pansa, Quintus, cos 300/299, 74
 Appuleius Saturninus *see* Saturninus
 Appuleius, Sextus, cos 29 337–8
 Appuleius, Sextus, cos AD 13 372
 Apronius, gov. Lower Germany (AD 39) 401
 Apronius, Caius, MT 450/49, 49
 Apronius, Lucius 382, 386
 Apronius Caesianus, Lucius, cos AD 39 400–01
 Apsaeus, Palmyrene plotter vs Aurelian 617
 Apta (Gaul), Hadrian and 522
 Apuleius, Lucius, envoy to Pergamum 156, 156
 Apulia, Apulians 70, 71, 75, 80, 81
 Hannibal in 98, 102, 103, 108, 113; Lucius Verus in 540
 Apustius, Lucius, officer in Greece 200, 122
 Apustius Fullo, Lucius, cos 226
 ‘Aqua Appia’, built (312/11) 72
 Aquae Sextiae (Aix-en-Provence, Gaul): in Marius’ 102 campaign 191–2
 Aquila, Caius Julius, steppe campaign of (AD 49) 420
 Aquila, Vedius, Vitellian defector to Vespasian 466
 Aquileia (N. Italy), foundation of (181) 142, 144, 248
 under Empire 351, 463, 465, 543, 544, 561, 591, 613, 666, 676, 694, 697, 726
 sacked by Attila 740
 Aquilia Severa, Vestal Virgin and wife of Elagabalus 582, 583
 Aquilius Cossus, Lucius, MT 388/7 or 385/4 59
 Aquilius Florus, Caius, cos 259, 85
 Aquillius Felix, Marcus, police chief/spy for Didius Julianus 561
 Aquillius, Manius, cos 101 192–3
 Aquilius, Manlius cos 129 177
 Aquilius Regulus, accused of Neronian persecution 474
 Aquillius Balbus, Manlius, cos 114 183
 Aquillius Glabrio, Manlius, cos 67 229–31
 Aquillius, Manlius, gov. ‘Asia’ 89, interferes in Bithynia vs Pontus 201
 driven out 201; defeated, killed by Mithridates 202–3
 Aquillius Tuscus, Caius, cos 487/6 43
 Aquilonia 77
 Aquincum (Budapest) 539, 613, 687
 Aquitaine 188, 255, 321, 460, 614; Goths settled in 723; war in 733
 ‘a rationibus’ (financial secretary, q.v.), plot by 614
 ‘Arabia’, province of (Nabatea), created 509; 526, 564, 610
 ‘Arabia Felix’ (Yemen), Aelius Gallus’ expedition to 341
 ‘Arabicus’, Severus takes title of 566

- Arabs, and Crassus' expedition 261; Nabatea (q.v.) annexed from 509
and Trajan's expedition 512–15
and Odenathus 607; and Aurelian 616; fifth century 741
- Aracius Modestus, Quintus, COS AD 22 885
- Arausio (Orange, Gaul): Roman disaster at, 105, 190
- Aravacae, Spanish tribe, denounced to Senate 151, 158
- Araxes, River (Armenia), first Roman invasion at 68
- Arbazacius, general of Arcadius 711
- Arbetio, general (fl. AD 360) 674, 676; and Valens 680
- Arcadia, Arcadians 29
- Arcadia, sister of Theodosius II 721
- Arcadiopolis (Thrace) 734
- Arcadius, Emperor: COS AD 38 594; left in titular charge in East 697
vs stepmother 699; accession and weakness of 702
marries Eudoxia 702; children born 705, 707
and politics/religion in his reign 706, 707, 709, 710, 711
dies 713
- Archelaus, general of Mithridates 201, 202, 204, 206–7
- Archelaus, king of Comana 64
- Archelaus, consort in Egypt 56, 254, 255
- Archelaus, king of Cappadocia (r. 36 – AD 17), in Actium campaign 332,
344, 345, 351, 356, 358, 365
kingdom annexed 378
- Archelaus, son of Herod 357, 358, 360–1
Herod's intentions ignored by Augustus; gets only Judaea 361
as 'tetrarch' 361; marries brother's widow Glaphyra 365
complaints vs; deposed and exiled to Gaul 367
- Archimedes, aids defenders in Roman siege of Syracuse, 104; killed 106
- Ardaburius, general of Theodosius II: vs Persia 725; vs John at Ravenna
726–7
- Ardaburius (grandson) 741; 'Magister Peditum' 744; executed 749
- Ardaric, king of the Gepids 739, 741
- Ardashir, founder of Sassanid dynasty (Persia): revolt and success of 584
sets up new realm and attacks Roman frontier 585
Severan war against 586; attacks under Maximinus 589; dies 593
referred to 624
- Ardashir II, 'Great King', accession of 689; dies 692
- Ardea 50, 58
- Ardennes (Gaul), rebels in the, AD 21 382
- Ardoch (Scotland) 576
- Arelate (Arles, Gaul) 292, 601, 642, 644; Church Council of (AD 314)
648, 650
Church Council of (AD 354) 667
in fifth century 716, 719, 721, 723, 727, 744, 745

- Arenacium (lower Rhine) 477
- Arethas, ruler of Nabatea, confirmed by Pompeius 63
- Arethas (IV) 'Philopatris' of Nabatea (acceded 9) 355, 362, 387–8
- Argentaeus, River (Gaul), in 43 campaign 306
- Argentocoxus, chieftain of the Maetae (Scotland) 576
- Argentorate (Strasbourg) 586
- Argobast(es), general of Theodosius I: takes over at Trier 697–8
 'Magister Peditum' of West 698; 'Magister Utriusque Militiae' 699
 and death of Valentinian II; makes Eugenius Emperor 700
 to Italy 700; supports paganism 700–01
 defeated at battle of Frigidus and suicide of 701
- Argos 81, 122, 124, 128, 129, 137, 523; Heruls plunder (AD 267) 608
- Ariadne, daughter of Leo I: marries Tarasius/Zeno 748
- Ariamenes, Parthian agent in Crassus' camp 53, 261
- Arian, Gothic king 659
- Arians, followers of Arius: and Church Councils of Jerusalem/ Tyre 660
 and Constantius II (East) 662, 667, 670, 672, 676
 backed by Valens (East) 680, 684, 685, 686
 appointments cancelled after V's death 689
 purged from Eastern Church by Theodosius 690–1
 Justina's edict for toleration of 695
 and confrontation with St. Ambrose 695–6
 vs John 'Chrysostom' 704; and Gainas 706–7
- Ariarathes IV, king of Cappadocia (fl. 188) 138
- Ariarathes V 'Eusebes' (acc. 163), ditto, 154–5; deposed and restored 156
- Ariarathes VII 'Philometor', ditto, deposed by Mithridates 190
- Ariarathes VIII, ditto, deposed by Mithridates 193
 restored by Sulla 196
- Ariarathes IX, ditto, puppet of Mithridates 193, 196
- Ariarathes, son of Mithridates, as general 202
- Aricia 50
 Porsena attacks 39
 Clodius at 52
- Aricinum 67
- Ariminium 82, 91, 96, 97, 112, 121, 211, 223, 271, 316, 468, 730
- Arintheus, general of Julian 678; and AD 363 election 679
 'Master of Soldiers' in East 680; and Valens 681
- Ariobarzanes I (d. 62), anti-Pontic claimant to Cappadocia 86, 208
 restored to kingdom 209; 214, 235
- Ariobarzanes III, king of Cappadocia (ex. 43) 235, 267, 309
- Ariobarzanes of Media, given Lesser Armenia by Antonius 37, 323
- Ariobarzanes, installed in Armenia AD 2, 364; dies (4) 365
- Ariogaesus, chieftain of Quadi (AD 170s) 547

- Ariovistus, fights Caesar 58, 249–50
- Aristaenus, Achaean general 195, 128
- Aristion, Mithridates' client ruler of Athens 202, 204, 206–7
- Aristo, ally of Hannibal 193, 130
- Aristobulus, king/ High Priest of Jews 231, 234, 236–7, 237, 243, 254, 257, 267, 276
 family of, as rebels 254, 267, 313, 317
- Aristobulus, 'High Priest' (36–5) 323, 327, 35
- Aristobulus, son of Herod 343, 349, 351, 356, 357; trial and execution of 358
 son of 393 *see also* Herod Agrippa
- Aristobulus, son of Herod of Chalcis, given Lesser Armenia 427; extra lands 434
 loses L.A. on annexation by Vespasian 483
- Aristodemus, ruler of Cumae 41
- Aristonicus, revolt of in Pergamum 133, 175–7, 178
- Aristotle 59, 549
- Aristoxenus of Tarentum 32
- Arius, Alexandrian theologian: and election of bishop (AD 313) 647
 and religious controversies 650, 651
 and Council of Nicaea 654–6; exile of 651
 banned from communion by Church 657, 659
 appeal to Constantine 659; Church council on 660
 dies 661
- Armatus, nephew of Basiliscus 752; executed 752
- Armenes, son of Nabis of Sparta 130
- Armenia, and Sulla (93) 196; Mithridates flees to 226, 227
 invaded by Lucullus (69) 228; war in 60s 228–34
 and Crassus' war 260–2; Canidius Crassus invades (38) 321
 and Antonius' Parthian war (36) 324–6
 Sextus Pompeius and 326–7; occupied by Antonius 328; his return to 329
 and 'Donations of Alexandria' 328–9
 and Augustus 345, 357, 362, 364, 365, 372
 Caius Caesar and 364–5
 Parthia accepts Roman veto on rulers of (20) 345; breaks it (1) 363
 and Julio-Claudians 377, 379, 394, 398, 408, 423, 427, 429
 conquest of by Corbulo 430–1, 434; defended 437
 attacked by Parthia again; Corbulo suggests solution 439
 attacked by Corbulo (AD 63); peace agreed 440
 Parthia interferes in (AD 113) 511
 Trajan conquers (AD 114) 512; revolt in 514–15
 abandoned by Hadrian 516; and Alan attack 530
 new king installed by Rome (AD 140) 534

- overrun by Parthia (AD 161) 539
 reconquered by Rome (AD 163) 540; revolt in (AD 171) 546
 Caracalla confiscates 579; Macrinus restores 580; mid-third cent
 586
 Persian occupation of (AD 253) 600; backs Odenathus 607
 Probus installs king Chosroes 622; C. dies 628
 Persians install Tiridates III 628; Galerius defeated in 632; recovers
 633
 accepted as Roman protectorate by Persia 633–4
 converts to Christianity 645; Persia attacks? 660
 and Constantine's plans 660–2
 Roman section of, attacked by Persia (AD 344) 664
 Persia installs Arsaces III in 665
 control of, ceded to Persia by Jovian 679; Persia invades 680
 revolt in under Pap 682–3; Pap detained by Valens 685
 attacked by Shapur III 694
 division in AD 387 Rome/Persia treaty 696
 Armenia, Lesser 226, 281–2, 323, 345, 414, 427, 594
 annexed by Vespasian 483
 'Armeniachus', title taken by Lucius Verus 540; by Marcus 541
 Armenius, Priscillianist 'heretic' executed 695
 Arminius, German leader 370–1, 376, 377, 378
 nephew of 416
 Armorica (Brittany), and Caesar's wars 251, 254; peasant rebels in 732,
 735
 and Aetius 739; and Anthemius 749
 Arneglicus, general of Theodosius II 736
 Arno, River (Italy) 143
 Arnouphas, Egyptian courtier to Marcus Aurelius 546
 Arpi, as Hannibal's headquarters 215–14, 102–3; defects to Rome 103
 Arpinum, granted 'Latin' citizen rights 74; full rights 138
 Marius from 181; Cicero born at 188
 Arqa (Syria) 575
 Arrabona (Danube) 575
 Arrecina, wife of Titus 489
 Arrecinus Clemens, Marcus (father of above), Praetorian Praefect (AD 70)
 474, 489
 Arrecinus Clemens, Marcus (son), Praefect of Rome 494
 Arretium 72, 74, 77, 78, 97, 271, 301
 Arria, and the AD 42 revolt 410–11
 Arrian (Lucius Flavianus Arrianus), historian, and Hadrian 523
 gov. 'Asia' AD 13 127; and Alans 530
 Arrius Aper, Praetorian Praefect to Carus: and accession of Numerian 624
 and death of N; accused of murder and killed by officers 625

- Arrius Antoninus (father of Antoninus Pius), cos suff. AD 69 460
 warns Nerva vs dangers of supreme power 499
 cos. suff. AD 97 501
 Arrius Antoninus, victim of Commodus 556
 Arrobanes, Persian general (AD 368) 682
 Arruns, son of Tarquinius Superbus, killed 39
 Arruntius, Lucius, cos 22 343–4
 Arruntius, Lucius, cos AD 6, 366–7; prosecution of by Sejanus 390
 (same man?), prosecution and suicide of 396
 Arruntius Camillus, Lucius, cos AD 32 391
 Arruntius Furius Camillus Scribonianus, exiled AD 52 425
 Arsaces, installed by Parthia in Armenia but murdered (AD 34) 394
 Arsaces III, installed in Armenia by Persia (AD 350) 665; widow of 682
 Arsacius, Patriarch of Constantinople 711, 712
 Arsinoe, sister of Cleopatra VII 281, 281–3, 284, 290, 315
 Arsis, River (Italy), Pompeius defeats Marians at 211
 Artabanus of Media, seizes throne of Parthia (AD 12) 372, 379, 394, 395,
 398
 Artabanus, Parthian usurper (AD 79) 487; and fake ‘Nero’ 488
 Artabanus, Parthian rebel and king (AD 213–24) 578, 579, 584
 Artagira (Armenia), Caius Caesar wounded at 365
 Artavasdes, king of Armenia, and Crassus 260–1; forced to submit to
 Rome 321
 and the invasion of Parthia (36) 324–6; deposed by Antonius 34,
 328–9
 executed by Cleopatra 333
 Arsis, River (Italy), in Sullan invasion 211
 Artabanus, successful revolt vs Parthian king 578–9; vs Caracalla 579;
 vs Macrinus 580
 Artavasdes II, king of Armenia, installed (3) 362; deposed (1) 363
 Artavasdes III, king of Armenia, accession of (AD 4) 365
 Artavasdes, king of Media Atropatene 329, 330
 Artaxata (Armenia), Lucullus besieges 228–9, 394, 423, 513, 540
 Artaxes(I) son of Artavasdes of Armenia, 34, 328
 as king, replaced by Augustus (20) 335
 Artaxias, half-brother of Artaxes I, Antonius’ puppet-king 34, 328
 Artaxias III of Armenia (born ‘Zeno’), installed AD 18 379; dies 394
 Artemis, festival of (Syracuse) 105
 temple of (Ephesus), burnt by Goths 603
 Artemius, leads Jewish Cypriot revolt 515
 Artemius, Praefect of Egypt, executed by Julian 676
 Artana 55
 ‘Arthur’, King, and ‘Riothamus’ 749
 Articuleius Paetus, Quintus, cos AD 10 105

- Artogerassa (Armenia) 682–3
 Arulenus Rusticus, Quintus, cos. suff. AD 92 496; executed by Domitian 497
 Arval Brotherhood, priests 7, 402, 447, 489, 494, 505, 524
 Arvandus, Praetorian Praefect of Gaul, tried (AD 468) 748
 Arverni (Gaul), in 52 revolt 264–5; pardoned 266
 Arviragus, Roman client-king in ?Somerset c. AD 60 430, 441
 Arzanene (Armenia), annexed by Diocletian 634
 Asamon, Mount (Galilee), battle of (AD 66) 449
 Asasis, Numidian chieftain 160
 Ascalis, prince of Mauretania (fl. 81) 215–16
 Ascalon, Jews massacred in (AD 66) 449; Titus in 469
 Ascaricus, chieftain of Alemanni, vs Constantine 639
 Asclepiodotus, general to Constantius I: expedition to Britain by 631
 Asculum, battle of (280) 80; town of in Social War 198, 199, 200
 Ascuris, Lake (Macedonia), in Roem vs Perseus war 149
 Asding Vandals *see* Astingi; Vandals
 Asellius Aemilianus, gov. 'Asia' 557
 'Asia', province of, created 175; revolt in 175–7, 178
 Rutilius Rufus in 195; overrun by Mithridates 201–2
 in peace-negotiations 208–9; recovered by Rome 209
 Caesar serves as junior officer in 217
 attacked by Mithridates again 221
 Lucullus drives Mithridatic armies out of 222–3
 Lucullus in 227; grant to Trebonius 298
 Dolabella leaves for 302; Dolabella defeats Trebonius in 304
 and Antonius 313, 321; Sextus Pompeius' designs on, 35, 327
 Earthquake in western (AD 17) 378
 as province of Empire, events involving 426, 430, 431, 439, 446,
 464, 494, 511, 526, 531, 537, 540, 557
 Asia Minor 28, 29, 123, 126, 135, 136, 137, 153, 170, 175, 192, 195
 see also Anatolia, 'Asia', Bithynia, Pontus, Commagene, Galatia, and
 rulers
 tax-farming of, and Crassus 243–4
 Caesar summons help from 281; arrives 283
 Brutus in, and extorts money from 308–9; Antonius in 314
 Labienus junior raids 317; Ventidius drives Parthians out of 320
 gladiators march across to aid Antonius 334
 Agrippa and Herod tour 351; St. Paul in 423; his converts 431
 Vespasian's army crosses 464; Trajan in 512; Hadrian in 522–3,
 526
 Marcus Aurelius in 549; Caracalla in 579
 mid-third century crises in: 602, 603; Palmyrenes in 613
 Aurelian in 615, 617; Tacitus in 620–1

- Churches of 602; ?persecution in 651
- John 'Chrysostom' tours and sacks bishops 707–8
- 'Asiaina', diocese of, created 627
- Asiatic troops, in Antonius' army 31, 331
- Asiaticus, freedman of Vitellius 465; killed 473
- Asinius Agrippa, Marcus, COS AD 25 384
- Asinius Gallus, cos 8, 355; married to Vipsania 355
 - criticizes Tiberius to his face 373
 - aids prosecution of Agrippina's allies 384; daughter on trial 385
 - arrested due to Sejanus 389; dies 392
- Asinius Marcellus, Marcus, COS AD 54 425
- Asinius Pollio, Caius, gov. Spain, brings troops to attack Antonius 43, 306
 - pro-Antonius role in 'Perusine War' 41, 315–16
 - cos 40 316–18; arranges Antonius/Ahenobarbus alliance 316, 318
 - joins Antonius at Athens 317; mediator among triumvirs 318
 - awarded Macedonia 318; looks after Herod's sons (23 ff.) 343
 - death of (AD 5) 366
- Asinius Pollio, Caius, COS AD 23 383
- Aspar, Eastern general: and overthrow of John at Ravenna 726–7
 - Numidian expedition vs Vandals 730–1
 - and accession of protégé Marcian 739
 - and accession of protégé Leo 744
 - son consul 747; another son 'Caesar' 749
 - tries to kill rival Zeno 749; executed by Leo 749
- Aspis (N. Africa) 86, 163
- 'Assyria', Trajan's province of Adiabene 514; abandoned 516
- Asterius, Praefect of 'Oriens' (AD 397) 704
- Astingi (Asding Vandals) 546 *see also* Vandals
- Astorga (Spain) 743
- astrologers, prosecutions for consultation of 377; under Claudius 420
 - under Nero 445
- Astura (Italy), Cicero flees towards, 43, 309
- Astures (Spain), revolt vs Augustus 340, 342, 344
- Asturius, 'Magister Utriusque Militaie' in Gaul (AD 441) 734
- Astymedes, Rhodian envoy to Rome 152, 154
- Ategua (Spain), in civil war 291
- Ateius, Caius, tribune 55, denounces Crassus' Parthian war 257
- Athamania (Greece) 122, 124, 132, 137
- Athanaric, Gothic king 683; reconciled with Theodosius and deis 691
- Athanasius, (St), Patriarch of Alexandria: appointed 657
 - trials of 659, 660; deposed 660
 - tries to return 662
 - backed by Papacy and Council 663–4

- restored 664; vs Constantius II 667
- deposed 670; recalled by Julian 676
- council on Antioch Church dispute 677
- exiled again 678; recalled 679; dies 685
- Athaulf, Gothic king: as general to brother-in-law Alaric 717, 718
 - succeeds to throne 718; in Gaul 720–1; Spain 721–2
 - marries Galla Placidia 721; murdered 722
- 'atheism', charge laid by Domitian vs ?Christians 496, 498
- Athembalus, king of ?Marsh Arabs (Iraq), and Trajan 514
- Athenaeus, acquitted in Fannius Caepio plot trial 22, 344
- Athenais (Empress) *see* Eudocia
- Athene 653
- Athenion, Sicilian slave leader 190, 192
- Athens: and 'decemvirs' 47
 - in post-201 Greco-Roman wars 121 (attacked by Philip V), 134
 - philosophers' diplomatic mission to Rome 156
 - in Mithridatic wars 202; siege of 204, 206–7
 - pro-Mithridatic regime of Aristion in 202, 204
 - Acropolis 207; Ceramaicus quarter 207
 - Heptachalcum, wall scaled by Sullans at, 87, 207
 - Piraeic gate 207; Piraeus harbour 204, 207
 - Sulla and 207, 209; Pompeius and 230, 237
 - Cicero in 279; Brutus in 302; Antonius in 313, 319–21
 - Octavia in 319; Antonius' victory Games at, 38, 320
 - Panathenaic Games at, 38, 321
 - Antonius and Cleopatra in 330; Octavian/ Augustus in 333, 344, 379
 - St. Paul at 423; Trajan at 512
 - Hadrian at: under Trajan, as 'archon' 511
 - as Emperor 523–4, 525, 527, 528, 529
 - Hadrian's projects in: buildings 523–4, 525, 528
 - inter-Greek Games 528, 531
 - Lucius Verus at 540; Marcus Aurelius visits, sets up university 'chairs' 549
 - Septimius Severus at 554; Crispus at 652; Julian at 669, 685
 - St. Basil of Caesarea educated at 685; Synesius ditto 718
 - Heruls plunder, driven back in second attack (AD 267) 608
 - Alaric and 703
 - buildings at: Hadrian's stadium 528
 - Parthenon, statue of Athene in 653
 - Stoa /Library of Hadrian 525
 - Temple of Hera/Juno 525
 - Temple of Olympian Zeus 525, 528
 - Temple of Zeus 'Panhellenios' 525

- River Ilissus at 525
- 'Dionysia' festival at 523; 'Panhellenic' assembly at 525, 528
- 'Olympic' Games at 528
- Athesis (Adige), River (N.Italy): in 102 campaign 192
- Atholl (Scotland) 567
- Atia, niece of Caesar 238, 252, 298
- Atilius Aebutianus, Praetorian Praefect (AD 186), murdered by Commodus 555
- Atilius, praetor 192 131–2
- Atilius, freedman (fl. AD 27) 385
- Atilius, Aulus, commissioner in Greece 171, 146–7
- Atilius Balbus, Caius, cos 245 88
- Atilius Bulbus, Caius, cos 235 91
- Atilius, Caius, praetor 218 95
- Atilius Catilinus, Aulus, cos 258 85; cos 254, 86
- Atilius, Lucius, MT 445/4 50
- Atilius, Lucius, MT 399/7 396/5 56
- Atilius Regulus, Caius, cos 257 85; cos 250, 87
- Atilius Regulus, Caius, cos 225, 92–3
- Atilius Regulus, Marcus, cos 335/4 68
- Atilius Regulus, Marcus, cos 294/3 76
- Atilius Regulus, Marcus, cos 267/6 82; cos 256, 85–6
 - expedition to Carthage and defeat 86
 - sent by Carthage to Rome (249) 88
 - execution and legend of 88
- Atilius Regulus, Marcus, cos 227, 92; cos suff. 217 after Flaminius killed 97–8
- Atilius Serranus, Aulus, cos 170 147–8
- Atilius Serranus, Caius, cos 106 188–9
- Atilius Serranus, Sextus, cos 136 171–2
- Atinius Lateo, tribune 131, 176
- Atlantic Ocean 215, 254–5
- Atrans, battle of (AD 351) 666
- Atrebates (Hants and Berks, Britain) 258, 268, 411, 412
- Atrebates (Gaul), in revolt 52–1
- Atropatene 235, 586 *see also* Media Atropatene, Azerbaijan
- Attaleia (Asia Minor), Trajan at 512
- Attalus I, king of Pergamum, as Rome's ally 110, 112, 113, 121, 122, 123, 124
 - visit to Thebes 125; death of 126
 - tributaries of 136
- Attalus II, king of Pergamum: heir 131, 137, 136; embassies to Rome 152, 154, 155
 - as king 155, 156, 157; dies 170

- Attalus III of Pergamum, accession 170; ?bequeaths kingdom to Rome (133) 174, 175
- Attalus, martyr at Lugdunum 550
- Attalus, Priscus, puppet-ruler of Italy for Alaric 688
 as finance-minister to Honorius 715; in Rome 715–16
 Praefect of Rome 716
 chosen as Alaric's puppet-ruler 716–17; sacked by him 717
 taken to Gaul as prisoner by Athaulf 720–1; puppet-ruler for 721
 handed over to the Empire 722
- Attianus, Acilius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 117) 516
 and the AD 118 executions 518; replaced 519
- Attica 122, 703; in Roman province of Greece 165
- Atticus, Pomponius, friend of Cicero: daughter marries Tiberius 348
- Atticus, Domitian's finance-minister 490
- Atticus, Patriarch of Constantinople 712, 721, 725, 726
- Atticus, Herodes, Athenian philosopher 518, 525
 father of 525; tutor of Marcus Aurelius 533
 legal case involving 534; cos AD 14 334
 shows Athens to Luicus Verus 540; related to the Gordians 590
- Atticus Vestinus, Marcus Julius, cos AD 65 443
 involved in and executed for Piso's conspiracy 443–4
- Attidius Cornelianus, Lucius, gov. Syria (AD 161) 539
- Attila the Hun: accession of 731; murders co-ruler? 736
 major attacks on East: AD 44 134
 AD 442, and treaty 735
 AD 447 736; treaty 737
 Roman plot to murder, and A's reaction to 737
 and Marcian 739; and appeal of Honoria 739
 invasion of Gaul 739–40; defeated at Campus Mauriacus 740
 invasion of Italy 740; dies after wedding –feast 741
- Attius Maximus, Nonius, Praetorian Praefect of Italy (AD 384) 693
- Attius Suburanus, Praetorian Praefect to Trajan 503
- Attius Suburus, Pompeian gov. Africa 49
- Atuatuci (Gaul), in Caesar's wars 251, 259
- Aturnius Varus Fontinalis, Aulus, cos 454/3 47
- Auctions of Imperial property: by Marcus Aurelius 544; by Pertinax 559
- Aufidea 75
- Aufidius, Cnaeus, cos 71 225–6
- Aufidius Marcellus, cos AD 22 684
- Aufidius Victorinus, Caius, cos AD 15 537; gov. Upper Germany (AD 161) 539
 vs Moors (AD 171) 545; cos AD 18 354
 suicide in despair at Commodus 555
- Aufidus, River (Apulia), and Cannae campaign 99

- Augsburg 14
- Augurs, colleges of 75, 507
- August, naming of the month after the 'Princeps' 356
- Augusta Taurinorum (Turin)
- 'Augustalia' feast, Claudius at 426
- 'Augustan' cavalry-troop, in AD 50 Jewish riots 424
- 'Augustan History' on Commodus 550; on Elagabalus 582; on Tacitus 620 *see also* Historia Augusta
- Augustine of Hippo (St.) 693, 694; conversion of 696; returns to Africa as monk 697
- clerical orders 699; bishop 703; vs Donatists 706, 711
 - and fall of Rome 718; vs Pelagius 718–19
 - works: 'Confessions' 704, 'Civitas Dei' 720
 - dies 729
- Augustodunum (Autun, Gaul): in AD 22 revolt 382; demolished for revolt 611–12, 682
- orator from 642; battle near vs Franks 643
 - Constans killed at 665; Julian at 670
- Augustus, Emperor (Octavian) 7, 9, 27; birth of 238
- stepfather of 252; journey to Spain and Caesar 292
 - and Caesar's will 293; decides to go to Rome 297
 - arrival in Italy, meets Cicero 297–8
 - arrival in Rome 298; efforts to secure legacy 299–301
 - offers to help Cicero with troops 301
 - abortive coup in Rome, withdraws to N. Italy 301
 - granted pro-praetoral rank thanks to Cicero 302
 - at battle of Mutina; awarded ovation 305
 - aware of Cicero's duplicity 306
 - seizes control of Rome and becomes consul, 43, 306–7
 - 'adoption' as 'son' of Caesar 307
 - and creation of Second Triumvirate 308–9
 - and proscriptions 308–10; as triumvir (43–32) 309–31
 - undistinguished at battle of Philippi 311–12
 - serious illness after Philippi 313
 - marriages of: Claudia 309, divorce 314
 - Scribonia 317, divorces 320
 - Livia Drusilla 320 - and reassignment of provinces, 42, 313
 - struggle with Lucius Antonius, 41, 313–16
 - agrees to pardons at end of Perugia siege 316
 - confrontation with Antonius 40, 318
 - Treaty of Brundisium and 318; stoned in riot 319
 - Treaty of Misenum and 319
 - fights Sextus Pompeius 321, 324–5

rule in Italy, 30s 319–31; Treaty of Tarentum and 322
 deposes Lepidus from command 325
 accused of adultery by Antonius 326
 hostility towards Antonius after 34, 329–30
 cos 33 329; cos 31 331–4
 war with Antonius 331–6; victory at Actium 332
 conquest of Egypt 334–6
 return to Italy and triumphs of 337–8
 cos 29–3, 331–43
 early career as ‘princeps’ (29–8) 331–9
 assumes name of ‘Augustus’ 27, 339
 constitutional settlements of: 27, 339–40
 23, 343
 18, 347
 health-problems in 20s 341–3
 rule from 23 to 12: 344–52; from 12 to AD 4: 352–65
 plot against 22, 344; as guardian of morals 348
 Imperial military campaigns of, in person 340–1
 tours: of the East 345–7; of Gaul 349–50, 352
 and the ‘Ludi Saeculares’ 17, 348–9
 and Herod 346, 349, 351, 356, 357–60
 and Parthia/Armenia 345–6; ‘Pontifex Maximus’ 352
 and Tiberius’ ‘retirement’ 359
 cos 5, 359–60; later rule as ‘princeps’ after AD 5, 365–
 and succession to Herod 360–1
 ‘Pater Patriae’ (2) 362
 and deaths of chosen heirs: Marcellus 343
 Agrippa 352
 Lucius Caesar 364
 Caius Caesar 365
 recall of Tiberius 364–5; German disaster AD 9, 370–1
 will of 372; death of (AD 14) 372–3
 funeral and deification 373
 ‘Res Gestae’ of (Ancyra), 13
 great-niece exiled for insults to name of 379
 divinity of, trials for insults to 382, 384
 temple to, at Nola 385
 Claudius to carry out British plans of 411
 Lucius Junius Silanus exiled as descended from 445
 worst German attacks since reign of (AD 170) 545
 ‘Augustus’, title used for co-emperor: to Herennius 598; to Volusianus
 599
 one each for East and West (AD 286): Diocletian, Maximian 627
 succession of two new (AD 305): Constantius, Galerius 638

- Constantine recognized as by troops, usurping right of Severus 309
- Constantien not recognized as by rival rulers 639–41
- Maxentius recognized as by rivals 640
- Maximian tries to reclaim title of 640–1
- Valerius Alexander (Africa) claims rank of 641
- Galerius appoints Licinius as vs Maxentius 641
- Maximinus (II) claims title 642; Licinius succeeds G (East) 643
- Licinius tries to award to Valens 649; ditto Martinianus 652
- Julian declared by his troops 674
- Valens made by Valentinian I 680; Gratian ditto 682
- Honorius made 700; Constantius III made 723
- Aulerci (Gaul), in 52 revolt 264–5
- Aulus Cerretanus, Quintus, cos 319/18, 71
- Aurelia, mother of Julius Caesar 194
- Aurelian, Emperor: as general, plots murder of Gallienus 609
 - as senior commander to Claudius II 610–12
 - accession of (Balkans) 612; defeats? Quintillus 613
 - accepted in Italy 613; Vandal campaign 613
 - Iuthungi campaign 613–14; abandons Dacia 614
 - rebellion at the ‘Mint’ in Rome 614–15
 - builds wall round Rome 615; vs Goths 615
 - attacks Zenobia and reconquest of Egypt 615
 - reconquers Syria and starves Palmyra out 616
 - defeats Carpi 617; suppresses plot at and pillages Palmyra 617–18
 - suppresses trouble in Egypt; coinage reforms 618
 - and cult of Sol Invictus 618, 619
 - defeats Tetricus and reunites Empire; triumph 619
 - Danube campaign; murdered in Thrace 620
 - possible intentions of; funeral and deification 620
- Aurelian, Praetorian Praefect (East, AD 399), appointed then dismissed 706
 - cos AD 40 007
- Aurelius Aristobulus, Praetorian Praefect to Carinus/ Diocletian 626
- Aurelius Cotta, cousin of Caesar, and his priesthood 73, 222
- Aurelius Cotta, Caius, cos 252 87; cos 248, 88
- Aurelius Cotta, Caius, cos 200, 121–3
- Aurelius Cotta, Caius, foe of ‘Allies, flees Rome 91
- Aurelius Cotta, Caius, vs. cousin Caesar in legal case 77, 219
 - vs. Mithridates in Bithynia 73, 222
- Aurelius Cotta, Lucius, cos 144, 168
- Aurelius Cotta, Lucius, cos 119, 181–2
- Aurelius Cotta, Lucius, consul 65, 233–5
- Aurelius Cotta, Marcus, brings news of victory to Rome 190
- Aurelius Cotta, Marcus, cos 74 221–2; in Bithynia vs Mithridates 223–4

- Aurelius Cotta Maximus, Marcus, COS AD 20 381
 Aurelius Fulvus, Titus, COS AD 85 492
 Aurelius Fulvus (son), father of Antoninus Pius 493
 Aurelius, Lucius, commissioner to Seleucids 163, 154
 Aurelius, Marcus, envoy to Philip V 203, 117, 121
 Aurelius Orestes, Lucius, cos 157 156
 envoy to Achaëa 147
 Aurelius Orestes, Lucius, cos 126 177–8
 Aurelius Orestes, Lucius, cos 103 190–1
 Aurelius Victor, historian 6, 11, 529, 551, 589, 620
 Aurelius Victor, Sextus, Praefect of Rome (AD 388) 697
 Aureolus (Manius Acilius), Gallienus' general 603, 606, 607, 609, 610
 'aureus', gold coinage 618
 Auruncans, Auruncii 40, 66, 68, 71–2
 Aurunculeius, Caius, envoy to Pergamum 155, 157
 Ausonius, poet and tutor of Gratian 682, 684–5
 Praetorian Praefect of Gaul (AD 378) 688; retires from Court 693
 father of (Julius A), Praetorian Praefect of Illyricum 688
 grandfather of (fl. AD 270) 682; and St. Paulinus 703
 Autronius Paetus, Publius, failure to become consul 65
 Auvergne (Gaul) 264, 749
 Auxentius, Bishop of Mediolanum 686
 Auxerre, Bishops of 723–4, 728, 736
 Auximum, in Sulla invasion 211
 Avaricum (Gaul), siege and sack of in 52 revolt 264–5
 'Aventine Secession', the (494) 42
 Avidius Cassius, general to Marcus 541–2, 543, 546; rebel AD 176;
 murdered 548
 ?and Faustina (II) 548; supporters of: punishments 549
 Marcus swears he intended to reprieve if possible 551
 Avidius Nigrinus, general of Hadrian 516; executed 518
 Avila (Spain) 690
 Avillius Flaccus, Aulus, appointed Praefect of Egypt 392; superseded,
 murdered 400
 Avitus (Marcus Flavius Eparchus), Emperor: appointment of by Goths
 742
 reign in Rome, deposition, and bishopric of 743
 Axios, River (Macedonia) 150
 Azerbaijan 235, 586
 Azov, Sea of 420

 Baal *see* Elagabalus
 Babylas, Bishop of Alexandria (AD 25) 597
 Babylon, Babylonians 170; Trajan at city of 514: Severus at 569

- Babylon (Egypt), Zenobia's army defeats Romans at 611
 'Bacaudae', rebels in Gaul 628, 734, 735; and in Spain 734
 'Bacchae, the': Crassus' head used in Parthian production of, 53, 262
 Bacchiad dynasty of Corinth 33
 Bacchic cult, attacks on (186) 140
 Bactria 262, 408, 410, 526
 Baebiana, wife of Emperor Gallus 599
 Baebius, Caius, tribune 111, allegedly bribed by Jugurtha 184
 Baebius Tamphilus, Cnaeus, cos 182
 Baebius, Marcus, commander in Greece 191, 132
 Baebius Tamphilus, Marcus, cos 181 142–3
 Baecula (Spain), battle of (208) 112
 Bagradas, River, battle of (255) 86
 Baesadines, Spanish leader 195, 127
 Baetica, province of (Spain) 339, 505; Hadrian and 522, 523, 526
 Marcus Aurelius and 545; Goths and 722: Vandals and 725
 Baetis valley (Spain) 169, 291
 Bahram, 'Great King' of Persia (AD 273) 619; dies 621
 Bahram II (son), succeeds to Persia (AD 276) 621; and Probus 622;
 rebellion vs 624
 takes over Armenia 628; agreement with Diocletian 629
 Bahram III, 'Great King': accession and persecution of Christians 724;
 dies 732
 Bahram Shapur, ruler of Persarmenia 696
 Baiae 202, 319; death of Marcellus at 343
 Caligula's bizarre behaviour at 400; Valerius Asiaticus arrested at
 416
 house of plotter Piso at 445; Cornelius Palma killed at 518
 Hadrian dies at 532; Antoninus Pius at 535
 Balaeric islands 116, 179, 215, 432
 Balbillus, Alexandrian Greek delegate to Claudius 408
 Balbinus (Decimus Caelius Calvinus), Emperor: cos. suff. AD 21 378
 rule of 591–2; murdered 592
 Balbus, tribune 32, vetoes Antonian attack on Octavian 330
 Balbus, Lucius Cornelius, and Caesar 244; and Antonius 296; and
 Octavian 298
 Balbus Lucius, cos 6, 359
 Balkans, the 183, 528, 545, 549, 564, 594, 606, 608–9, 611–12, 615,
 617, 641, 643, 650, 665, 676, 692, 695, 734, 747
 'Ballista', nickname of Callistus (general fl. AD 260), q.v.
 Banadaspus, German chieftain (fl. AD 170s) 547
 Banks, huge loan to by Tiberius (AD 33) 392; in Constantinople 707
 Barbatio, Count, officer of Constantius II 668; 'Magister Peditum' 671
 executed 672

- Barbatus, Sabinius, cos. suff. AD 118, 519
 Barcelona, ?Athaulf murdered at 722
 Bargus, informer for Eastern minister Eutropius 703
 Barnabas, St. 415
 Barziphernes, Parthian general 40
 Basil, Bishop of Ancyra 672
 Basil (St.), Bishop of Caesarea 684, 685
 Basil, Patriarch of Antioch 743
 Basilina, mother of Emperor Julian 659
 Basiliscus, Emperor: cos AD 46 547
 and disastrous African expedition 748
 reign of 751–2; executed 752
 Basiliscus junior, son of Armatus 752
 Basilius, envoy of Senate to Alaric 715
 Basilius, Lucius, Sullan officer 88, 203
 Bassaeus Rufus, Marcus, Praefect of 'Vigiles'/Praetorians (AD 168) 543
 Bassania (Illyria), in 168 campaign 150
 Bassianus, Julius, 'High Priest' of Elagabalus 555, 581
 daughter of (Julia Domna, qv) marries Septimius Severus 555
 grandson of, 'High Priest' and Emperor Elagabalus 581
 Bassianus, son of Septimius Severus *see* Caracalla
 Bassianus, 'Caesar', brother-in-law of Constantine 646, 649
 Bassus, Julius, ex-gov. Bithynia, trial of 506
 Bassus, Quadratus, gov. Syria (AD 113) 511; killed 516
 Hadrian at Bithynian home-town of 517
 Bassus, Praefect of Rome (AD 193/4) 563
 Bastarnae, Thracian tribe 144
 M. Crassus attacks for Octavian 338; Diocletian attacks 630
 Batavian Island, River Rhine mouth 353, 469, 477, 630; Franks settled
 on 632
 Batavian troops, mutiny vs Nero 454; vs Galba 457; in civil war 461–2
 revolt of (AD 69) 469–70, 475–7; in Scotland 491
 regiment of, in Britain AD 36 782
 Batavodurum, in the AD 70 revolt 477
 Batiatus (fl. 73), gladiator- trainer 223
 Batnae (SE Armenia) 513
 Bato the Breucian, Pannonian rebel leader 367–8
 Bato the Dalmatian, rebel leader 368–70
 Battarius, German chieftain 545
 Bauto, Count, general of Theodosius I 691, 693; cos AD 38 594
 daughter (Eudoxia) marries Arcadius 702
 'Beast With Three Heads' (First Triumvirate), nickname 244
 Bede, Anglo-Saxon historian 738
 Bedriacum, battle of (AD 69) 462

- Belgae, British tribe
 Belgae (Gaul), in Caesar's wars 250–1, 268, 269
 Belgica Belgic Gaul) 158, 349, 403, 432, 457, 476, 548, 566–7, 672, 735, 739
 Bellomarius, king of the Marcomanni 542
 Bellovaci (Gaul), in 52 revolt 265, 266, 267
 Benacus, Lake (Garda), Claudius II fights at 610
 Beneventum 71, 75; battle of (275) 81; colony at (268) 82
 96, 98; battle of (214) 102–3
 Berenice (III), queen of Egypt 80, 215–16
 Berenice (IV), queen of Egypt 58–5, 250, 254, 255–6; executed 256
 Berenice, sister of Julius Agrippa: tries to mediate as Jewish Revolt starts 447
 and Titus; backs Vespasian 464; dismissed by Titus 485
 Berroaea (Syria) 616
 Berroea (Thrace) 670
 Berzobis (Dacia) 506
 Bethar (Judaea) 529
 Bethlehem, and birth of Jesus Christ 358
 foundation of church on site of 657
 St. Jerome at 696, 702, 724; monastery attacked 723
 Betilienus Bassus, and father B. Capito, executed by Caligula 405
 Beyrutus (Beirut) 358, 464, 481, 618
 Bezabde (Mesopotamia) 675
 Bible, the, banned by Diocletian 635–6; 'canon' of books fixed 655
 Bibracte (Gaul), in Caesar's wars 248, 265, 266
 Bibulus, Marcus Calpurnius, and elections 60, 244; cos 59, obstructs Caesar 244–7
 gov. Syria 267; as Pompeian admiral 274, 276
 Bibulus, Publicius, tribune 209, 111
 Biklis, Dacian noble 508
 Bilimer, officer to Emperor Anthemius 750
 Bineses, Persian officer (fl. AD 363) 679
 Bisitun (Iran), Shapur I's carvings at 594, 604
 Bithynia, kingdom of, and Second Punic War 113
 and Rome in second century 135, 149, 153, 155, 156, 157, 162
 and complaints about Mithridates 196; conquest by Mithridates 201
 in Sulla/Archelaus/Mithridates negotiations 208
 reconquest by Rome 209; Caesar's early visits to 217
 Mithridates still claims 221; bequeathed to Rome attack by Mithridates 221
 Roman province of: grant to Cotta (74) 219; war vs Mithridates in 222–4

- province granted to Glabrio 231; Catullus on staff of governor 252, 253
 Caesar in 284; Cimber to govern 298; Brutus and 308
 Ahenobarbus junior to be given by triumvirs 318
 under Early Empire 376, 506, 523, 527; Pliny as governor of 510, 511
 under post-AD 193 emperors 564, 571
 Borani raid (AD 256/7) 602; Goths plunder (AD 256/7) 603, (AD 267) 607
 Numerian dies in (?) and local Diocletian acclaimed 625
 and Diocletian's reforms 627; Constantine dies in 661
 after AD 300: 645, 652, 654, 681, 710 *see also* rulers of: Prusias, Nicomedes, Socrates
 Bithynicus, surrenders Sicily to Sextus Pompeius 43, 310
 Bituriges (Gaul), 52–1 revolt of 264, 167
 Black Forest 484; Julian in 675
 Blandina, martyr at Lugdunum 550
 Bleda, co-ruler of Huns: accession 731
 Blemmydes, tribal neighbours of Egypt: attacks by 618, 622, 629
 Blossius of Cumae, adviser to Gracchi 173; flees to Asia Minor 176
 Bocchus, king of Mauretania, and Jugurtha 188–9
 statues sent to Rome by, Marius and Sulla fight over 197
 Bocchus (a.k.a. Bogud, q.v.), *ibid*, attacked by Pompeians 286; aids Caesar at Munda 291
 Bocchus, prince of Mauretania, pro-Octavian 315; king, dies (25) 341
 Boeotia (Greece) 125, 126, 133, 204, 207, 524, 608, 703
 Boeotian League 125, 132–3, 146; abolished by Rome 165
 Bogud, brother of Bocchus of Mauretania (fl. 106) 189
 Bogud of Mauretania, versus Pompeians 286; aids Caesar at Munda 291
 aids Antonians 315; deposed by Octavian 317
 Bohemia, second century AD wars in 544, 551
 Boii, Gallic tribe (N. Italy) 78, 90–1, 92–3, 95
 wars with: (201) 121, (200) 121, (197) 125 (196) 126, (194) 129, (193) 131, (191) 132–3
 Boiorix, leader of Boii 194, 129
 Boiorix, leader of Cimbri 102, 192
 Bola 54
 Bomilcar, father of Hanno 95
 Bomilcar, reinforces Hannibal (215) 101; assists Syracuse 107
 Bomilcar, half-brother of Jugurtha of Numidia 184–5, 186; executed 187
 ‘Bona Dea’, the, incidents at festivities for: 63, 239
 62, 241–2
 ‘boni’ (conservative aristocrats), Octavian offers to lead for Cicero 301

- Boniface, Count, general of Honorius and Valentinian III 720; African command 727
 rebels to avoid dismissal 727; invites in Vandals 728
 gains chief command at Ravenna, drives out Aetius but dies 430
- Boniface, Pope 723, 724, 725
- Bonn 470, 539
- Bononia (Bologna), 144, 308, 463, 714, 717
- Bonosus, Rhine rebel vs Probus 622–3
- Boodes, Carthaginian First Punic War general 85
- Borani (German tribe), attacks on Empire by: (AD 255/6) 602
- Borea Soranus, Marcius, opponent of Nero, prosecuted and killed 446
 case of, revenge for under Vespasian 474
- Borysthenes, horse(s?) belonging to Hadrian 518, 522
- Bosphorus, the 157, 549, 608, 611, 615, 643, 650, 652
- Bosporus (Crimea), kingdom of 234–6, 237, 279, 284, 349, 350–1, 415, 420, 522, 602, 659
- Bostar, Carthaginian general (fl. 256) 86
- Bostra (Jordan) 610
- Botheric, commander at Thessalonica, killing of (AD 390) 698
- Boudicca (Boadicea), queen of the Iceni, widowed and dispossessed 434–5
 flogged by Romand officials; rebellion of 435
 sack of Camulodunum 435
 sack of Londinium and Verulamium; defeat and ?suicide 436
- Bourges (Gaul) 749
- Bovianum, in early Republic 71, 72, 73, 75; in Social War 200
- Bovillae, murder of Clodius near, 52, 263
- Brancus, Gallic ally of Hannibal 95
- Brandonium (Brancaster, Norfolk), fortress at 628
- Brenner Pass, 413, 604, 610
- 'Brennus', Gallic king, attacks Rome (fl. 390) 58–9
- Brescia (Italy) 644, 695
- Brigantes, British tribe 412, 418, 422, 473, 482; conquered 485
 ?rebellion of, AD 11 715, 517
 ?Severan rebellion 575
- Briganticus, nephew of Civilis 477
- Brigetio (Danube) 687
- Britain, and Gallic revolt 56, 254; invaded by Caesar 55, 256
 invaded by Caesar 54, 258; Augustus considers attacking 340
 aids survivors from Roman fleet, AD 16 377
 and Caligula's plans 402, 403–4; invasion of, AD 43 411–12
 conquest: Claudian wars 413, 414, 415, 416, 418, 419, 421–2
 under Nero 430, 432, 434; Boudicca's revolt 435–6
 and civil war AD 69 459, 463, 465

- troops assist Gallic defence vs Civilis 476
 under Flavians 482; Agricola's wars in 485, 486, 488, 490–1
 under Antonines 507; AD 117 revolt in 515, 517
 and Hadrian 518, 520, 528, 529; (his tour of B.) 521
 building of Hadrian's Wall in 521
 Antoninus Pius' expansion Northwards in 539, 534; reversed 537
 under Marcus Aurelius 539; under Commodus 552–3, 554, 555,
 557
 Clodius Albinus (gov. AD 191) and 557, 566–7
 Severus campaigns in 574, 575–6; dies in 576; Caracalla/Geta leave
 577
 divided into 'Inferior' and 'Superior' 578; B. 'Superior' 590
 recognises Postumus (AD 260) 605; returns to central control 610
 attacks on by Saxons: AD 270s? 622
 and Probus; ?first coastal fortresses in 623; and Carinus 625
 'diocese' of, created 627; fleet created 628
 revolt of Carausius 628–30; Allectus 630–1
 reconquered by Constantius and Asclepiodotus 631
 Constantius' AD 306 war in; C. dies 639
 Constantine ascends throne in; leaves for Rhine 639; visits 640
 to Crispus 650; to Constantine II 660, 662
 and Magnentius 665–6; repression of adherents in 667
 and Julian 674; AD 367 Saxon/Picts/Scot attack on 682
 Count Theodosius restores order to 682–3
 revolt of Magnus Maximus in 692; to Valentinian II 698
 Irish/Pict raids 705; Stilicho in 706, 707; some troops leave 709
 rebellions in (AD 406) 712; Constantine III leads troops from 714
 abandoned by Honorius? (AD 410) 718; Pelagius from? 718
 attacks on and possible rulers post-AD 41 019
 possible Roman expedition 724; St. Germanus in 728, 736
 Angles, Saxons, and Jutes in 735, 738; appeal to Aetius 736, 738
 'Riothamus' from 749
 Britannicus, son of Claudius: born 408; and 'Troy Game' AD 47 417
 and death of Messalina 418
 and Nero's adoption by father; doubts over paternity? 421
 and Claudius' death 426; poisoned by Nero 428
 'Britannicus Maximus': title taken by Carinus 625
 Britomart, Gallic king (fl 222) 93
 Brixellum (N. Italy) 462
 Brotomagum (Brumath, E Gaul) 670
 Bructeri (Germany) 375, 432, 470, 485, 640
 Brundisium 88, 102, 130, 132, 145, 148, 209–10, 225–6, 230, 241, 252,
 280, 272, 273, 273, 274, 276, 277, 284, 297, 300, 311, 313, 315–16,
 318, 321, 331, 334, 347, 381, 384, 441, 447, 507, 540

- Bruttia, Bruttians 80, 82, 100, 102, 105, 108, 109, 718
 Temple of Juno Lacinia in, pillaged by Romans 144
- Bruttia Crispina, wife of Commodus: marriage of 551; divorced 555
- Bruttius Praesens, Caius, COS AD 13 933
- Bruttius Praesens, Caius (COS AD 153), daughter marries Commodus 551
 COS AD 18 052
- Bruttius Sura, Quintus, defends central Greece 87, 204–5
- Brutus, Caius Junius, cos 291/0 77
- Brutus, Decimus Junius, ?cos 322/1 70
- Brutus, Decimus Junius Scaeva, cos 292/1 77
- Brutus, Decimus Junius, cos 138 170
 fights in Spain 171
- Brutus, Decimus Junius, cos 77 218–19
- Brutus, Decimus nominated for 42 consulship by Caesar 294
 in plot to murder Caesar 294–6; the assassination 296
 exchanges Cisalpine Gaul for Macedonia 299
 Antonius plans to evict from Cisalpine Gaul 300
 Cicero asks Senate to work with 302
 war with Antonius in Cisalpine Gaul 302–5
 battle of Mutina and aftermath 305–6
 outmatched by Antonius and Lepidus, abandoned by Plancus 306
 defeated and killed 307
- Brutus, Lucius Iunius, cos ?509/8 37, 38; sons of, executed 38
- Brutus, Marcus Junius (senior), fights Pompeius 77, 218
 killed at Mutina 218, 279
- Brutus, Marcus Junius (junior), mentioned 218; and uncle Cato in
 Cyprus 58, 249
 in Cilicia <50, and Cicero's investigations of 268–9
 at Pharsalus, and flight of 279
 pardoned by Caesar 279; gov. Cisalpine Gaul 286
 and the inspiration of Cato 290
 praetor 44, 294
 encouraged to join plot by Cassius' group 294–5
 and Caesar's murder 295–6
 after the murder, and Antonius 296–7
 in Campania, and fears to carry out duties in Rome 298–9
 accepts governorship of Crete 299; in Greece 302
 gains Macedonia 303; defeats C. Antonius in Epirus 304
 Cicero asks to return 306; outlawed by Octavian 307
 crosses to Asia, builds fleet 308
 campaigns in Asia Minor 309; war with Caesareans 311
 battle of Philippi and suicide of 311–12
 historian in trouble for praising 384
- Brutus Scaeva, Junius, cos 325/4 69

- Brutus Scaeva, Decimus Junius, cos 292/1
 Buchan (Scotland), Romans in 491
 Budares, Spanish leader 195, 127
 Bulbus, Caius, cos 235
 Bulla 'Felix', Italian brigand 574
 Burdigala (Bordeaux) 188, 614, 682, 684, 703, 721; Church Council of 394
 Burgundians 601, 719; settlement in Gaul 735; and Aetius vs Attila 739 and Majorian 744; and Gundobad 750–1
 Burrus, Sextus Afranius, Praetorian Praefect: appointed 422; Claudius' death 426
 and 'quinquennium Neronis' 426–33
 Nero starts to distrust? after allegations of plot 428
 refuses to kill Agrippina (II) 433
 death of, removes restraint on Nero 438
 house of, given to Poppaea 439
 Bursiris (Egypt) 632
 Busius Lappius Maximus, Aulus, gov. Lower Germany (AD 88)
 defeats rebel Saturninus 494–5
 Buthrotum (Butrinto, Illyria), in civil war 43, 304
 Byzacena (Africa), Laetus from 557; ceded to Vandals 734
 Byzantium, 135, 208, 464, 607, 617
 Severan siege of 563–6; punished 566
 sacked by Germans (AD 267) 608; drives off attack 611
 and the AD 324 war; chosen as Constantine's new capital 652
 as 'New Rome' and 'Constantinople' *see* q.v.
- Cabira (Pontus), falls to Lucullus 71, 226' siege of by Mithridates 229
 Cacus, legendary brigand 29
 Cadbury Castle (Somerset) 430
 Cadurci (Gaul), in 52 revolt 264–5
 Caecidius Noctua, Quintus, cos 289/8 77
 Caecilia, fourth wife of Sulla 201
 Caecilian, 'hard-line' Christian deacon vs Diocletian 636; as Bishop of Carthage 647, 648
 Caecilian, envoy of Senate to Honorius, then Praet. Praefect of Italy 715
 Caecilius Bassus, revolt of in Syria 45, 293
 Caecilius Classicus, gov. Baetica (AD 100), prosecuted 505
 Caecilius Crescens Volusianus, Marcus, secretary for letters (AD 161) 539
 Caecilius, Lucius, praetor 284/3 78
 Caecilius Metellus, Caius, cos 113 183
 Caecilius Metellus Calvus, Lucius (brother of 'Macedonicus'), cos 142 168–9
 Caecilius Metellus Denter, Lucius, cos 284/3 78

- Caecilius Metellus, Lucius, cos 251, 87; cos 247, 88
 besieged at Panormus 250, 87
- Caecilius Metellus, Lucius, cos 117 182; conquers Dalmatia,
 'Dalmaticus' 182
 daughter marries Sulla 201
- Caecilius Metellus, Lucius, gov. Sicily 70, hinders Cicero 227; cos 68
 228–9
- Caecilius Metellus, Lucius, tribune 49, tries to protect Treasury 273
- Caecilius Metellus, Marcus, cos 115 183
- Caecilius Metellus, Publius, praetor 63, and Catilinarian conspiracy 238
 proposes bill to give Pompeius command vs Catilina 241
 and bill for Pompeius' consulship rights 241
- Caecilius Metellus, Quintus, cos 206 114
- Caecilius Metellus, Quintus ('Macedonicus'), praetor 147 164
 conquers Macedonia 164; defeats Achaea 165
 cos 143 168; in Spain 169; censor 131, 176
 reference to 185
- Caecilius Metellus 'Balaericus', Quintus, cos 123 179–80; ?patron of
 Marius 182
- Caecilius Metellus, Quintus, cos 109 185–6; and Jugurthan war 185–7
 undermined by Marius 186–7
 and recall 187; censor 102, 191–2
 versus Marius 100, 193–4
 exiled 194; returns (98) 195; mentioned 201
- Caecilius Metellus, Quintus, cos 69 227–8
- Caecilius Metellus Nepos, Quintus, 'Pompeian' tribune 62, 240,, 241
 vetoes Cicero speech 240
- Caecilius Rufus, expelled from Senate by Domitian 498
- Caecilius Simplex, cos. suff. AD 69 471
- Caecina, Aulus, rebel general in AD 69: and Vitellian advance on Rome
 459, 461
 at battle of Bedriacum 461–2; chief adviser to Vitellius 462, 465
 and N. Italian war; defects to Vespasian 466–7; executed for plot
 486
- Caecina Paetus, Aulus, and AD 42 revolt 411
- Caecina Severus, gov. Moesia (AD 6), vs rebels 367–8; 374, 376
- Caelus Vibenna, legendary Etruscan 34
- Caelius Rufus, Caius, cos AD 17 378
- Caelius Rufus, Marcus, and Clodian scandal 61, 242; 252; trial of 253
- Caenis, freedwoman of Antonia, and Vespasian 403
- Caenophurium (Thrace), Aurelian killed at 620
- Caenum (Pontus), and Pompeius 64, 235
- Caepio *see* Servilius Caepio
- Caere 59, 65

- Caerleon (Wales), as legionary base 484
- 'Caesar', title for Emperor's heir/junior partner: to Trajan 502
 to Hadrian 515
 to Marcus Aurelius 533
 to Clodius Albinus 561
 to Bassianus/Caracalla 566; to Geta 569
 to Diadumenianus 580
 to Alexianus 583; to Orbianus 585
 to Julius Verus 587; to Gordian III 591
 Gordian allegedly offers to return to 593
 to Marcus Julius Philippus junior 594
 to Herennius 597; to Hostilianus 598
 to Volusianus 599; to Valerianus jr 603
 to Saloninus 603; to Carinus and Numerian 624
 to Maximian 626
- 'Caesar', formal creation of post for two juniors to senior Emperors 630
 first occupants of (AD 293) 630 *see* Constantius (I), Galerius
 second occupants of (AD 305) 638 *see* Maximinus (II), Severus
 Constantine recognized as by Galerius, but rank seized by
 Maxentius 309
 rank to Bassianus 646, 649
 rank to Crispus, Constantine II, Licinius jr 650; to Constantius II
 652
 to Constans 659; to Dalmatius 660
 to Decentius (not recognized in East) 665; to Gallus 666; to Julian
 669
 Constantius offers Julian to be C, not full ruler 675; Constans
 appointed 713
 to Patricius 749; to Marcus 751
- Caesar, Lucius, censor 89, 200
- Caesar, Lucius (uncle of triumvir), Praefect of Rome (47) 283, 303, 309,
 310
- Caesar, Sextus, envoy to Achaëa 147, 165
- Caesar, Sextus, gov. Syria 47, 284; and Herod 293; murdered by
 Pompeians 293
- Caesar *see also* Julius Caesar
- Caesarea (Palestine) 334, 345, 358, 414, 422, 431, 446–9, 448–9, 450–1,
 464, 480–1, 597, 660; bishopric of 655
- Caesarea-in-Cappadocia 526, 605, 628, 675; bishop of 684
- Caesarea Philippi, Herod founds 347; Herod Agrippa and 409
 Vespasian at 451; Titus at 480
- Caesarion *see* Ptolemy XIV
- Caesarius, Praefect of Constantinople (AD 365) 681
- Caesarius, Praetorian Praefect (East, AD 400) 707

- Caesaraugusta (Spain) 714 *see also* Saragossa
- Caesennius Gallus, commander in Judaea (AD 66) 449
- Caesennius Paetus, general in Armenia (AD 62) 439; and AD 63 events 440
 gov. Judaea AD 71 481
- Caeso (Quinctius), son of Cincinnatus 46
- Caeso Fabius *see* Fabius Caeso
- Caeta (Gaeta), Cicero heads for, 43
- Caiaphas, 'High Priest' (AD 26) 385; dismissed 395
- Caicus River (Asia Minor)
- Caithness 490
- Caius, Bishop of Rome 624, 631
- Caius Caesar, grandson of Augustus, birth of 346; in festivities, 13, 352
 at Games 357; and Tiberius' 'retirement' 359
 'Princeps Iuventutis' 359
 on Danube and in Athens 363
 cos AD 1 and marries 363–4
 Eastern campaign of 364–5
 incapacity and death of, AD 4, 365
- Calabria, Roman conquest of (272) 81
- Calagurris, (Spain), battle of, 74, 222
- Calavius, Hannibal's agent in Capua 100
- Caledonians (Scotland), 488, 490–1, 495, 517, 575–6, 639, 674, 682, 705, 706, 719
- Calenas, Antonius' commander of Italy 42, 311
- Calendar, reformed by Caesar 46, 289
- Cales, capture of 68
- Calgacus, fights Agricola at 'Mons Graupius' 490–1
- Caligula, Emperor (rightly: Caius Julius Caesar) 12
 born 371; childhood on the Rhine and nickname 372
 summoned to Capreae 389
 defamation of 391–2; first marriage of 392; widowed 396
 and Herod Agrippa, and Ennia 396
 accession of 397; beneficial early acts and family honours from 398
 serious illness of, behaviour deteriorates 399
 second marriage 399; third 400–01; fourth 401
 early killings by 399–400
 cos AD 39 400; descent into tyranny 400–01
 and the Gaetulicus plot 402; punishes sisters 402
 Northern expedition by 402–4; final misdeeds of 404–6
 murder of 406; funeral 407
- Callidromus, Mount (Greece)
- Callifae, capture of (326/5) 69

- Callinicum (Euphrates), Galerius defeated near 632; synagogue attacked at 698
- Callinicus, prince of Commagene 483
- Calliphon, pro-Sullan at Athens 86
- Callipolis (Gallipoli), and Constantine's attack on Licinius 652
- Callistus, minister of Claudius 406, 408, 419
- Callistus, Bishop of Rome 580, 584
- Callistus, a.k.a. 'Ballista', officer to Macriani: in Asia Minor war 605; killed 606
- Calocaerus, rebel vs Constantine 660
- Calpurnia, mistress of Claudius 418
- Calpurnius Agrippa, Sextus, gov. Britain (AD 161) 539
- Calpurnius Asprena, gov. Galatia/Pamphylia (AD 69) 461
- Calpurnius Bestia, Lucius, cos 111 184; flees Rome 91, 198
- Calpurnius Bibulus *see* Bibulus
- Calpurnius Crassus Frugi, Caius, cos. suff. AD 87 493
- Calpurnius Crassus, plotter vs Nerva 501
- Calpurnius Galerianus, executed AD 70 473
- Calpurnius, Lucius, envoy to Achaea 198, 124
- Calpurnius Piso, historian 36
- Calpurnius Piso, cos 23 342–3; cos 15 350
- Calpurnius Piso, Caius, cos 67 229–31; opposes 'Lex Gabinia' 230
- Calpurnius Piso, Caius, cos 180 143
- Calpurnius Piso, Caius, fiancée stolen by Caligula 399
- Calpurnius Piso, Caius, plot of agaiant Nero 443–4
- Calpurnius Piso Caesoninus, Lucius, cos 148 163–4
- Calpurnius Piso Caesoninus, Lucius, cos 112 18
- Calpurnius Piso Caesoninus, Lucius, cos 58 246–50; ally of son-in-law Caesar 246
 - censor 50, 269; mediation attempt by 271
 - and Caesar's funeral and will 296–7
 - in Senate embassy to Antonius/Decmius Brutus 43, 302
- Calpurnius Piso, Cnaeus, cos 139 170
- Calpurnius Piso, Cnaeus, gov. of Syria 378; quarrels with/ death of Germanicus 379–80
 - revolts 380; trial and suicide of 381
- Calpurnius Piso Frugi, Lucius, cos 133 172–5
- Calpurnius Piso, Lucius, cos AD 27 385
- Calpurnius Piso, Lucius, cos AD 57 429
- Calpurnius Piso, Lucius, heir to Galba AD 69
- Calpurnius Piso, Quintus, cos 135 172
- Calventius Viator, officer of Hadrian 518
- Calvia Crispinilla, and AD 68 African revolt 453
- Calvinus, Cnaeus Domitius, cos 53 259–63

- in Macedonia 48 278
- aids Caesar vs Ptolemy XII, then tackles Pharnaces 281–2
- Antonius' admiral in Adriatic 42, 312; cos 40, 316
- Calvisius, Caius, cos 4 360
- Calvisius Sabinus, Caius, cos 39 319–20; naval commander 320, 321
- Calvisius Sabinus, Caius, cos AD 26 385; tried AD 32 392; executed 401
- 'Camel Corps', revolts vs Constantine 660
- camels, used for cavalry by Odenathus 607
- Camerina (Sicily) 85
- Camerinum (S. Italy), Marius and grants of citizenship in 193
 - in 'Perusine War' 40, 316
- Camilia tribe 35
- Camillus, Marcus Furius, MT 403/3 401/00, 55; MT 398/7 57
 - MT 394/3 and captures Falerii 57
 - MT 386/5 or 383/2 59–60; MT 384/3 or 381/0 60
 - MT 382/1 or 379/8 60–1
 - Dictator 396/5 and captures Veii 57
 - 390/89 or 387/6 and saves Rome 58–9
 - 389/8 or 385/4 59; 368/7 62
 - 367/6 62–3; death of, 365/4 63
 - Marius hailed as heir to 193
- Campania 63, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 81, 90, 98, 100
 - Second Punic War, crucial 'theatre' of 99, 101, 106, 107–8
 - see also* Beneventum, Capua 198, 200, 203, 204, 223, 244, 254, 272, 282, 285, 298, 300, 321
 - Augustus dies on visit to 372; Tiberius in, AD 37 397, 400, 433, 433–4, 445–6, 470–1, 473, 486, 489, 520
- 'Campus Ardeansis', battle of (AD 317) 649
- 'Campus Severus' (Thrace), battle of (AD 313) 646
- Camulodunum (Colchester), taken by Romans 412; Claudius in 412
 - 'colony' created at 419; sacked by Boudicca 435
 - altar/ temple of Claudius at 419; burnt 435
- Camunii (Belgica), war with Rome 349
- Canals: at the Fucine Lake 425; Moselle-Saone 432; Lower Danube 503
- Candace, queen of Meroe 338; treaty with Rome (21) 345
- Candidian, Count, minister of Theodosius II 730
- Candidianus, son of Galerius 638; executed 646
- Candidus, Claudius, Severan general: in civil wars 564–5, 566–7
 - gov. Tarraconensis (AD 197) 567
- Candidus, officer under Marcus Aurelius 542
- Canidius Crassus 321, 322, 323; occupies Armenia 34, 328
 - in Actium campaign 332; abandoned by troops and flees to Egypt 332
 - killed trying to get Ptolemy XIV to safety 30

- Caninius, cos, suff. for one day, 45, 294
 Caninius Celer, tutor of Marcus Aurelius 533
 Caninius Gallus, Lucius, cos 37
 Canistius, lieutenant of Spartacus 71, 224
 Cannabaudes, Gothic chieftain (AD 272) 615
 Cannae, campaign and battle of (216) 99–100
 Roman survivors of, treated as disgraced 100
 serve in Sicily 103, 116
 town of in Social War 200
 Cannafates, German tribe 417; in the Civilis revolt 469–70
 Cannutius, Tiberius, tribune 44, assists Octavian 301
 Cantabrians (Spain), wars with Augustus 340, 341, 342, 344
 suppressed by Agrippa 346
 Cantii tribe (Britain), in Caesar's invasion 258
 Canuleius, tribune 445/4 50
 Canuleius, Caius, tribune 98, 195
 Canus, Julius, executed by Caligula 405
 Canusium, 71, 110; in Social War 199, 200; in Sullan invasion 210
 Cape Bon (N. Africa), Scipio lands near? 117
 Cape Ecnomus, battle of (256) 85–6
 Cape Hermaeum, battle of (255) 86
 'Cape of Italy', battle of (260) 85
 Cape Pachynus (Sicily), storm off (249) 88; ditto (212) 107
 Cape Pelorus (Sicily) and the 36 campaign 325
 Cape Taenarum (Greece), Antonius at 31
 Capellianus, Maximinus' gov. of Numidia, vs Gordians 590, 592
 Capena, aids besieged Veii 56, surrenders 57
 Temple of Favonia at, looted by Hannibal 108
 Capitoline Games, founded by Domitian 492; 544, 554
 Cappadocia (Asia Minor) 138, 154–5, 156, 157, 190, 193, 196, 208,
 214, 221, 228, 235, 267, 281, 282, 284, 309, 323, 331, 345, 351, 356,
 357–8
 annexed (AD 17) 378
 as Roman province 379; Pontus annexed to 445
 backs Vespasian 464
 and Antonines 511–12, 522, 526, 539, 540, 546, 548, 549
 and Persian invasion (AD 260) 606
 plundered by Goths (AD 267) 608; Aurelian in 615
 Tacitus in 620; and reforms of Diocletian 627
 Gallus and Julian interned in 665; J's army in 679
 later references 683, 691, 705, 733, 752
 Cappadocian Pontus, king of deposed 31, 334
 Capreae 385, 389, 389–90, 393, 396–7, 553
 Capsa (Numidia) 187–8

- Capua 66, 71, 72, 100, 101, 106, 106, 108–9, 180, 202–3, 205, 210, 223, 272, 385, 470, 540
- Caracalla, Emperor (formerly Bassianus), born 555; ‘Caesar’ 566
 co-emperor 569; ‘toga virilis’ 570
 Marries Plautianus’s daughter 571; kills father-in-law 574
 role at ‘Ludi Saeculares’ 573
 and Severan war in Britain 575–6; accession 577
 fratricide 577; purge by 577–8
 extends citizenship across Empire 578
 in Gaul and Germany 578; Asia Minor, Syria, visit to Egypt 579
 Parthian campaign, assassination 579
 Elagabalus as ‘son’ of 580
 compared to Maximinus 588; coinage of 618
- Caratacus, British king and resistance-leader; accession 409
 expels Verica of the Atrebates 411
 fights Claudius’ invasion; defeated and flees to S. Wales 412
 fights Ostorius Scapula 416, 420–1
 defeated, flees to Brigantes, and handed over to Rome 422
 prisoner in Rome, pardoned 422
- Carausius, British ‘breakaway’ Emperor 628, 628–9, 630; murdered 630
- Carbo, land-commissioner 130
- Carbo *see* Papirius Carbo
- Cardiff 430
- Carenes, gov. Mesopotamia (AD 49) 420
- Caria 126, 136, 152, 645
- Carinus, Emperor: ‘Caesar’ 624; accession and debauchery of 624
 Rhine and ?British campaigns; defeats Julianus 625
 fights Diocletian at Margus; killed by an officer 625
- Caristius, Titus, fights in Spain 341, 344
- ‘Carmen Saeculare’, the (hymn), performed 349, 573
- Carneades the Sceptic (fl. 155) 156
- Carnuntum (Danube) 545, 546, 605, 641, 687
- Carnutes (Gaul), in Caesar’s wars 259, 260, 262
 revolt of 52–1, 264–5, 267
- Carpathian Mountains, and Trajan’s wars 505–6, 508; and Marcus’ wars 551
- carpet, Cleopatra allegedly smuggled into Caesar’s HQ in, 48, 281
- Carpetani tribe (Spain), in Second Punic War 111
- Carpentania (Spain) 143
- Carpi (Danube tribe), third century AD wars vs Empire 592, 594, 617, 630–1, 634
- ‘Carpicus Maximus’ title given to Philip 594; to Aurelian 617
- Carpow (Scotland), legionary base at 576–7

- Carrhae, battle of (53) 261–2; battle of Zeugma (38) on anniversary 320
 ‘eagles’ from, returned to Augustus 20, 345
 Caracalla murdered near 579; Ardashir takes 589; Shapur takes 601
 Odenathus takes 607; Julian at 678
- Carrinas, Caius, Marian, fights Pompeius 82, 211–12
- Carrinas, Caius, fights Gauls 29/8 339
- Carseoli 74, 75
- Carsulae, and AD 69 civil war 471
- Carteia (Spain), in civil war 45, 292
- Carthage 14; appeal by ‘Mamertines’ to 82
 ‘Agora’ (Market) of, in fall of city 166
 Assembly of 127
 Citadel of (‘Byrsa’), and fall of city 166
 embassy to Rome (342/1) 66
 (278) 80
 harbours of, and final siege 161–6
 lagoon at 161; Magistrates of: ‘suffetes’ 127
 outer city (‘Megara’) 164; ‘popular’ party in 159
 Senate of 94; and end of Second Punic War 118, 119, 120
 and reforms of Hannibal 127
 threatened by Rome over Hannibal 128
 turns belligerent vs Rome 160–1, 163–4
- Temple of Aesculapius, mass-suicide of defenders at 166
- Temple of Apollo at, looted 166
- treaties with: (508?) 39; (306/5) 73; (241) 89–90; (201) 120
- Pyrrhus’ war with 80
- peacetime relations with Rome: after 241, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94–5
 after 201, 121, 122, 128, 130
- disputes with Masinissa 130, 146
- aids Rome in Greek wars 147
- dispute with Masinissa and Roman fears about 158, 159
- completes paying indemnity to Rome 159
- clash with Numidia, used as excuse by Rome 159–60
- Final confrontation with Rome 160–1
- hostages and disarmament required; Italians killed in riot at 160–1
- Roman siege of city 161–6; sack and levelling of (146) 166
- Proposed new Gracchan colony at 180
- Marius at, 88, 204; resettled by Octavian, 28, 338
- Severus at 571; persecution of Christians at 572
 and revolt vs Maximinus (AD 235) 290
- Cyprian as Bishop of 595, 596, 601; martyred at 604
- Maximian at 632; army Christian executions in 632–3

- 'Great Persecution' and 636; aftermath of 647
 seized from Maxentius by rebel Valerius Alexander 641; recovered
 642
 Church in: and Donatist faction 647–8
 Licinius' bastard son exiled to 652; Count Theodosius executed at
 687
 St. Augustine and 693; Church Councils: (AD 399) 706, (AD 411)
 419
 (AD 416) 722; (AD 417) 423
 and refugees from Rome 718
 resists Vandals 729; abandoned by Eastern expedition 731; falls
 733
 officially ceded to Vandals 734; and sack of Rome 742
 African vassals of, surrender to Rome in 203, 118
 Carthalo, Carthaginian general in Sicily 249, 87
 Carthalo, Hannibal's envoy to Rome 100; Carthaginian gov. of
 Tarentum 110
 Carthalo, anti-Numidian leader in Carthage 151, 159
 Cartimandua, pro-Roman queen of the Brigantes: rising against 418
 receives refugee Caratacus and hands him over to Rome 422
 overthrown by ex-husband 473
 Carus (Marcus Aurelius), Emperor: as Praetorian Praefect, and mutiny
 623
 accession 623; sons 'Caesars' 624
 Persian campaign 624; suspicious? death 624
 Carventum 54
 Carvilius, British leader 54, 258
 Carvilius Maximus, Spurius, cos 234 91; cos 228, 92
 Carvilius, Spurius, cos 293/2 77
 Carvilius, Spurius, commissioner in Greece 171
 Carystus (Greece) 124
 Casca, Servilius, tribune 44, in Caesar's assassination 295–6
 Cicero wants Octavian to co-operate with 301
 elected tribune for 43, 301
 Casilinum, attacked by Hannibal 216, 100
 Casperius, commander in Armenia (AD 50) 423
 Casperius Alienus, Praetorian Praefect AD 96 499
 and Nerva 500–01; abandons him to Guard's wrath 501
 executed by Trajan 503
 Caspian Gates (pass) 513
 Caspian Sea 484
 Cassander, Philip V's agent in Maronea, 'silenced' 141
 Cassandreia (Macedonia), in Rome vs Philip V wars 123
 Cassius, general, flees Galatia 89, 201

- Cassius of Parma, continues resistance after Philippi 42, 312
 in Sextus Pompeius' final campaign 35
- Cassius Cheraea, officer: in AD 14 mutinies 374; leads murder of Caligula 374, 406
 tries to secure restoration of Republic 407; suicide 407
- Cassius Dio, historian 9, 11, 407; on Domitian 489, 498, 499
 on Trajan's Eastern policy 511, 513; on Marcus Aurelius' death 552
 on Commodus' behaviour 558; praetor AD 19 464
 on Septimius Severus 567; on Caracalla 578; COS AD 229? 585
- Cassius Longinus, gov. Syria (AD 44) 414; and attack on Parthia AD 49 420
- Cassius Longinus, Caius, cos 171 146–7
- Cassius Longinus, Caius, cos 124 179
- Cassius Longinus, Caius, gov. Cisalpine Gaul 72, 223
- Cassius Longinus, Caius (Caesar's assassin), as Crassus' officer 53, 261–2
 defends Syria 53–1, 264, 267
 fights in Galilee 267
 replacement in Syria 267
 Pompeian in civil war 279
 praetor 44, 294; plots against Caesar 294–5
 leads assassination 295–6
 struggle with Antonius 297–9
 awarded Cyrene governorship 299
 takes over Syria 304
 success against Dolabella in Syria 43, 307
 and Herod 308; extorts money in East 309
 war with Caesareans 311–12
 at battle of Philippi and suicide of 312
 historian in trouble for praising 384
- Cassius Longinus, relative of above, exiled by Nero 445
- Cassius Longinus, Lucius, praetor 111 184; cos 107 187–8
 killed by Cimbri and Teutones 188
- Cassius Longinus, Lucius, as husband of Germanicus' daughter 396
 and fire-commisison 396; divorced 399
- Cassius Longinus, Quintus, tribune and gov. Spain 49, 275
- Cassius Longinus Ravilla, Lucius, cos 127 177; censor 125–4, 178
- Cassius, Lucius, Pompeian admiral 48, 280
- Cassius, Publius, tribune 49, election of 269; role in Senate/Caesar confrontation 270–1
 flees to Caesar 271
- Cassius, Spurius, cos 502/1 40
- Cassius Subaco, accused with Marius 115, 183
- Cassius Vicellinus, Spurius, cos 493/2 42; cos 486/5 43; executed 43
- Cassivellaunus, king of the Catuvellauni, versus Caesar 54, 258–9

- Castinus, 'Magister Peditum' in West (<AD 421) 725
 arranges usurpation of John 726–7; executed 727
- Castor, legendary aid to Rome 41 *see also* Temple of (Rome)
- Castor, Imperial freedman, executed 577
- Castus, lieutenant of Spartacus 71, 224
- 'Catalaunian Plains' (Chalons), battles at: AD 27 419
 AD 45 140
- Catalina, Lucius Sergius (Catiline), praetor 68, 228; trial of, 67, 225
 first conspiracy of 233; accused of corruption 234
 fails in consulship elections 64, 236
 second conspiracy of 236, 237–9
 publicly denies plot 238; flees Rome 238–9
 rebellion in Etruria 239–40; death in battle 241
 Antonius accuses Cicero concerning 309
 Cicero compares Antonius to 302
- Catana (Sicily), Pyrrhus at 80
- Cataphracts (armoured cavalry): Seleucid 136; Armenian 228
 Zenobia's 615
- Catilius Severus, Lucius, gov. Armenia (AD 114) 512
 COS AD 12 020
- Catius Sabinus, gov. Noricum (AD 206) 575
- Cato, Marcus Porcius, the Elder, as army quaestor 205, 116
 cos 195: reforms and Spanish war 127–9
 in Greek campaign 191, 133; attacks the Scipios 139
 censor 184–3, and measures as 141
 Spanish complaints, helps 147; attempt to prosecute 154
 commissioner in Africa 152, 158; attacks on Carthage by 158
 and trial of Galba over misdeeds in Spain 159
 and return of Achaean hostages 160; death of (149) 162
- Cato, Marcus Porcius (grandson), cos 118 182
- Cato, Marcus Porcius, cos 89 200–01
- Cato, Marcus Porcius, the Younger: quaestor 65, 234–5
 demands execution of Catilinarian plotters 240
 defies Caesar and violence, 62, 241
 and failed marriage-alliance with Pompeius 242
 defies Crassus, 61, 243; defies Pompeius' plans, 60, 243
 opposes the 'First Triumvirate' 244
 in Caesar's consulship 244–7
 mission to annex Cyprus 58/7 247, 249
 election-defeat and riots 255; calls Caesar a war-criminal 256–7
 and the outbreak of civil war 268–71
 says Caesar will be as bad as Sulla 272
 in Pharsalus campaign 279; flight to Africa 279
 campaigns vs Caesar 284–5, 286–7

- defeat at Thapsus, 46, 287–8; memorable suicide of 288
- as inspiration to Caesar's opponents 290
- writings of 8; 'Origines' by 27
- 'Cato', biographical defences by Cicero and Brutus 46
- Catonius Justus, Praetorian Praefect AD 41 407; sacked 413
- Cattle used in trick by Hannibal (217) 98
- Catualda, seizes control of Marcomanni 379
- Catullinus, Valerius, general of Didius Julianus 561
- Catullus, poet, birth of (Verona) 209; and Clodia 252
 - to Bithynia 57, 252; referred to 253
 - death of, 54, 259
- Catullus Messalinus, cos. AD 73 484
- Catulus, Caius, cos 220 93–4
- Catulus, Caius Valerius, poet, birth of (?84)
- Catulus, Roman commander at battle of Aegates Islands 241, 89
- Catulus Caesar, Quintus Lutatius, cos 102 191–2; suicide of, 87, 206
- Catulus, Quintus Lutatius, cos 78 *see* Lutatius C.
- Catus Fronto, Tiberius, jurist 500
- Catuvellauni (S. Britain) 258–9, 404, 409, 412
- Cauca (Spain), massacre at 151, 159
- Caucasus Mountains 234–5, 394, 513, 526, 702, 705
- 'Caudine Forks', disaster at (321/0) 70
 - recapture of Roman standards seized at 71
 - seen as precedent for humiliation at Numantia 171
- Caudium 70, 71
- Caudus (Greece) 523
- Cayster, River (Phrygia) 526
- Cecropius, cavalry-commander to Gallienus, and G's murder 609
- Ceionius Commodus, Lucius (I), father of Aelius Caesar, cos AD 10 608
- Ceionius Commodus, Lucius (II), *see* Aelius Caesar
- Ceionius Commodus, Lucius (son of II), *see* Lucius Verus
- Ceionius Silvanus, Marcus, cos AD 15 637; cousin of Lucius Verus 537
- Ceionia Fabia, sister of above, engaged to Marcus Aurelius 530
 - married to Quintillus 538; tries to marry widower Marcus 550
- Celaenae (Phrygia) 526
- Celendris (Cilicia), and the Piso revolt 380
- Celer, gov. Asia, on trial (AD 57) 430
- Celer, lover of Chief Vestal, executed 496
- Celer, Publius, Neronian informer, on trial 474
- Celestine, Pope 725, 727, 729, 730
- Celestius /Colestius, lieutenant to Pelagius and 'heretic' 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723
- Celsus, gov. Syria (AD 362) 677

- Celsus, Julius, informer 392
 Celsus, Marius, cos-designate AD 69 458; nearly killed in coup 459
 cos suff. 460
 Celsus, anti-Christian propagandist 595
 Celtiberians, Spanish tribe 114, 131, 143, 144, 159, 168, 169, 171, 196,
 212, 221, 338
 Celts, the 108, 134, 137, 138, 150 *see also* Galatia, Galatians
 Celytrum (Macedonia) 122
 Cenabrum (Gaul), and 52 revolt 264
 Cenchrae, port of Corinth 124; Corbulo executed at 452
 Cenomani, Gallic tribe 93, 121, 125
 ‘Censor’, rank/office given to Dalmatius 659
 Censorinus, Marian killer of Octavius 87, 205
 Censorinus, Antonius’ commander in Greece 41, 314
 Censorinus, Lucius Marcius (as above?), cos 39
 Censorships, office of 57–8, 61, 64, 72, 73, 74
 Census, of citizens of city of Rome: in 465/4 45
 in 459/8 46
 in 434/3 51
 in 293/2 77
 in 131, 176
 in 86, 206
 in 70, 228
 in 8, 356
 in Judaea (AD 46) 415
 Centenius, Caius, officer in 217, 97
 Centenius, Marcus, ex-centurion, ambushed by Hannibal 212, 106
 Centumcellae (Italy) 599, 600
 Cephallonia, island of
 Cercina, N. African island 99, 128, 204, 287
 Cercinum (Macedonia) 122
 Ceri, possible Silurian client-king of Nero 430
 Cerialis Vetilianus, commander in Judaea 482
 Cestius Gallus, Caius, gov. Syria (AD 63) 440
 and outbreak of Jewish revolt 447–8
 tries to occupy Jerusalem, retreats 449
 Cestius Proculus, trial of (AD 56) 429
 Cethegus, supports M. Antonius senior 74, 222
 Cevennes (Gaul), Caesar crosses, 52
 Chaeronea (Greece), in Rome vs Antiochus III war 132
 battles of Rome vs Mithridates: 87, 204
 86 (Sulla) 207
 Chaibones (Rhine), vs Maximian 628
 Chalcidice (Macedonia) 123, 611

- Chalcidice (Syria), a.k.a Chalcis, backs Vespasian in Commagene war 483
- Chalcis (Greece) 122, 124, 126, 129, 132, 133, 147, 149, 207
- Chalcis (Lebanon) 276, 317, 322, 414, 419; annexed 498
- Chalcedon (Asia Minor), naval battle off, 73; and Licinius 652 222, 581, 602, 676, 680–1, 706, 739, 751
 Synod at to dismiss John 'Chrysostom' 709–10
 palace of 'the Oak' at 710; Church Council of (AD 451) 740
- Chalons (Gaul) 619
- Champagne 619
- Channel, English, Caesar crosses 258
 tides in, damage Caesar's ships 259
 Caligula visits the 403–4; Claudius collects troops at the 411
 Roman fleet in vs Franks and Saxons 628
 tides in, and the siege of Gesoriacum 630
- Charax (Basra), Trajan at 514
- Charicles, Tiberius' doctor 397
- Chariobaudes, general of Honorius 714
- Chariot-driving: by Nero 428; by Arviragus 430
- charioteer, Greek, killing of at Thessalonica and riots (AD 390) 698
- Chatti, German tribe 353, 376, 377, 403, 421, 432, 475, 489, 490, 494–5
- Chauci, German tribe 353, 417, 548
- Chersonese, peninsula of (Gallipoli) 130, 135
- Cherusci, German tribe, and the Varian disaster 370–1; 376, 377, 378, 416, 432
- Chichester, and harbour, Romans invade via? 412
- China, Roman merchants reach under Marcus Aurelius 543
- Chios, Tiberius meets stepson Caius at, AD 1, 364
- 'Chi-Rho' symbol, adopted by Constantine for standard 644; on coins 648
- Chnodomar, king of the Alemanni, vs Julian 671
- Chosroes, king of Parthia *see* Osrhoes
- Chosroes, Parthian general (AD 161/4) 539, 541
- Chosroes, king of Armenia, killed by Persia (AD 253) 600
- Chosroes, king of Armenia, installed by Probus 622; dies 628
- Chrestus, Bishop of Syracuse 648
- Christ, *see* Jesus
- Christians 7, 396; ?Aulus Plautius' wife one of first Roman C. 429
 early preaching in Gaul and Spain 437; in Britain 441
 Trajan's correspondence with Pliny on 510
 defence of by Justin Martyr 537
 scapegoats for plague under Marcus Aurelius 543
 Marcus' views on executions of 550

- Severus bans from proselytizing 569
- Philip orders halt to cases vs 594
- in Roman army, regarded as threat by Emperors 635–7
- sacred books of, banned by Diocletian 635–6
- banned from teaching by Julian 677
- persecutions by: Nero 442
 - Domitian 496, 498
 - Antoninus Pius' governors 537
 - Marcus Aurelius' authorities 543; (Lugdunum) 550
 - Commodus' authorities 556
 - Septimius Severus' governors 572
 - Maximinus I (of Rome leadership) 588
 - Decius 596–8; Gallus 599; Valerian 603–4
 - Diocletian ('Great Persecution') 635–7
 - Maximian 632–3, 635, 637; Galerius 634, 635–7
 - Maximinus Diaia 642, 643; Licinius 650–1
- persecutions, halted by: Constantius I 638; Maxentius 639, 643
 - Galerius 642–3; Licinius 643; Maximinus Diaia 645
- full toleration of, arranged by Constantine 645–6
- Christmas 710
- Chrysaphius, eunuch minister of Theodosius II 733, 734, 735
 - tries to have Attila murdered 737; backs Monophysites 737–8
 - executed 739
- Chrysogonus, freedman of Sulla, confronted by Cicero 80, 216
- Chryseopolis, naval battle of (AD 324) 652, 653
- Church, official: admin. reorganization of by Constantine 654–5
- Church Councils: Arelate (West, AD 314) 648
 - Nicaea (all Empire, AD 325) 654–5
 - Antioch (East only, AD 326) 657
 - Tyre and Jerusalem (East only, AD 335) 660
 - Serdica (all Empire, AD 342/3) 663–4
 - Arelate (West, AD 354) 667
 - Mediolanum (West, AD 355) 670
 - Rimini (West, AD 359) and Seleucia (East, AD 359) 674
 - Constantinople (East, AD 360) 674
 - Antioch (East, AD 379) 689
 - Constantinople (East/all Empire, AD 381) 691
 - Saragossa (Spain, AD 380) 690
 - Burdigala (Gaul, AD 384) 694
 - Carthage (AD 399) 706
 - Constantinople (AD 404) 710–11
 - Carthage (AD 411) 719; Carthage, Milevia (AD 416) 722
 - Carthage (AD 417) 723; Ephesus (AD 431) 730
 - Ephesus (AD 449) 738; Chalcedon (AD 451) 740

- Cibalae, battle of (AD 316) 649
- Cicero, Marcus Tullius 8, 32, 40, 138; birth of (106) 188
 defends Roscius 216; at Athens and Rhodes 217
 return 219; quaestor in Sicily, 74, 222
 prosecution of Verres 71–0, 226–8
 aedile 69, 227–8; praetor 66, 232
 Cornelius case and 234; elected consul, 64, 236
 cos 63 236–40; suppresses Catilinarian Conspiracy 237–40
 made ‘Pater Patriae’, executions start feud 240
 in turbulent politics 62, 241
 opposes Pompeius’ land-bill 60, 243
 and creation of ‘First Triumvirate’ 244
 in early 50s politics 244–7; exiled 58, 247
 in exile, and attempts to recall 249, 250–1
 return to Rome 252; Sestius trial 56, 253
 Caelius Rufus trial and compromise with triumvirs 253–4
 politics in 55, 257; Milo’s trial 52, 263–4
 gov. Cilicia 51, 267, 268–9
 attempt to mediate, Jan 49, 271; in the civil war 272, 274
 refuses to take on leadership after flight of Pompeius 279
 returns to Italy 280
 pardoned 284; divorces Terentia 285
 under Caesar’s rule 289; defence of Cato’s reputation 290
 daughter’s death 291; on day of Caesar’s murder 296
 and assassins after the murder 296–7
 resents Antonius and meets Octavian 298
 leads ‘moderate’ republicans in 44, 299–302
 breach with Antonius and first ‘Philippics’ by 300–02
 calls for Antonius’ murder 300
 as ‘moderate’ leader, violently anti-Antonius, 43, 302–9
 backs Brutus and Cassius’ actions vs Antonians 303–4
 misjudges Octavian; urges Brutus to come quickly 306
 abandoned by Octavian to Antonius’ revenge 308–9
 killed (Dec. 43) 309–10
 house on Palatine of, bought from Crassus 241; destroyed by
 Clodius 247–8
 rebuilt despite Clodius’ attempts 252
 country villa of, 44, 300, as site of Cicero’s murder 310
 villa at Puteoli, Hadrian buried at 532
- Cicero, Marcus (son), in civil war over Epirus 43, 304
 flees after Philippi 312
- Cicero, Quintus, elected praetor 63 238; gov. of ‘Asia’ 61 242
 beaten-up in riot 249; as Caesar’s officer in Gaul 54 259
 in Cilicia 267; killed Dec. 43 309

- son of, killed with father 309
- Cietae, Anatolian tribe, raid on Cilicia 425
- Cilicia 192, 195, 196, 217, 219
 - pirates of, and Sertorius 215
 - versus Antonius senior 222, 224, 226
 - and Spartacus 224
 - versus Pompeius 67, 230–1
 - Cicero in 267, 268–9; flight of Pompeians to, 48, 279
 - Caesar in 284; Antonius in 314; and the ‘Donations of Alexandria’ 34
 - king of deposed (31) 334
 - as Imperial province: assigned to Augustus 27, 339
 - king’s son restored 20, 345
 - as Roman province 379, 380, 425; backs Vespasian 464
 - refugee Antiochus of Commagene captured in 483
 - Trajan dies in 515; Hadrian in 517, 527
 - Florianus killed in 621; Diocletian’s reforms 627; and Maximinus Diaia 646
 - bandit revolt in 670; Huns in 703
- Cilnius Proculus, Caius, gov. Upper Moesia (AD 100) 505
- Clodius, Publius, and assassination of Caesar 295–6
 - leaves for Bithynia as governor 298
- Cimbri, invade Gaul 109, 186; successes vs consul Cassius 187–8
 - and 106 campaign 189; defeat Caepio 105
 - evade Marius and head for N. Italy 191–2
 - destroyed by Marius 101, 192–3
 - ?warrior of, refuses to kill captive Marius 88, 203
- Ciminian Forest (Etruria), Roman army penetrates 72
- Cincinnatus, Marcus, and son’s disgrace 461/0 46
 - cos suff. 460/59, 46; dictator 458, and legend of 47
 - dictator 438, 51
- Cineas the Thessalian, envoy of Pyrrhus 79–81
- Cingetorix, British leader 54, 258
- Cingius Rufus, leads Senate vote vs Commodus 559
- Cinna, Caius Helvius, lynched after Caesar’s funeral 297
- Cinna, Lucius Cornelius: elected consul for 87 as ‘Sullan’ 204
 - consul, expelled by Octavius 204–5; war with Octavius 205
 - and Marius’ return 205; consul 86, rules Rome after Marius’ death 205–6
 - consul 85, 84, 206–9; consul 83, murder of in mutiny 209–10
 - referred to 214
- Cinna, Lucius, as Caesar’s assassin 296–7
 - assists Brutus in Greece 44, 302
- Circe, legendary enchantress 26

- Circeii/ Circeum 36, 203, 309, 397
 Circusium (Mesopotamia), Julian at 678
 Cirta, capital of Numidia, falls to Rome and Masinissa 203, 118
 in Jugurthan war 183, 184, 187, 188, 189
 falls to Caesareans 286; pillaged for revolt vs Maxentius 642; and
 Vandals 729
 Cisalpine Gaul, conquest of (222) 93
 in Second Punic War 94, 99, 101, 118
 subsequent wars in 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 132, 141, 151–2, 168
 Marius and grants of land to veterans in 193
 inhabitants of, citizenship-claim 65
 enfranchisement of, South of the Po 201
 Catullus born in 209; in 82 civil war 212, 213
 and Lepidus (78) 218; Spartacus in 223
 grant to Caesar 245; C's use of 248, 250, 252, 268, 269, 270
 enfranchisement of 273; Marcus Brutus to govern 286
 Decimus Brutus to govern 298; Antonius insists on having 299,
 300
 Octavian sets out for 301; Antonius campaigns in 302–5
 Octavian assembles troops in to attack Rome 307
 Triumvirs assign to Antonius 308; reassigned 313
 and 'Perusine War' 315
 Cissa (Spain)
 'cithara', Nero performs on the 428, 441
 Citizenship, Roman, extensions of: and Social War crisis
 granted to Italian allies, 89
 'civic crown', military honour 543
 Civilis, Julius, Gallic rebel leader AD 69–70, 457, 469–70, 473, 475–7
 Civilis, 'pro-praetor' of Britain (AD 368) 683
 Clanis, River (Etruria), in Sullan invasion 82, 212
 Classicianus, Julius, procurator of Britain 436
 'Classis Britanniae' (Channel fleet), created by Diocletian 628
 used by commander Carausius in revolt 628–9
 Clastidium 93, 96
 Claudia, wife of Lucullus, sister of Clodius, 68, 268
 Claudia, sister of above ('Lesbia'), and Catilinarian conspiracy
 and Catullus
 Claudia, daughter of Clodius, fiancé of Octavian 309, 343, 363
 Claudia, daughter of Nero 440
 Claudia Pulchra, trial and execution of (AD 26) 385; son of, prosecuted
 386
 Claudian, poet, laudatory poems by 701, 706, 707
 Claudian tribe 34, 35, 40
 Claudianus, Tiberius, Severan general 566

- Claudii dynasty, the, and the 495/4 debt crisis 41
- Claudiopolis (Bithynia), Antinous from 523
- Claudius, Emperor (Tiberius Claudius Nero) 6, 12
 birth of 354; and Games dedicated to father (AD 6) 367
 marries Urgulanilla after first fiancée dies 369
 and Germanicus' funeral 381
 and Herod Agrippa 393; cos. suff. AD 37 399; marries Messalina 401
 ?Caligula throws him in the Rhone 402
 unexpectedly made Emperor when Caligula murdered 407
 accession, partial amnesty, and good rule by 407–9
 cos AD 42; plots of Silanus (?) and Scribonianus 410–11
 invasion of Britain by 411–13; personally involved 412; triumph
 413
 reign, AD 44–8: 413–18; cos AD 47; son-in-law Pompeius killed 416
 downfall of Messalina 418–19
 marriage to Agrippina (II) not Lollia Paulina 419
 final years of 419–26; suspicious death of 426
 funeral 426; posthumously mocked by Seneca 428–9
 involvement in 'high-profile' prosecutions denied by Nero 431–2
- Claudius II (Marcus Aurelius), Emperor: as general, plots Gallienus'
 murder 609
 chosen as Emperor 609; defeats Germans in N. Italy 610
 Balkan campaign 611–12; illness and death of 612
 Constantine claims to be heir of 642
- Claudius, Appius, cos 495/4 41
- Claudius, Appius, cos 471/0 45; cos 460/59, 46
- Claudius, Appius, decemvir 451 and 450, 47–9
- Claudius, Appius, dictator 362/1
- Claudius, Appius, praetor, in Syracuse 215, 102; in Sicilian campaign
 104
- Claudius, Appius, commander in Greece (191) 132; in Spain (174) 144
 mission to N. Greece (145); general in Illyria (170) 148
- Claudius, Appius, envoy to Bithynia 153, 157
- Claudius, Appius, deserts Octavius in Marian invasion 87, 205
- Claudius, Appius, Lucullus' envoy to Tigranes 70, 227
- Claudius, Appius, consul 54, 257–9
- Claudius Appius, reports to Senate on Gaul 50
- Claudius 'Caecus', Appius, censor 312/11, 72; cos 307/6 73; and Flavius
 74
 cos 296/5 75–6; in Sentinum campaign 76
 defies Pyrrhus of Epirus, 79
- Claudius Canina, Caius, cos 285/4 78
- Claudius Canina, Fabius, cos 273/2 81
- Claudius Caudex, Appius, cos 264 83

- Claudius Centho, Caius, cos 240, 90
 Claudius Centho, Caius, dictator 212, 1–5
 Claudius Centho, Caius, officer in 200 campaign 121
 Claudius Cent(h)o, envoy to Pergamum 155, 157
 Claudius Crassus, MT 424/3
 Claudius Crassus, Appius, MT 403/2 55
 Claudius Crassus, Appius, cos 349/8 65
 Claudius Graber, Caius, praetor 73, defeat by Spartacus 223
 Claudius Inregillensis, Caius, dictator 337/6 68
 Claudius Mamertinus, cos AD 36 276
 Claudius Marcellus, Marius' lieutenant 102, 192
 Claudius Marcellus, Caius, cos 50 268–70; vs Caesar as enemy of the people 269–70
 Claudius Marcellus, Caius (cousin), cos 49 – superseded in Rome by JC 271–6
 Claudius Marcellus, Marcus, cos 331/0 68
 Claudius Marcellus, Marcus, cos 287/6 78
 Claudius Marcellus, Marcus, cos 222, 93; defends Naples against Hannibal 216, 100
 elected consul but invalidated 215, 101
 cos 214, 102–4; proconsul 213, attacks Syracuse 104
 cos 210 109–10; accused of shirking battle 111
 cos 208 111–12; killed by Hannibal 112
 Claudius Marcellus, Marcus, cos 196 126–7; attacks commander in Spain 193, 131
 cos 183 141–2
 Claudius Marcellus, Marcus, cos 166, 153; cos 155 156–7; cos 152, 157
 Claudius Marcellus, Marcus, cos 51 267–8; pardon 46, 289
 Claudius, Marcus, ally of decemvir Appius Claudius 48
 Claudius Nero, praetor, in 212 campaign 106
 Claudius Nero, Caius (same man?), commander in Spain 211 ff. 109, 110
 Claudius Nero, Marcus Servilius (cousin of 207 consul), cos 202 119–20
 Claudius Nero, Tiberius, cos 207, defeats and kills Hannibal's brother Hasdrubal 112–13
 Claudius Nero, Tiberius (father of emperor), mil. quaestor to JC 48, and son 312
 forced to divorce wife Livia, 38, 320
 Claudius, Publius, cos 184 141
 Claudius Pulcher, Appius, cos 212 105–7
 Claudius Pulcher, Appius, cos 185 140; envoy to Philip V 141
 Claudius Pulcher, Appius, cos 143 168; unsuccessful election for censorate 142, 168
 father-in-law of Tiberius Gracchus 171; censor 136, 172

- 'Princeps Senatus', and 133/2 crisis 173–6
 cos suff. 130, 176–7
- Claudius Pulcher, Appius (brother of Clodius), gov. Cilicia ?- 51, 267;
 censor 50, 269
- Claudius Pulcher, Appius, cos 38
- Claudius Pulcher, Aulus, cos 79 217
- Claudius Pulcher, Caius, censor (169) 148; envoy to Arcadia 153
- Claudius Pulcher, Caius, cos 92 196
- Claudius Pulcher, Publius, cos 249, 87–8
- Claudius Russus, Appius, cos 269/8 82
- Claudius Senecio, crony of Nero 427
- Claudius Severus, Cnaeus, cos AD 17 347
- Claudius the barber, lover of Elagabalus 582
- Clausus, Attius 40
- Cleander, minister of Commodus: rise of, and overthrows Perennis 554
 rule of 555–6; sacrificed to rioters by master 556
- Clemens, impersonates Agrippa Postumus 375, 377–8
- Clemens, Cornelius, Antonine general 546
- Clemens, Julius, and the AD 14 mutinies 374
- Clemens, chieftain of the Selgovae 683
- Clemens, *see also* Flavius Clemens
- Clement, Bishop of Rome: appointed 496; dies 506
- Clement, head of Christian school at Alexandria 572
- Cleodamas, commander at Byzantium vs Goths 607
- Cleonymus of Sparta, expedition to Thurii by 74
- Cleopatra I, queen of Egypt 149
- Cleopatra II, queen of Egypt 168
- Cleopatra III, queen of Egypt 182–3, 188, 193
- Cleopatra VI ('Tryphaeana'), revolt of, 58, 250; death of 254
- Cleopatra VII, queen of Egypt 1, 2; possible first encounter with
 Antonius 255
 accession of 267; civil war with brother Ptolemy XII 279–80
 in Alexandria with Caesar 281–3; helped by Caesar to win war 283
 as sole ruler, and as Caesar's mistress 284
 in Rome 286; after Caesar's murder, returns home 297
 fails to aid Dolabella 307; sends fleet to aid triumvirs 42, 310–11
 meets Antonius 41, 314–15; takes Antonius to Egypt 316
 recalled by Antonius 323; married to Antonius 323; joins him in
 Syria 326
 returns home with Antonius 326; disputes with Herod 323, 326–8
 expanding realm of 323, (Donations of Alexandria) 328–9
 war with Octavian 331–2; at Actium and after 332
 holds out in Egypt 31–0, 333–5; negotiates with Octavian 334, 335
 suicide of 335

- treasure of, at Actium 332; treasury of, confiscated 335–6
- flagship of at Actium 332
- Berenice compared to 485
- Cleopatra Selene (daughter), birth of 318; realm created for 329
- prisoner of Octavian 336; in triumph 338
- married to Juba of Mauretania 341
- death of 365; son of becomes king 383
- Cleopatra, mistress of Claudius 418
- Clermont-Ferrand (Gaul), 12; bishop of 749
- Clitor (Greece). Achaeans meet at 141
- Clodia, sister of Clodius, husband of helps Cicero vs Catilinarian plot 238
 - widowed 245; and Catullus 245, 252
 - reputation ruined in Caelius Rufus trial, 56, 253
- Clodius (formerly Claudius), Publius, demagogue, referred to 245
 - troublemaker in Lucullus' army, 68, 228–9
 - in Antioch 67, 231; at time of Catilina's plot 238
 - infiltrates 'Bona Dea' festival 241–2
 - prosecution of 242; 'adoption' of by plebeian, 59, 246–7
 - as tribune 58, 247, 249–50; exiles Cicero 247
 - tries to hinder his return 249, 250–1
 - violence after Cicero returns 252
 - praetor 56, 253; gang warfare in mid-50s 253, 263
 - death and funeral of, 52, 263
 - family of 267; Antonius refers to 270
 - Antonius accuses Cicero concerning murder of, 44, 300
 - daughter of engaged to Octavian 309
- Clodius, republican flees after Philippi 42, 312
- Cloelius, officer in Macedonian war 169, 148
- Cloelius Brutus, Titus, fights Sullan invasion 82, 211
- Cloelius, Publius, MT 378/7 or 375/4 61
- Cloelius, Quintus, cos 498/7 41
- Cloelius Siculus, Quintus, censor 378/7 or 375/4 61
- Cloelius Siculus, Titus, MT 445/4 50; land-commisr. 442/1 50
- Cluentius Habitus, Aulus, defended by Cicero 66, 232
- Cluentius, Lucius, rebel general in Social War 200
- Cluilius, Volscian leader 50
- Clusium, and Porsena 39; attacked by Gauls 58, 76; in Sullan invasion 211, 212
- Clustumina tribe 35, 41
- Cluviae 72
- Cluvius Rufus, gov.Nearer Spain, deserts Otho 460, 463
- Clyde River 534
- Cocceius, Lucius, mediates between triumvirs 40, 318

- Codrio (Epirus) 122
 Coele-Syria 291, 329, 339; province created by Severus 565
 Coelius Caidus, Caius, cos 94 196
 Coelius Caldus, tribune 107, 188
 Coelius, Roscius, leads British troops vs Galba 457
 Coinage: of Aurelian 615, 618; of Diocletian 631
 Colchis (Georgia), Mithridates in, 66, 233
 Collatina tribe 34
 Collatinus, Lucius, cos ?509/8 37, 38
 'Collegia' /colleges of priests, Roman, proposals to reform 167
 'collegia' (political associations), Clodius reverses ban on 246
 Colonia Agrippinensis (Cologne) 16; and the AD 14 mutinies 375
 name granted due to Agrippina (II) 421
 revolt of Vitellius at 457; and the AD 70 revolt 475–7
 and Trajan's accession 502; and third-century wars 601, 602,
 603
 revolt of Postumus and 605; Postumus killed at 610
 Victorinus killed at 614; and Bonosus revolt 622
 and Constantine 640; bishop of, attempt to frame 664
 and Silvanus' revolt (AD 355) 669–80
 and Julian 670
 Colonies, citizen: foundations of by Caius Gracchus 179–80
 ditto by M.Livius Drusus 180
 Colonies, military: created by Caesar 289
 Colophon (Ionia), attacked by Antiochus III 135
 Columella, writer 6
 Comana (Asia Minor), state created 64, 235
 Comati (Alps), revolt of 14, 350
 'Comes' (Count), *see also* Count
 'Comes Rei Privatae' (head of private treasury post-AD 320s) 653, 665
 'Comes Sacrae Largitionum' (finance-minister post-AD 320s) 653
 Comet of 44, used for Caesarean propaganda 299
 Cominium (Samnium) 77
 Cominius, Postumius, cos 501/00, 40
 Cominius Auruncus, Postumus, cos 493/2 42
 'Comitia Centuriata', the 32, 89, 366
 'Comitatus', mobile Imperial field-army: created 606
 one created for Eastern 'Augustus'; one for Western 627
 Commagene (Asia Minor) 235, 320–1, 339
 annexed by Rome 378; restored 398; 414, 464
 annexed by Vespasian on advice of Paetus 483
 royal house linked to rebel Iotapianus 595
 Commius, as Caesar's interpreter in Britain 259; as Gallic rebel 268;
 Britain 51, 268

- 'Commodiana', Commodus' name for Rome 557
- Commodus (Lucius Aurelius), Emperor: born 539
 twin brother dies 541; 'Caesar' 542
 honours to 546, 548, 549
 summoned to frontier during Cassius revolt 548
 COS AD 177, and tribunician power 550
 early faults of apparent? 550; marries; COS AD 17 951
 accession; abandons German campaign 552
 under influence of Saoterus 552–3
 descent into extravagance and debauchery 552–6
 allows rule of fear by Praefect Perennis 553–4
 under influence of freedman Cleander 555–6
 divorces wife, murders sister and brother-in-law 555
 auction of consulship and other offices 556
 sacrifices Cleander to rioters 556
 insane megalomania and exhibitionism of 557–8
 murdered by his intimates 558
 Senate denounces and annuls acts of 559
 deified by Severus 568
- Comum (Como) 127, 669
- Concord, goddess, Octavian erects statues of 41, 341
- 'Conflict of Orders', the
- Connorix, Pontic general, besieged 72, 224
- conscripti, patres et
- Consentia (Bruttia), deserts Hannibal 105; Alaric dies near 718
- Considius, Caius, in African war 46, 286; killed 288
- conspicuous consumption, laws against (AD 22) 382
- Constance, Lake 669
- Constans, Emperor:: born 650; 'Caesar' 659
 lands intended for 660; accession 661–2
 attacked by Constantine II; C. killed, so takes his lands 663
 holds Games in Rome 664; killed in coup 665
- Constans, son of Constantine III: ex-monk, 'Caesar' 713
 sent to Spain 713, 714; challenged by Gerontius 716–17; captured,
 killed 717
- Constans, officer of Attalus (AD 409) 717
- Constantia, half-sister of Constantine I: betrothed to Licinius 641
 negotiates L's surrender 652
- Constantia, daughter of Constantius II: as fiancée of Gratian 685;
 marries 686
 dies 691
- Constantina, daughter of Constantine: and Vetrician's revolt 665
 as Gallus' wife 667; dies 668
- Constantine (I), 'the Great', Emperor: father remarries 630

at Diocletian's court 630, 631, 634
 first marriage 634; joins father in West 638
 in Britain; accession of as 'Augustus' (AD 306) 339
 secures Britain, Gaul, Spain 639; vs Alemanni 639
 agreement with Maximian; marries Fausta 640
 accepted as 'Caesar' by Galerius 639 and others 640
 loses Spain 640; reconquers it 641
 reconciliation with others vs Maxentius 641
 alliance with Licinius, who marries half-sister 641
 puts down revolt by Maximian 642
 defeats Franks; religious allegiances of 642, 643
 the 'cross in the sky' incident and 643
 war with Maxentius 643–4
 alleged dream of the Cross 644
 wins battle of Milvian Bridge; secures West 644
 early measures of 644–5
 requires Maximinus to halt persecution 645
 meets Licinius (Mediolanum) and divides Empire 645
 arranges Empire-wide toleration of Christianity 645–6
 Frankish war 646; on Danube 648, 651
 and Donatists of N. Africa 647, 648
 and (Catholic) Church 647, 648
 first clash with Licinius 649–50
 vs Goths and Sarmatians 651
 war with Licinius 651–2; reunifies Empire 652
 choice of Byzantium as new capital 652–3
 foundation of Constantinople 652–3, dedication 657
 in East 654; takes over Church Council (Nicaea) 654–5
 and Church administration, doctrine, and coercion 654–5
 bans gladiatorial combat 656
 bans 'heretics' from Church but tries to help Arius 656
 executions of Crispus and Fausta 656; in Gaul 657
 inaugurates Constantinople 657
 confiscates temple treasures 659
 Gothic campaign 659; appeal to by Arians 659
 sacks Athanasius 660; arranges inheritances 660
 Sarmatian campaign 660
 plans Persian war 661; dies en route 661
 funeral and frustration of succession-plan 662
 denounced posthumously by Julian 675
 Constantine II, Emperor: born 644; 'Caesar' 650; cos AD 32 151
 Alemanni campaign of 657; vicar of far West 660
 accession of 661–2; killed attacking Constans 663
 Constantine III, Emperor: rebellion of in Britain 713; in Gaul 713

- and Spain 713; recognized by Honorius 715
- challenged by Gerontius 716–17; attacks Italy 717
- defeated, captured and executed by Constantius III 719
- Constantine (?), possible son of Magnus Maximus 697; ? as ruler in Britain 719
- Constantinian, Praetorian Praefect of Gaul (AD 388) 697
- Constantinople ('New Rome'): foundation of 652–3; dedication of 657
 - Arius dies at 661; Constantine buried at 662
 - buildings in: Acropolis 747
 - Augusteum Square 710
 - Baths of Constantine 711
 - cathedral of Hagia Sophia 653, 674, 705, 706, 707, 710, 711, 728, 748, 751, 752
 - burnt down 711
 - new cathedral dedicated 722
 - Church of St. Anastasia 709
 - Church of the Holy Apostles 662, 676, 684, 692, 732
 - Church of Forty Martyrs 711
 - Church of St. Thomas (Drypia suburb) 705
 - Forum of Constantine 653
 - Monastery of Studius 741, 746
 - ('Sacred') Palace 653, 707, 721
 - Senate House, burnt down 711
 - Hippodrome 653, 751
 - 'Capitol' of, university at 726
 - Forum of Constantine 747
 - 'Golden Gate' of 746
 - Harbour of, a.k.a 'Golden Horn' 653
 - Harbour of Julian 747
 - Mese (main avenue) 653
 - Senate of 653, 677, 714, 744, 751
 - 'Serpent Column' 653
 - statuary collected in Greece to adorn 653
 - suburbs of: Hebdoman 707, 733, 739, 743, 744; Psamathia 712
 - Walls of, 'Theodosian': erected 720; in earthquake 736; mention 746
 - Bishops of *see* Acacius, Alexander, Anatolius, Demophilus, Eudox(i)us, Eusebius, Gennadius, Gregory of Nazianzus, John 'Chrysostom', Macedonius, Nectarius, Nestorius, Paul
 - Bishopric of, raised to Patriarchate 691; equal status with Rome 740
 - Church Councils of (AD 359) 674, (AD 381) 691, (AD 404) 710–11

- Praetorian Praefecture of, created 674
 - Julian at 676–7; Procopius seizes vs Valens 681; Valens at 688
 - Theodosius and 690, 691, 699, 701; expels Arians from churches in 690
 - Rufinus murdered outside 702
 - Gainas the Goth in power in 706–7; coup against 707
 - troubles involving John ‘Chrysostom’'s supporters in 709–11
 - earthquake at (AD 403) 710; (AD 438) 733; (AD 447) 736
 - fire at (AD 465) 747
 - foundation of ‘University’ at 726
- Constantius (I) ‘Chlorus’, Emperor: as new ‘Caesar’, takes Gesoriacum 630
 - abandons Helena to marry Theodora 630
 - reconquers Britain from Allectus 631
 - settles Franks on Batavian island (AD 297) 632
 - vs Alemanni and on Danube 633
 - reluctant to persecute Christians 637–8
 - accession as senior Emperor of West 638
 - British campaign; dies 639
 - daughter of (Constantia) 641
- Constantius II, Emperor 16; born 648; Gothic expedition 659
 - ‘Vicar’ of East 660
 - accession of 661–2; and murder of relatives 662
 - Sarmatian campaigns of 662; first Persian war 663–4
 - supports Arians 662–4, 670, 672, 674
 - wars with Vetricano and Magnentius 665–7
 - repression of West 668; and Gallus 667–8
 - paranoia of, exploited by favourites 667–9, 671
 - Gallic and Rhine wars 668–9; and Julian 669–70
 - visit to Rome 671; Danube 672–3
 - confronts Persia 673, 674; campaign 674–5
 - revolt of Julian 674–5
 - C’s second marriage 676; dies en route West 676
 - funeral 676; toadies purged 676–7
 - daughter of (Constantia) 685
- Constantius III (Flavius C.), Emperor: as ‘Magister Utriusque Militiae’ 719, 721–2
 - puts down Constantine III 719; regains control of Gaul 721
 - treaty with Goths in Spain 722; COS AD 41 722
 - marries Galla Placidia 722; settles Goths in Aquitaine 723
 - co-emperor 724; dies 725
- Constantius, biographer of St. Germanus 728
- Constantius, Julius, father of Gallus and Julian *see* Julius C.
- Constitutio Antoniana’: extension of citizenship across Empire 578

- Contrebia (Spain) 143
 Coponius, officer at Carrhae 53
 Coponius, first gov. of Judaea (AD 6) 367
 Coponius, gov. after Pilate 395
 Coptos (Egypt) 622, 632
 Cora, colony of 40
 Coracaesium (S. Anatolia) 126, 230
 Corax, Mount (Greece), in 190 war 134
 Corbio 47, 50
 Corbulo, Cnaeus Domitius, as gov. Lower Germany 417
 gov. Galatia and Cappadocia 427
 confrontation with Parthia 427, 429
 conquers Armenia 429, 430–1, 434
 installs new king, Tigranes 434
 gov. Syria 434; defends Armenia 437
 Nero suspects cousin R. Plautus of approaching 439
 suggests solution as Parthia overruns Armenia again 439
 AD 63 campaign and agreement with Parthia 440
 Iberian war planned 445; Nero suspicious of C. 447
 recalled and executed in Greece 452
 daughter marries Domitian 481
 Corcyra (Corfu) 92, 109, 123, 279, 330, 331
 Cordoba (Spain) 275, 291–2; bishop of (Hosius) 650
 Cordus, Julius, gov. Aquitaine, deserts Otho 460
 Corfinium (Italy), in civil war 49, 272
 Corinth 29, 33, 36, 109, 124, 126, 128, 129–30, 163–4, 165
 destroyed by Rome 165; loot from, adorns Rome 169 331, 423,
 460, 523, 540
 attacked by Heruls (AD 267) 608
 sacked by Alaric 703
 Gulf of in Romano-Greek wars 109, 137
 in civil war 31 331
 Corn, shortages of in Rome 60
 Cornelia tribe 35
 Cornelia, ‘mother of the Gracchi’ 139, 171, 177, 179
 Cornelia, daughter of Cinna, marries Julius Caesar 209
 Caesar refuses to divorce 214; death of 228
 referred to 246
 Cornelia, ‘Chief Vestal’, executed by Domitian 496
 Cornelia Salonina, wife of Gallienus: ‘Augusta’ 601
 Cornelia Supera, wife of Emperor Aemilianus: ‘Augusta’ 600
 ‘Cornelii’, ex-slave clients of Sulla 215
 Cornelii Lentuli brothers, commissioners to Greece 171, 146–7
 Cornelius, Bishop of Rome (AD 251) 598, 599, 600

- Cornelius Annullinus, Severan general vs Niger 564; decisive victory of 565
- Cornelius Aquius, murders Galba's rival Capito 455
- Cornelius Arvina, Aulus, dictator 322/1 70
- Cornelius Arvina, Publius, cos 306/5 73; cos 288/7 78; censor 293/2 77
- Cornelius, Aulus, MT 370/69, 367/6 62
- Cornelius, Aulus, cos 332/1 68
- Cornelius Balbus, Lucius, war in Tripolitania (21) 345
- Cornelius Blaeso, Caius, cos 271/0 81; cos 257, 85
- Cornelius, Caius, tribune 67, 29; trial of, 65, 234
- Cornelius Cethegus, Caius, cos 197 125–6
- Cornelius Cethegus, Caius, cos AD 17 044
- Cornelius Cethegus, Marcus, censor 209, 110; cos 204 116–17
proconsul 203, 118
- Cornelius Cethegus, Marcus, cos 160 155
- Cornelius Cethegus, Servius, cos AD 24 383
- Cornelius Cinna, Lucius, cos 127 177
- Cornelius Cinna Magnus, Caius, plot of vs Augustus 365
- Cornelius Clemens, Cnaeus, gov. Upper Germany (AD 74) 484
- Cornelius, Cnaeus, commissioner in Greece 196, 127
- Cornelius, Cnaeus, cos 14 350
- Cornelius Cossus, Aulus, army officer, fl. 437, 51
- Cornelius Cossus, Aulus (same man?), cos 428/7 52; MT 426/5 52; MT 412/11, 54
- Cornelius Cossus, MT 395/4 57
- Cornelius Cossus, Aulus (same man?), dictator 385/4 or 382/1 60
- Cornelius Cossus, Aulus, cos 343/2 66
- Cornelius Cossus, Cnaeus, MT 413/12, 54; cos 409/8 54; MT 401/0 55
- Cornelius Cossus, Publius, MT 414/13, 408/7 54; MT 406/5 55
- Cornelius, Cnaeus, cos 14 350
- Cornelius, Cnaeus, cos AD 5, 366
- Cornelius Dolabella, warns Cleopatra of Octavian's intentions 30, 335
- Cornelius Dolabella, cos AD 10, 371
- Cornelius Dolabella, executed by Vitellius 463
- Cornelius Dolabella, Cnaeus cos 159 155
- Cornelius Dolabella, Cnaeus, cos 81 215; legal case involving 219
- Cornelius Dolabella, Publius, cos 283/2 78
mission to Pyrrhus (280) 79
- Cornelius Dolabella, Publius, in civil war: 49, 274; and Cicero 280
tribune 47, 282–3, 285; wife Tullia dies 45, 291
Caesar's intentions for 293–4
cos. suff. 44, 296; war with Trebonius over 'Asia', 43, 304
war with Cassius and suicide 307

- Cornelius Dolabella, Publius, kills Tacfarinas but denied triumph 384
and Varus trial 386
- Cornelius Fuscus, Flavian general 468
- Cornelius Laco, Galba's Praetorian Praefect 455; and coup vs Galba
458–9; killed 459
- Cornelius Lentulus, cos 3, 362
- Cornelius Lentulus, Cossus, cos AD 25 384
- Cornelius Lentulus, Cossus, cos AD 60 434
- Cornelius Lentulus Claudianus, Cnaeus, cos 72 223–4
- Cornelius Lentulus, Cnaeus, cos 201 120–1
- Cornelius Lentulus, Cnaeus, cos 146 165–6
- Cornelius Lentulus, Cnaeus, cos 56 252–5
- Cornelius Lentulus, Cnaeus, cos 18 347–8
- Cornelius Lentulus, Lucius, cos 327/6 69
- Cornelius Lentulus, Lucius, cos 275/4 81
- Cornelius Lentulus, Lucius, cos 237, 91
- Cornelius Lentulus, Lucius, proconsul in Spain 200, 122; cos 199 123
- Cornelius Lentulus, Lucius, cos 156 156
- Cornelius Lentulus, Lucius, cos 130 176
- Cornelius Lentulus Crus, Lucius, cos 49 – superseded in Rome by JC
271–6
flight from Pharsalus, 48, 279
- Cornelius Lentulus Gaetulicus, Cnaeus, cos AD 26 385
- Cornelius Lentulus, Publius, cos 236, 91
- Cornelius Lentulus, Publius, cos 181 142–3
- Cornelius Lentulus, Publius, cos 162 155
- Cornelius Lentulus Spinther, Publius, cos 57 250–2; flight from
Pharsalus, 48, 279
- Cornelius Lentulus Sura, Publius, cos 71 225–6; censor 70, 227–8
- Cornelius, Lucius, Roman envoy to Antiochus III 196, 127
- Cornelius Maluginensis, Lucius, cos 459/8 46
- Cornelius Maluginensis, Marcus, decemvir 450, 48; cos 437/6 51
- Cornelius Maluginensis, Publius, dict. 408/7 54; MT 404/3 55; MT
397/6 56
MT 390/89, 58
- Cornelius Maluginensis, Servius, MT 386/5 or 383/2 384/3 or 381/0 60
381/0 or 378/7 61
- Cornelius, Marcus, MT 370/69, 367/6 62
- Cornelius Maximus, Spurius, cos 272/1 81
- Cornelius Merula, Lucius, cos 193 130–1
- Cornelius Merula, Lucius, cos suff. 87 (appointed by violence) 205;
suicide of 206
- Cornelius Nigrinus, Marcus, gov. Lower Moesia (AD 86) 493
?gov. Syria who is replaced AD 97 501

- Cornelius Palma, Aulus, gov. Nabatea/'Arabia'(AD 106) 509
 cos AD 10 910; ?opposes Hadrian 515; executed by him 518
- Cornelius, Publius, dictator 408/7 (or P.C. Maluginensis?) 54
 MT 394/3 57; MT 389/8 or 386/5 59
 385/4 or 382/1 60
- Cornelius, Publius, raids Campania by sea 310/09, 72
- Cornelius Rufinus, Publius, dictator 334/3 (cancelled) 68
- Cornelius Rufinus, Publius, cos 290/89, 77; cos 277/6 80
- Cornelius Salvidienus Orfitus, Servius, COS AD 51 422
- Cornelius Scapula, Publius, cos 328/7 69
- Cornelius Scipio, MT 395/4 57
- Cornelius Scipio Aemilianus, Publius, in 168 campaign 151
 as 'Hellenophile' 167
 and death of father 160, 155
 mil. trib. in Spain 151, 159
 mission to Numidia 160
 and war in Africa 149, 161–2
 curule aedile, in Africa 148, 162–3
 cos 147, and siege of Carthage 163–5
 and fall of Carthage 165–6
 triumph of 166; Roman politics after war 167–8
 censor 142–1, 168–9
 embassy to the East 139, 170
 cos 134, Spanish war 172
 and fall of Numantia 133, 174
 return and triumph 176; politics 176–7
 death during land-controversy (129) 177
 theories of foul play in death of 177, 180
- Cornelius Scipio 'Africanus', Publius, in 218 campaign 96
 campaigns in Spain 110, 112, 114
 victory at Ilipa and aftermath (206) 114–15
 consul 205, 115–16; proconsul 204, 116–17
 campaigns in Africa 117–19
 victory at Zama and peace-settlement 119–20
 censor (199) 123; cos 194, 129–30
 commissioner to Africa 193, 130
 possibly envoy to Antiochus III, meets Hannibal 130
 backs cousin Nasica as consul 131
 in war with Antiochus III 134–6
 troubled end to career 139
 Germanicus imitates as 'Hellenophile' 380
- Cornelius Scipio Asiaticus, Lucius, cos, suff. 83, defeated by Sulla 210
 defends Italy in Sullan invasion 211–12
- Cornelius Scipio Barbatus, Lucius, cos 298/7 75

- Cornelius Scipio, Cnaeus, cos 254, 86
 Cornelius Scipio, Cnaeus, cos 222, 93
 Cornelius Scipio, Cnaeus, uncle of 'Africanus' 95; in Spain 96, 98, 101, 104
 killed in Spain 107–8, 130; referred to 170
 Cornelius Scipio, Lucius, cos 350/49, 65
 Cornelius Scipio, Lucius, cos 259 85
 Cornelius Scipio, Lucius, brother of 'Africanus' in Spain
 cos 190, and Seleucid war 134–6
 involved in brother's case 139
 legal attacks on and fine 139
 Cornelius Scipio Nasica, Publius, praetor 194 in Spain 130
 failure to secure consulship (192) 131
 cos 191 132–4; and attacks on family 187
 Cornelius Scipio Nasica, Publius (son), in 168 campaign 150
 cos 162, disallowed 155
 censor 159, 155; cos 155 156–7
 opposes Cato over Carthaginian threat 158
 in Macedonia 149, 162–3
 Cornelius Scipio Nasica, Publius (son), cos 138 170; vs Gracchi 173–5
 accused of murder 175
 Pergamene campaign and death 176
 Cornelius Scipio Nasica, Publius (son), cos 111 184
 Cornelius Scipio, Publius, dictator 306/5 73
 Cornelius Scipio, Publius, cos 221 93; cos 218, defeated by Hannibal 94–6
 campaigns in Spain, 98, 101, 104; killed in Spain 107–8
 Cornelius Scipio, Publius, son of 'Africanus' 155
 Cornelius, Servius, cos 485/4 43
 Cornelius, Servius, MT 371/0 368/7 62
 Cornelius, Servius, cos 303/2 74
 Cornelius Sulla, cos 5, 359
 Cornelius Sulla, *see* Sulla
 Cornificia, sister of Marcus Aurelius (marr. Quadratus), dies 536
 Cornificia, daughter of Marcus Aurelius: husband consul (AD 182) 552
 Cornificius, Lucius, cos 35
 Cornificius, Quintus, gov. Illyria 48, 280–1, 282
 Cornutus Tertullus, cos. suff. AD 10 004, 505; gov. Bithynia 511
 Coron (Greece) 523
 Coronation: first traditional, by Church (Leo I, AD 457) 744
 Coronea (Greece) 146, 524
 'corrector totius Orientae', title of Waballathus 608
 Corruption, proposed laws to curb 67, 229

- Corsica 230, 319, 409, 461, 743
 Corstopitum (Corbridge) 486
 Cortona, attacked by Rome 72
 Coruncanus, Tiberius, cos 281/0 79–80; triumph celebrated by 80
 ‘Corvus’ (‘Raven’), Roman naval tactic, use of 85, 86
 Corycus (Cilicia) 605
 Cos (Aegean) 215, 380, 425
 Cosconius, Caius, fights rebels in Social War 90, 200
 Cosconius, Marcus, expedition of in Thrace 135, 172
 Cossinius, Lucius, defeated by Spartacus 73, 223
 Cossius Lentulus, cos 1 BC 363
 Cossutianus Capito, son-in-law of Tigellinus 437; assists attack on
 Thrasea Paetus 446
 Costoboci (Dacia) 545, 546
 Cotini (Danube), rebel vs Marcus 546
 Cotswold Hills, Romans conquer 415
 Cotta, Caius Aurelius, cos 200 121–3 (*see also* Aurelius Cotta)
 Cotta, Caius Aurelius, flees Rome 91, 198
 Cotta, Caius, cos 75 220–1
 Cotta Messalinus, Marcus, accused of defaming Caligula 391
 (Cotta *see also* Aurelius Cotta)
 Cottian Alps, and Vitellian advance AD 69 459, 461
 Cotyaeum (Phrygia), bishop of 734
 Cotys, king of Thrace (fl. 167) 153
 Cotys, king of Thrace, accession of (AD 12) 371; murdered 379
 Cotys, prince of Bosphorus, helps Rome vs brother 415
 and campaign vs brother 420
 Cotys II, king of Bosphorus (AD 122) 522
 ‘counts’, military title initially awarded to members of ‘comitatus’
 606
 some civilian high officials as, 653
 ‘Count of Dreams’, nickname of Constantius II’s investigator 669
 Count (vicar) of ‘Oriens’, office created 627
 ‘Count of the Saxon Shore’ office of 682
 Courts, special in Rome: ‘de pecuniis repetundis’ (peculation)
 Cranita, Mount (S. Italy), battle of (277) 80
 Crassus, Claudius, MT 424/3 52
 Crassus Frugi, Marcus, war in Mauretania by 408–9
 son engaged to Claudius’ daughter 409
 shares triumph with Claudius 410; executed 416
 grandson made consul (AD 87) 493
 Crassus Frugi, alleged plotter vs Hadrian 516
 Crassus, Lucius Papirius, cos 437/6
 Crassus, Marcus, cos 30 334–6; in Macedonia 338; triumph of 340

- Crassus, Marcus Papirius, cos 441/0
 Crassus, Marcus Papirius, dictator 332/1
 Crassus, *see also* Licinius Crassus
 Creed, the official, defined 654–5
 Cremera, battle of (478) 44
 Cremna, Isaurian fortress 622
 Cremona, foundation of (218) 94; 95, 121, 122, 461, 463, 466–7
 battle of 467, 468; sacked by Flavians 468
 Cremutius Cordus, Aulus, execution for books praising Caesar's
 assassins 384
 Crescens, Cynic philosopher, vs Christians 543
 Crete, Cretans 128, 136, 181, 222, 230–1, 329
 Crimea 234, 284, 350–1, 415, 659
 (*see also* Bosphorus, kingdom of)
 Criminals, convicted, enrolled in army after Cannae
 Crispinus, Marcellus' lieutenant, killed with him (208) 112
 Crispinus, ex-consul, and the war vs Maximinus 591
 Crispinus, Rufus, Praetorian Praefect 413; arrests Asiaticus 416
 ex-wife Poppaea and Nero 437; banished 444; forced suicide of 445
 Crispinus, Titus, cos 9, 355
 Crispinus, Tullus, Praetorian Praefect to D. Julianus 561
 sacked to appease Severus 562
 Crispus, son of Constantine: born 634; at court 646–7; 'Caesar' 650
 cos AD 32 151; admiral in war vs Licinius 652
 execution of and role of Fausta in 656
 Critolaus the Cynic (fl. 155) 156
 Critolaus, Achaean leader 147, 165
 Crixus, lieutenant of Spartacus, in 72 campaign 223
 Croton (Bruttia), falls to Rome (277) 80
 Crucifixion: of Spartacus' slaves 225
 of Jesus Christ 388, 392, 701
 Crustumera 41
 Crustumerium 35, 41
 Ctesiphon, capital of Parthia 406; occupied by Trajan 514; abandoned
 516
 occupied by Avidius Cassius 541
 sacked by Severus 569
 Timseitheus threatens 593; Odenathus ditto 607
 Carus occupies 624; Galerius occupies 633
 Julian reaches 678
 Cucusus (Pontus) 711, 752
 Cumae 41, 101, 103, 173, 217, 274
 Cumanus, Ventidius, gov. Judaea (AD 48) 419, 421, 422, 423–4
 complaints against 424; dismissed 424

- Cunobelinus, king of the Catuvellauni 404; dies 409
- Curia Hostilia (*see* Senate House)
- 'Curiae', the 32
- Curiatii brothers, duel by 32
- Curvius, Publius, cos 453/2 47; decemvir 451, 47
- Curicta, Caesarean naval defeat at (49) 274
- Curio, Sullan officer at Athens 86, 207
- Curio, Caius Scribonius, cos 76 219–20
- Curio, Caius Scibonius, and Clodius 242; in Caesar's consulship 59, 246
tribune 50, defects to Caesar 268, 269
and outbreak of civil war 270–1; fights for Caesar 273, 274
killed in Africa 275
- Curius, aide of Catilina 63, 238
- Curius Dentatus, Manius, cos 290/89, 77; cos 275/4 81; defeats Gauls
284/3 78
- 'Cursus honorum', and Sulla 81, 215
- Curtilius Mancina, Titus, general in Upper Germany 432
- Curtisius, Titus, leads slave plot AD 24 384
- Curtius, Caius, cos 445/4 50
- Curtius, Marcus, alleged jump into chasm in Forum (362/1) 63
- Curtius, Titus, cos 445/4
- Curubis (Africa) 604
- Cuspius Fadius, gov. Judaea (AD 44) 414; sacked 415
- Cutiliae, and Vespasian 486
- Cybele, cult of revived by Nicomachus Flavianus 701
- Cyclades, in Mithridatic wars 202; Hadrian in 523
- Cyclaces, Persian general (AD 368) 682
- Cycliadas, pro-Macedonian leader in Achaea 198, 124
- Cydnus, River (Cilicia), Cleopatra's voyage up 41
- Cyme (Ionia) 134
- Cynegius, Maternus, Praetorian Praefect of East (AD 384) 694
anti-'pagan' temple-wrecking campaign by 694; replaced 697
- Cynic school of philosophy 156, 543
- Cynoscephelae, battle of (197) 125
- Cyprian, Bishop of Carthage 595, 596, 598, 599, 601, 602, 603;
martyred 604
- Cypsela (Thrace) 138
- Cypselus, ruler of Corinth 29, 33
- Cyprus, 127, 151, 170, 706, 709
as Ptolemaic kingdom 188, 193, 201, 216, 247
Roman fleet at, 86/5 208
annexation of by Rome 57 (Cato) 247, 249
as Roman province: 268–9, 279, 317, 329, 339, 415, 460
Jewish revolt in (AD 116) 515, 517; revolts vs Constantine 660

- Cyrene, as Ptolemaic kingdom 167; annexed by Rome 95, 196
 given to Cassius 44, 299; given to Cleopatra Selene 34, 329
 Antonius at 333; Jewish revolt in (AD 116) 515–16
- Cyril (St.), Patriarch of Alexandria: appointment 720; vs Jews and
 pagans 720–1
 and lynching of Hypatia 721–2
 legislation to cut his entourage 722; reversed 723
 condemns Nestorius as heretic 729
 leads orthodox attack on N at Council of Ephesus 730
 sacked by Theodosius II; defies him successfully 730
 later career 731; dies 736
- Cyrnus (Kur), River (Georgia), and Pompeius 65–4, 234–5
- Cyrus, Great King of Persia 29
- Cyrus, minister of Theodosius II: Praetorian Praefect 733, cos. and
 bishop 734
- Cythera, and Augustus 22, 344
- Cythnus, pretender ‘Nero’ on 461
- Cyzicus (Bithynia), 222–3, 308, 327, 334, 384, 523, 564, 611, 618, 653,
 681, 752
- Dacia(ns)338; relations with: Augustus 368
 Domitian 491, 492–3, 494, 495
 Trajan 503, (conquest by, first section) 505–6
 (conquest by, completed) 507–9
 mass-enslavement and deportations of 509
 prisoners used in Games in Rome 509–10
- Dacia, Roman province of: established (AD 102/5) 506–8; 516, 517, 518
 reorganization by Hadrian 518
 under Antonines 534, 535, 543, 544, 545, 546, 551
 and Severans 561, 566; after AD 235: 589, 590, 594
 abandoned by Aurelian 614
- ‘Dacicus Maximus’, title awarded to Trajan 506; to Maximinus 589; to
 Decius 598
- Dagalaiphus, Praetorian Praefect to Julian 675, 678, 679, 680
 ‘Master of Soldiers’ in West (AD 364) 680
- Daily record of events in Rome (‘Diurnal’), established by Caesar 244
- Dalmatia, Dalmatians 156, 182, 209, 318, 337, 379
 revolts in: (AD 6–9) 367–8; (AD 42) 410
 and Otho 460, 461; and Flavians 489; Didius Julianus defeats rebels
 in 550
 and Severans 575; later ref. 609, 611, 613, 615, 638, 676, 716, 730,
 744
 as realm of Count Marcellinus 746; and Julius Nepos 750–1
- Dalmatius, half-brother of Constantine: 659, 660; murdered 662

- Dalmatius, son of above: intended for Balkan sub-realm 660; murdered 662
- Damascus 237, 291, 329, 396, 526
- Damasus, Pope: election of (AD 366) and riots 681; orthodoxy of 690
 'damnatio memoriae', voted by Senate for Domitian 499; and for Commodus 559
 Senate attempt to vote it for Gallienus 609
- Damnonii (Scotland), conquered by Agrippa 488
- Damon, Ptolemaic envoy to Rome 170, 148
- Damophilus, Sicilian landowner 136, 172
- Damoteles, Aetolian envoy 189
- Danae, mother of Perseus 30
- Dancing, public, Domitian sacks a senator for 498
- Dandaridae (Azov steppes), and plot vs Bosphorus 420
- Danube, River: Roman frontier reaches (15) 350
 in Roman campaigns: Early Empire 359, 363, 366, 367–8, 369, 378
 and AD 69 civil war 465
 and Flavians 484, 489, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497
 and Antonines 502, 505, 506, 507, 508, 517, 518, 519, 529, 538,
 541, 543, 544, 545, 547, 548, 550, 551, 554
 and Severans 566, 571, 575, 578, 586
 AD 235–84: 588, 589, 591–2, 595, 596, 597, 599, 600, 601, 603,
 604, 605, 606, 608, 610, 613, 615, 617, 622, 625
 AD 284–337: 626, 627, 630, 631, 632, 634, 638, 640, 641, 645, 648,
 649–50, 651, 659, 660
 AD 337–95: 662, 672, 675, 681, 683, 685, 686, 687, 688, 695
 AD 395 ff: 707, 714, 731, 734, 736, 737, 743
 armies on, and cult of Sol Invictus 618
- Daphne (Syria) 333
- Dardani, Illyrian tribe 12
- Dardanus, Praetorian Praefect to Honorius (AD 412) 720
- Dardanus (Asia Minor), treaty of (85) 209
- Darius (son of Pharnaces), awarded Pontus (39) 320; deposed 323
- Darius, prince of Parthia, hostage in Rome 398
- Dasius of Brundisium (fl. 218) 96
- Dassaretti, Epirot tribe 122
- Dasumius Rusticus, COS AD 11 919
- Dausara (Mesopotamia) 540
- Datianus, COS AD 358, 672
- David, 'House of' (Jewish), Domitian investigates for sedition 498
- Day of Unleavened Bread, the (Jewish): coup on 477
- Dead Sea, and the Masada campaign 483
- Deal (Britain), ?Caesar lands at 55, 256
- Debauchery, Bacchic enthusiasts accused of 140

- Debt, discontent of those Romans owing 41, 60, 61, 62, 65, 77–8
 measures for relief of, blocked 62, 282; successful 62–3, 65, 66, 78
 Flaccus and (87) 206; Caesar's (62) 241 (47) 285
 Curio's paid by Caesar? (50) 268
 Dolabella plans to relieve, 48, 282
 in Gaul, and the AD 21 revolt 382
 Marcus Aurelius cancels those owed to Treasury 551
 ?burning of outstanding records of, by Aurelian 618
- Deceangli (Gwynedd) 418, 432
- Decebalus, ruler of Dacia: vs Domitian 492; agreement with D 495; as ally, 496
 initial ally of Trajan 503; vs Trajan 505–6, 507–9; suicide 509
 freedman of 507; family and treasure of 508
- 'Decemvirs', rule of the (451–0) 47–8
- 'Decennalia' Games (for tenth year on throne): for Severus 571; for Gallienus 607
 for Constantine 648; for Licinius 651
 for Constantius II 670; for Valens 685
- Decentius, brother of Magnentius 665; revolt of 666
- Decianus, Catus, tyrannical procurator of Britain 435–6
- Decidius Saxa, gov. Syria, killed 40 317
- 'decimation' of troops, by Crassus 224; by Caesar 276; in Africa (AD 22) 382
 by Galba 455
- Decimius, Lucius, commissioner in Greece 171, 146–7
- Decimus Silanus, lover of the younger Julia, exiled 369
- Decius (Caius Quintus Messius), Emperor: as Praefect of Rome 595
 sent to Danube vs Goths by Philip; success 595–6
 proclaimed Emperor by troops 596; Philip killed 596
 reign of 596–9: as restorer of tradition and of cults 596
 attacks Christians 596–8
 Gothic war 597–9; killed in battle 599
 anti-Christian policy emulated by Diocletian 636
- Decius, envoy to Rhegium (271) 81
- Decius, Publius (fl. 343/2), heroism of 66
- Decius Mus, Publius (same man?), cos 340/39 67
 heroic death of 67
- Decius Mus, Publius, cos 312/11, 72; cos 308/7 73; cos 297/6 295/4 75
 censor 304/3 74; heroic death of 75
- Decius, Publius, cos 312/11, 72
- Decraeus, architect to Hadrian 520
- Deiotarus, king of Galatia 235, 267, 279, 284
 son of (r. Paphlagonia), awarded Galatia 320; dies 359
- Delium (Greece), and Sulla 86, 208

- Dellius, deserts Antonius 31
- Delos, island of (Greece) 202
- Delphi, Gallic loot from (279), and Caepio 189
 oracle at 14, 56, 144; Camillus sends gifts to, 57
 Temple of Apollo, 57; attack on Eumenes of Pergamum near 145,
 151
 looted by Sulla 206; Hadrian at 524
- Demaratus of Corinth 33
- Demetrias, heiress of Anician dynasty and nun 718
- Demetrias (Thessaly) 125, 126, 129, 131, 132, 302
- Demetrius of Pharos, Illyrian pirate (fl. 219) 94, 99
- Demetrius, son of Philip V, as Roman hostage 126, 130, 133
 mission to Rome 184, 141–2; murder of (181) 143
- Demetrius I, Seleucid king; passed over in succession 144
 in Italy 154; returns home to seize power 155; reign of 155, 157,
 158
 killed 167
- Demetrius II, Seleucid king 167–8, 169; captured by Parthians 170
 restored 177; killed 178
- Demochares, Sextus Pompeius' admiral 38
- Demophilus, Bishop of Constantinople, sacked 690
- Demosthenes, used as model by Cicero 44 300
- Demostratus, Tiberius Claudius (Athenian), legal case of 534
- Dengizh, king of Huns 747
- Dexippus, leads defence of Athens (AD 267) 608
- Dexter, henchman of Caligula 402
- Diadumenianus, son of Macrinus: 'Caesar' 580; killed when father
 overthrown 581
- Diaeus, anti-Roman leader in Achaëa 149 ff. 162, 165
- Diana, goddess, 'magical fawn' of, and Sertorius 216
- Dictatorship, office of: created (501/00) 40
 extra powers to and length of office for Sulla (82) 213–14
- Didia Clara, daughter of Didius Julianus 561
- Didius, Caesarean officer in Spain 45, 292
- Didius, Caius, general in Social War 198–200
- Didius Gallus, Aulus, gov. Britain: in Moesia 414; Thrace 415
 in Britain (AD 51 ff.) 423; replaced 430
- Didius Gallus Veiento, Aulus, exiled by Nero 438
- Didius Julianus, Emperor: as gov. Belgica 548; cos AD 17 548
 gov. Dalmatia (<AD 177) 550
 gov. Lower Germany, sacked (AD 182) 553
 wins 'auction' of Empire by Guard 560
 reign; revolt of Britain, Pannonia, Syria 561
 Severus' troops occupy Rome; D J executed 562

- Didius, Titus, Thracian campaign of 102, 191; cos 98 195
 triumph for Spanish campaign 196
- Didyma (Epirus), oracle of Zeus at 635
- Didymus, relative of Theodosius I 713
- 'Dies Fastae', official list of permitted days for business 73
- Digitus, Sextus, praetor 194 incompetence of in Spain 130
- Dinedor Hill, near Hereford, Roman fort on 421
- Dio, Egyptian ambassador, murder of, 56, 253
- Diocletian, Emperor 8; accession of 625
 defeats Carinus at Margus 625; reforms nature of rule 626
 chooses Maximian as colleague 626
 reforms of provincial administration 627
 and Nicomedia as capital 628
 on Danube 627, 629, 630–1; Eastern campaigns of 629, 631
 and Persia 629, 630, 632; punishes Egypt 632
 creation of system of junior Emperors 630; family arrangements
 630
 tax reforms of 632; furious with Galerius over defeat by Persia 632
 organizes reconquest of Mesopotamia 633; Persian treaty 633–4
 price-edict and Eastern tour 634; fear of Christians attracting
 divine wrath 634
 'Great Persecution' of Christians 635–7
 visit to Rome 636; declining health 636–7; abdication 638
 retires to Spalata 638; holds 'summit' of contending successors 640
 dies 643
 daughter of (Valeria) humiliated by Maximinus Diaia 645
- Diodorus Siculus, historian 49, 57, 58, 62, 65, 89
- Diodotus Tryphon, Seleucid general/'kingmaker' 168, 169, 170
- Diogenes the Stoic (fl. 155) 156
- Diognetus, tutor of Marcus Aurelius 529
- 'Dionysian' celebrations by Antonius in 'Asia', 41, 314
- Dionysius, Bishop of Rome 604, 610
- Dionysius I, 'tyrant' of Syracuse, 2
- Dionysius of Halicarnassus, historian 11, 12, 27, 29, 35, 37, 43, 47, 58,
 72
 'Roman Antiquities' of 27
- Dionysius Exiguus, historian, and creation of 'AD' reckoning 7
- Dionysius Papirius, Praefect of 'Annona', has Cleander overthrown 556
- 'Dionysius Petavius' (Denis Petau), historian 8
- Dionysius, Bishop of Mediolanum, deposed 670
- Dionysus, wand of, used by Antonius 34, 328
 festival of at Ancyra 517
- Diophanes, Achaean general 190, 135
- Diophanes of Mytilene, adviser to Gracchi 173, 176

- Diophantus, Aetolian general 169, 148
 Diorpaenus, ruler of Dacians 491
 Dioscorus, Patriarch of Alexandria 736, 737, 738; sacked 740
 Diosopolis (Palestine) 722
 Diran, king of Armenia 661
 'Diribitorum', voting-hall on the Campus Martius, Rome 357
 Dium (Macedonia), in Rome/Perseus war 149, 150
 'Divitenses', regiment in Constantinople 681
 'Divus Julius', Antonius to be a priest of 318; temples of, built 337
 Djerba, island of 599
 Dniester, River, AD 269 German attack launched from 611
 Doberus (Balkans), victory of Aurelian at (AD 269) 611
 Dobreta (Danube), and Trajan's wars 508
 Dobrudja (Danube) 599, 607, 687
 Dobunni, British tribe 412; pro-Roman, threatened by Caratacus 416
 Dolabella, *see* Cornelius Dolabella
 Dolopians (Macedonia) 127, 144
 Dominus, envoy of Valentinian II to Maximus 696
 'Dominus et Deus': style of address taken by Diocletian 626
 Domitia Faustina, daughter of Marcus Aurelius, born 536
 Domitia Lepida, mother of Messalina 401; as Nero's guardian 409
 remarries to Silanus 409; he is executed 410
 tried and executed due to rival Agrippina (II) 425
 Domitia Longina, married Domitian 481; divorce and remarried to D.
 490
 ex-husband of (A. Lamia) 494; ridiculed in satire 497
 and husband's murder 499
 Domitia Lucilla, mother of Marcus Aurelius 520
 Domitia Paulina, mother of Hadrian 484
 Domitia Paulina, sister of Hadrian 517, 530–1
 Domitian, Emperor 9; birth of 424
 hostage of Vitellius 471
 escapes Vitellian attack on Capitol 472
 effective co-ruler of Rome until father arrives 473–4
 expedition to Gaul 476
 superseded by Vespasian; cos. suff. AD 71 481
 marries Domitia Longina 481
 cos AD 73, cos, suff. AD 75 484
 alleged hopes to lead Eastern war 484
 allegedly cheated out of co-rule on father's death 487
 cos AD 80 488; accession as Emperor 488–9
 early measures of 489; divorce 490
 German (Rhine) wars 489–90, 495
 executions by 489–90, 494, 495, 496, 497

- rebuilds Palace in Eastern autocratic manner 490
- Danube wars vs Dacians 491–2, 495
- grandiose Games held by 492–3, 494
- plots against 494, (Saturninus revolt) 494–5
- paranoia of and purge by 497, 498
- murder of and public celebrations for 499
- backlash after death; charges vs D's allies 500
- property of, sold by Nerva 500
- murderers of, punished due to Guard mutiny 501
- Domitian (junior), cousin's son to the Emperor 498
- Domitian, Praetorian Praefect of East (AD 354), killed by Gallus 667–8
- Domitianus, British rebel 16
- Domitianus, general to Gallienus: defeats the Macriani rebels 606; rebels 614
- Domitius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 239) 592
- Domitius Ahenobarbus, *see* Ahenobarbus
- Domitius, Caius cos 332/1 68
- Domitius Calvinus, Cnaeus, cos 283/2 78
- Domitius, Cnaeus, cos 162 155
- Domitius Dexter, gov. Syria (AD 182) 552; Praefect of Rome (AD 194?) 563
 - cos AD 19 666
- Domitius Domitianus, rebel in Egypt (AD 297) 631–2
- Domnus, Bishop of Antioch 734, 738
- Don, River 420
- Donatists, the 647, 648, 650, 651, 705, 706, 712, 719
- Donatus, rival Bishop of Carthage 647
- Donatives to army: at Claudius' accession 407
 - to Guard by Nero after Piso's plot 444
 - at Domitian's accession 489
 - to army and citizens of Rome by Nerva 499
 - to army by Marcus and Lucius 538; to Guard by Didius Julianus 560
 - to rioting soldiers by Septimius Severus 563
- Doris, Herod's first wife 351; and ruin of stepsons 358
 - her and her son Antipater's fall 359–60
- Dorset, Roman invasion of 412, 414
- Dorylaeum, bishop of 737–8
- Dorylaus, Mithridates' general in Greece 86, 207–8
- Dover, Straits of, Caesar crosses 55 256
- Drepana/um (Sicily), in First Punic War 87, 89
- Drobeza (Dacia) 506
- Druids, the, in Britain 432; confrontation with and massacre by Paullinus at Mon 435

- in Gaul, assist Civilis' revolt 475
- Druma, officer of Alaric 717
- Drusilla, sister of Caligula 398, brother's heir? 399; death of, and honours paid to 400
- Drusillus, son of Claudius 369; engagement 381
- Drusus (I), stepson of Augustus, early office-holding rights granted to 347
 - quaestor 348, 349; marries Antonia (17) 349
 - Northern campaigns of: Rhaetia, (15) 350
 - Germany 353, 355
 - gov. Lugdunensine Gaul 351, 353
 - sons born 350, 354; cos 9, 355
 - accident and death of 355
 - memorial Games for 356, 367, 408
- Drusus (II), son of Tiberius, birth of 351; assumes 'toga virilis' 365
 - quaestor AD 12 371; and Augustus' death 373
 - and the AD 14 mutinies 374–5
 - cos AD 15 376; sent to Illyria 378, 379
 - twins born 380; Germanicus' funeral, ovation 381
 - cos AD 21 381; tribunician powers AD 22 382
 - death of, possibly suspicious 383
 - alleged poisoning of, revealed AD 31 390–1
 - daughter exiled 413
- Drusus (III), son of Germanicus 379; and father's funeral 381
 - assumes 'toga virilis' 383; and disgrace of elder brother; marries 387
 - arrested and imprisoned in Palace 390; role in AD 31 crisis 391
 - dies (?starved) 392
 - mentioned 383; wife of 387, 394
- Dryantianus, son-in-law of Avidius Cassius 549
- Duellius, Caeso, decemvir 450 48
- Duellius, Marcus, MT 450/49, 49
- Duillius, tribune 357/6 64
- Duillius, Caecilius, cos 336/5 68
- Duillius, Caius, cos 260 14, 84–5; wins battle of Mylae 85
- Duillius, Cnaeus, MT 399/8 56
- Dumnonii tribe (Devon), conquered 415
- Dura Europa/Europus 6, 513, 514; battle of (AD 165) 541
- Duronia (Samnium) 77
- Durotriges, British tribe, vs Vespasian 413, 414
- Duvius Avitus, Lucus, gov. Lower Germany (AD 58) 432
- 'dux' (duke), military command: awarded: to Odenathus 606
- Dynamis, Queen of Bosporus 349, 350, 351
- Dynamius, courtier of Constantius II, plot vs Silvanus 669.

- Dyracchium (Durazzo) (N. Epirus), 115, 121, 274
 Caesar vs. Pompeius confrontation at, 48, 276–8
 Pompeians at after Pharsalus 279; in civil war 31, 331
 under Antonines 507
- ‘Eagle’ standard of legions, ?introduced by Marius 187
 standards taken by Parthia in 36, Antonius and 325
 standards taken at Carrhae 53, returned to Augustus 20, 345
 over Temple gateway, Jerusalem, causes riots 360
- Easter, 644, 711; date of, fixed 648, 655
- Ebodich, general of Constatine II 719
- Ebro, River (Spain) 92, 94, 95, 98, 101, 104, 108, 110, 129, 219, 735
- Eburacum (York), and Severan expedition 575–6
 Septimius Severus dies at 576; Caracalla and Geta leave 577
 capital of Britannia ‘Inferior’ 578
 Constantius Chlorus dies at 639
- Eburones (Gaul), in Caesar’s wars 259, 260
- Ecdicius Olympus, Praefect of Egypt (AD 362) 676
- Ecdicius, Provençal aristocrat (fl. AD 411) 719
- Ecdicius, son of Avitus, vs Goths 749
- Eclactus, chamberlain, helps to murder Commodus 558
- Edeco, envoy of Attila, bribed to kill him but confesses 737
- Edessa, kingdom of: 420, 464, 483, 512–13, 515; annexed after revolt 515
 handed over to pro-Roman king by Hadrian 516
 regained by local dynasty 522; Parthia 539; regained by Rome 541
 reduced to vassalage by Severus 565, 569
 confiscated by Caracalla 579; Valerian captured near city 604
 Constantius II and 675; bishop of 731
- ‘Edict of Milan’ (AD 313), tolerates Christianity 645–6
- education, Julian’s measures to drive Christians out of working in 677
- Egnatius, Gellus, Samnite commander 296/5 76
- Egnatius, Marius, rebel general in Social War 19, 8
- Egnatius Rufus, Marcus, Praefect of Rome, and ‘fire brigade’ (21) 345
 praetor 19, campaign for consulship and execution of 347
- Egypt 14; in third century BC 114
 in second century BC 127, 145, 148, 149–51, 154, 167, 170
 and Sulla 215–16
 Crassus proposes to annex under Ptolemy X’s will 233
 Confirmed to Ptolemy XI 245
 Ptolemy XI expelled from and strife in 250, 253, 254
 Gabinius’ expedition to 255–6; Pompeius killed in 279–80
 Caesar’s expedition to, 48–7, 281–4; Caesar’s triumph for war in 290

- Antonius in 316, 326–7, 328–9, 333–5
 Octavian in (30) 335–6
 extra provinces given to by Antonius, 37 (Chalcis) 323
 34 (Cyprus, Coele-Syria, Libya) 329
 Cleopatra offers Hasmonaeans sanctuary from Herod in 327
 as Imperial province: initial arrangements, 30 330
 permanently assigned to Augustus 27, 339
 attacked by Nubians 340, 341
 Germanicus visits 380; Tiberius considers fleeing to 390
 Macro intended to govern 400; other references 392, 400, 403, 405
 Nero plans to visit 441, 452; recognizes Otho 460; backs Vespasian
 464
 Vespasian in 469; Titus sends Jewish prisoners to mines in 481:
 Titus in 481
 plans for Jewish revolt in, forestalled 484
 Jewish revolt in (AD 116) 515–16; and Hadrian 522, 526, 527, 528,
 530
 Nile delta revolt vs Marcus 546; and Avidius Cassius' revolt 548
 Marcus Aurelius visits 549; Severus in 570–1
 recovered from Palmyrans (AD 267) 608; attacked by Zenobia
 (AD 269) 610–11; recovered by Aurelian (AD 272) 615
 Aurelian suppresses revolt in 618
 and Diocletian's reforms 627; AD 297 rebellion in 631–2
 Julian executes Praefect of 676; Theodosius' anti-pagan laws aimed
 at 699
 Other references 556, 557, 561, 564, 574, 586, 592, 593, 610, 622,
 629, 634, 670, 671, 714, 740
 Lower E: 611, 618, 65; Upper E. 739
 See also the Ptolemies (I–XIV), the Cleopatras (I, II, III, VI, VII)
 'Egyptian practices' (magic/religious), exponents of deported 380
 Egyptian 'prophet', and disturbances in Judaea AD 58 430
 St. Paul mistaken for 431
 Eildon Hills (Scotland) 576
 Elaea (Ionia) 135
 Elagabalus (Baal), as god of Emesa 231, 555, 582
 'High Priests' of *see* Bassianus, Julius; Elagabalus, Emperor
 Elagabalus (Bassianus), Emperor: born 574; 'High Priest' of eponymous
 god 581
 figurehead of rebellion vs Macrinus 581
 wins battle of Immae and becomes Emperor 581
 to Rome with the ?meteorite 'sky-stone' of his god 582
 first two marriages of; Eastern opulence and reputed orgies of 582
 final marriage and homosexual liaisons; Guard mutiny against 583
 'adoption' of cousin Alexianus; overthrow and murder 583

- Elam, and Pompeius 64
- Elatia (Greece) 124, 125, 129, 133
- Eleazar ben Dinaeus, leads Jewish riots 424; arrested 428
- Eleazar son of Ananias, leads rioters at Temple (AD 66) 448
his militants win civil war over Jerusalem with Zealots 448
- Eleazar ben Jairus, leads Zealot flight to Masada (AD 66) 448
defends Masada and leads mass-suicide 483–4
- Eleazar son of Simon, 'Zealot' leader 469, 477
- Eleazar, leads defence of Machaerum 483
- Elegaia (Armenia) 512–13, 539
- Elephants, sent as gift to Empire 694
of war: Carthaginian 85–6, 119–20
loaned to Rome vs Antiochus III 132
Epirot 79–81; Macedonian 126; Numidian 147, 184, 286
Roman: Pompeius' 216; in Britain vs Caratacus 412
- Elpeus, River (Macedonia), in 168 campaign 150
- Eleusinian Mysteries, and Hadrian 523, 525; and Marcus Aurelius 549
- Eleusis (Greece) looted by Sulla 206
German looting of: AD 17 045; Goths 703
Hadrian at 523, 525
(Egypt), Popilius Laenas vs. Ptolemy VII at 151
- Eleutherius, Bishop of Rome 556
- Elis (Greece), in Second Punic War 110, 112; and Alaric 697
- Ellach, king of the Huns 741
- Emesa (Syria) 231; king of executed (31) 331; ditto deposed 332
son restored (20) 345; king at Herod Agrippa's conference 414
king installed as ruler of Armenia (AD 140) 534
Emperor Elagabalus and 581–2
revolt of Iotapianus at 595–6; revolt of Uranius Antoninus at 600
and Quietus revolt; taken by Odenathus 606
?Odenathus killed at 608; and Zenobia vs Aurelian, AD 27 216,
617
temples wrecked by Cynegius 694
- Emmaus (Judaea), retaken by Vespasian 453; Titus' troops in 477
- Emona (N. Italy) 561, 591
- Emporiae (Spain) 96, 110, 129
- Ems, River (Germany) 376, 377
- Enna (Sicily) 85, 104
- Ennia, allegedly pandered by husband Macro to Caligula 396; forced
suicide of 400
- Ennius, Quintus, poet, history by 8; death of 149
- Entellus, 'petitions secretary' to Domitian, and regicide 499
- Eormenic/Ermanaric, king of Goths 686
- Epagathus, martyr at Lugdunum 550

- Epaphroditus, freedman to Nero: and the Piso plot 444
and Nero's suicide 454
- 'ephebes', Alexandrian Ptolemy XIV enrolled in 30, 335
- Ephesus 126, 127, 133, 134, 135, 136, 250, 280, 314, 315, 329
Octavian dedicates temples at 337
Agrippa and Herod at, 14, 351; St. Paul at 423
Trajan at 512; Hadrian at 523, 526; Lucius Verus and Lucilla marry
at 540
sack by Goths 603; Julian at 666; bishop of 707
Celestius at 720; Church Council of (AD 431) 729–30
Church Council of (AD 449) 738
- Epicharis, freedwoman, and Piso's plot 443
- Epicurean school of philosophy 549
- Epicyles, pro-Carthaginian leader of Syracuse 214, 103, 107, 109
- Epidamnus (Epirus), in civil war 43, 304
- Epidaurus (Greece) 77, 122, 523
- Epidaurus (Illyria), siege 47, 284
- epidemics in Rome 51
- Epigenes, envoy to Attila 731
- Epiphanes, prince of Commagene 483
- Epiphanius, Bishop of Cyprus, vs John 'Chrysostom' 709
- Epiphanius, Bishop of Ticinum 750
- Epiphany, feast of 685, 733
- Epipolae, district of Syracuse, in Roman siege
- Epirus, 28, 68, 69, 79, 88, 102, 115, 121, 122, 130, 132, 145, 148, 151,
152
68–9; war vs Rome 79–81; Fimbria in 207; and Pompeius 274
Caesar in 276–7; Octavian in, 44, 297; civil war in (Brutus vs C.
Antonius) 303
civil war in, 31, 331–2; Hadrian in 524; and Diocletian's reforms
627
oracle in 635; Alaric the Goth in 704
- Eprius Marcellus, Neronian prosecutor 446; accused 474; executed for
plot 486
- 'Equites', class of 179
and law-court membership 179, 188, 197
of Campania 67; tax-farmers in 'Asia' province 195
in Sulla's proscriptions 213; in 70 jury-courts reforms 227
in 43–2 proscriptions 310
secure exclusive control of prov. governorships (AD 260s) 606
- 'equites singularii Augusti', personal regiment of Hadrian 518
- Equitius, officer, candidate for throne AD 36 480; with Procopius
681
- Equitius, Caius, protégé of Saturninus 100, 194

- Erato, becomes Queen of Armenia (7) 357; deposed (3) 362
 restored by Parthia 363; deposed by Rome 364
- Eretria (Greece) 124
- Eretum 48
- Ermaneric, son of Aspar: cos AD 46 547, escapes attack on family
 749
- Eros, secretary of Aurelian, and plot to kill sovereign 620
- Erucius Clarus, Sextus, cos suff. and Praefect of Rome (AD 146) 536
 friend of Pliny 536
- Erucius Clarus, cos AD 17 044
- Erucius Clarus cos AD 193: acclaims Pertinax 559; executed by Severus
 568
- Eryx, Mount, Carthaginian base in Sicily 80, 88, 89
- Esquiline tribe 34
- Essex 258, 409
- 'Ethiopians' (Meroe), defeat of, 29, 338
- Etricius Clarus, general to Trajan 514
- Etruria (Tuscany), Etrurians 17, 64, 58, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 83, 93, 97,
 109, 112, 230
 and Marius 205; Sulla vs Marians in 211–12
 and Lepidan revolt 218; and Catilina's plot and revolt (63–2)
 238–41
 and the fake Agrippa Postumus 377–8; and AD 69 civil war 468
- Etruscans 32, 56, 64, 74; origin of 28, 29
 Roman wars with 51, 72–3
 assist conservative votes in Assembly, 91, 197
 in Social War 200; Decius' wife from ancient family of 596
- Euboea, island of (Greece) 122, 124, 132
- Eucherius, son of Stilicho: alleged Imperial hopes of 714; executed 714
- Euchrotia, Pricillianist 'heretic', executed 695
- Eudamas, Rhodian admiral 190 135
- Eudemas, minister of Attalus III
 and bequeathment of Pergamum to Rome 174
 and Tiberius Gracchus 174–5
- Eudocia, daughter of Valentinian III: born 732; carried off to Africa by
 Vandals 742
 marries Hunneric 742; confirmed by Leo/Gaiseric treaty 746
 mentioned 747
- Eudocia/Eudoxia, formerly Athenais, wife of Theodosius II: marriage of
 724–5
 daughter born, and 'Augusta' 725
 pilgrimages to Jerusalem, breach with husband 733–5
 friend of 733, entourage of investigated by latter 735–6
 and Monophysite revolt in Jerusalem 741; repents 743

- Eudoxia, wife of Arcadius: marries 702; backs John 'Chrysostom' 704–5
 daughter born 705; and fall of Eutropius 706
 crowned 'Augusta'; son born 707
 anger at John's anti-feminism and behaviour 708–9
 supports the 'Nitrian' monks 709
 leads attempt to dismiss John 709; recalls him in panic 709
 insulted as 'Jezebel' 710; and John's deposition and exile 710
 dies 710
- Eudoxius, Bishop of Constantinople 663
- Eudox(i)us, Bishop of Antioch 672; as B. of Constantinople 674, 676
 and Valens 680
- Eugenius, secretary to Argobastes: A's choice as Emperor 700
 attempts to negotiate with Theodosius 700; and paganism 700–01
 Italy 700–01; defeated and killed 701
- Eulalius, Bishop of Antioch 657
- Eulalius, rival to Pope Boniface 723–4
- Eumenes I, king of Pergamum, succeeds (197) 126
 as Roman ally, 128, 130, 136, 137, 138
 gains out of Seleucid war 136–7
 undermines Roman trust in Macedonia 140, 141, 144, 145, 146
 visit to Rome 145; attempt to murder at Delphi 145, 151
 after destruction of Perseus' kingdom 152, 154–5; death of 155
- Eumenes II, king of Pergamum 170
- 'Eunomians', ultra-Arians, banned in East 690
- Eunones of the Aorsi, assists pro-Roman regime in Bosphorus 420
- Eunus of Apamea, rebellion of in Sicily 171–2
- Eupatoria (Pontus), falls to Rome 71, 226
- Euphemia, daughter of Emperor Marcian 742
- Euphemius, St. 743
- Euphranor, general of Perseus of Macedonia 149
- Euphrates, River 196, 228, 233, 235, 258, 324, 364, 394, 395, 398, 439,
 481, 488, 513–15, 522, 540, 541, 616, 632, 633, 673, 678, 698
- Euphrates of Tyre, Stoic philosopher 520
- Euphronius, Bishop of Antioch 657
- Euprepes, monastery near Antioch 730
- Eric, king of the Visigoths 748, 749
- Euripides, Parthian production of play by, 53 262
- Europe/ Asia crossing (Bosphorus), Constantine notes is commanded
 by Byzantium 652
- Eurotas, River (Laconia) 703
- Euryalus, mainland citadel of Syracuse
- Eurycles, Caius Julius (Spartan), and Herod 357
 Julius Herculanius (ditto), and Hadrian 525
- Eusebia, wife of Constantius II, dies 675

- Eusebius of Caesarea, Bishop, Church historian 7, 489, 546, 654, 655, 657
 oration for Constantine's 'tricennalia' 661
- Eusebius, Bishop of Nicomedia 644, 656, 659, 660, 661, 662
 as Bishop of Constantinople 662; dies 663
- Eusebius, chamberlain and favourite to Constantius II 668; executed 676
- Eusebius, chamberlain to Honorius 716
- Eusebius, Bishop of Dorylaeum, vs Monophysites 737–8; sacked 738
- Eusebius, lover of Princess Honoria 737, 738
- Eustathius, Bishop of Antioch 657
- Eutherius, minister of Constantius II 675
- Euthymius, monastic leader in Palestine 727
- Eutropia, sister of Constantine, and son's revolt 665
- Eutropius, historian 6, 11
- Eutropius, eunuch chamberlain and minister of Arcadius: rise of 703
 in power 704–6; COS AD 39 905; dismissed at demand of Gainas 706
 condemned by John 'Chrysostom' 706; exiled, executed 706
- Eutyches, Monophysite leader, and Chrysaphius 737; tried 737
 re-tried with Court support, acquitted 738
 condemned at Council of Chalcedon 740; banished 741
- Eutychianus, minister of Elagabalus: legionary legate, and rebellion of E. 581
 Praetorian Praefect (AD 219) 581–2
 and murder of his sovereign 583
- Eutychianus, Bishop of Rome 620
- Eutychianus, 'Count of the Sacred Largesses' (AD 388) 697
 Praetorian Praefect (East, <AD 399), sacking of 706
- Euxine (Black) Sea 224 235, 279, 350, 369, 464, 508, 523, 611, 620, 652
- Euzoius, (pro-Arian) Bishop of Antioch 676
- Evander, mythical Arcadian colonist at Rome 29
- Evander, adviser of Perseus of Macedonia 151
- Evodus, freedman, and fall of Plautianus 574; executed 577
- Evaristus, Bishop of Rome 506
- Evodius, Praefect of Gaul to Maximus 694
- Excubitores, Imperial Guards regiment in East 748
- Exedares, king of Armenia, deposed (AD 113) 511
- 'Exiliarch', leader of Jews in Persia 748
- Extortion-courts, membership of 188, 197
- Ezekias, Jewish bandit 291
- Fabian, Bishop of Rome 588, 597
- Fabii dynasty, three members serve as MT 390/89 58

- Fabii tribe 35
- Fabius, besieges in Cabira 68, 229
- Fabius Ambustus, Caeso, MT 401/00, 55
395/4 57
- Fabius Ambustus, Caius, MT 404/3 55
- Fabius Ambustus, Cnaeus, MT 406/5 55
- Fabius Ambustus, Marcus, MT 382/1 or 379/8 60
- Fabius Ambustus, Marcus, cos 360/59, 358/7 356/5 354/3 64
- Fabius Ambustus, Quintus, cos 412/11 54
- Fabius Buteo, Marcus, cos 247, 245 88
- Fabius Buteo, Marcus (same man or son?), ?envoy to Carthage 218 94
dictator (215) 101
- Fabius Caeso, cos 484/3 43; (sman man?) cos 483/2 43; cos 482/1 478/7
44
- Fabius, Caius, censor 359/8 64
- Fabius Cilo, Severan general 563–4, 566, 567; consul (AD 204) 573
helps mitigate purge 574; nearly killed by Caracalla 577
- Fabius Dorso Licinus, Caius, cos 273/2 81
- Fabius Gurges, Quintus, cos 292/1 77
- Fabius Labeo, Quintus, treaty-commissioner 188, 138; cos 183 141–2
- Fabius Licinus, Marcus, cos 246 88
- Fabius, Marcus, cos 479/8 44
- Fabius, Marcus, MT 370/69 62
- Fabius, Marcus, dictator 351/0
- Fabius Maximus, cos 10 354–5
- Fabius Maximus Eburnes, Quintus, cos 116 182–3
- Fabius Maximus Gurges, Quintus, cos 276/5 80
- Fabius Maximus, Paullus, with Augustus in Campania AD 14 372
- Fabius Maximus Rullianus, Quintus, cos 308/7 73, cos 297/6 75
cos 295/4 76, censor 304/3 74
proconsul 307/6 73
- Fabius Maximus, Quintus (son of ‘Cunctator’), cos 213 104–5
- Fabius Maximus, Quintus (nee Aemilius Paullus), in 168 campaign
150–1
and father’s death 155; cos 145 167–8
fights in Spain 168
- Fabius Maximus Servilianus, Quintus, cos 142 168–9
fights in Spain, defeated by rebels 169
- Fabius Maximus Verrucosus, Quintus, a.k.a. ‘Cunctator’
Cos 233, 91; cos 228 92
?envoy to Carthage (218) 94
dictator and confronts Hannibal (217) 97–8
origin of nickname 98; opposes widening citizenship 101
cos 215 101–2; cos 214 102–4

- cos 209 110–11; opposes invasion of Africa 205, 115–16
 attacks Scipio Africanus 116; death of (late 203) 119
- Fabius, Paullus, cos 11
- Fabius Persicus, Paullus, cos AD 34 393
- Fabius Pictor, historian 8, 34, 36, 97
- Fabius Pictor, Caius, cos 269/8 266/5 82
- Fabius Priscus, leads British troops vs Gallic rebels 476
- Fabius, Quintus, cos 485/4 43; cos 482/1 44; killed, 479/8 44
- Fabius, Quintus, cos 467/6 45; cos 465/4 45
- Fabius, Quintus, ?cos 322/1 70
- Fabius, Quintus (same man?) Dictator 315/14, 71
 cos 310/09, defeats Etruscans 72
- Fabius, Quintus, pro-praetor 123 179
 cos 121 180–1
- Fabius Sanga, helps Cicero stop Catilina 63, 239
- Fabius Valens murders Galba's rival Capito 455
- Fabius Vibulanus, Caius, cos 459/8 46
- Fabius Vibulanus, Cnaeus, cos 421/0 53; MT 407/6 55
- Fabius Vibulanus, Marcus, cos 442/1 50; MT 434/3 51
- Fabius Vibulanus, Marcus, MT 414/13
- Fabius Vibulanus Quintus, decemvir 450, 48
- Fabius Vibulanus, Quintus, cos 421/0 52; MT 415/14, 53; MT 413/12,
 54
- Fabricius Luscinus, Caius, cos 282/1 78; cos 279/8 278/7 80
 embassy to Pyrrhus 79
- Faenius Rufus, Praetorian Praefect, replaced by Tigellinus 438; and
 Piso's plot 443
- Faesulae, Catilina revolt at 239
- Falco, Pompeius, gov. Lower Moesia (AD 118) 517
 advice sought by Antoninus Pius 534
- Falco, cos. AD 193, acclaims Pertinax 559; and plot vs Pertinax 560
- Falerii, aids besieged Veii 56; resists Rome after fall of Veii and besieged
 57
 Schoolmaster of, plot by during siege; tribute paid to Rome 57
 land confiscated from 67; collapse of amphitheatre at 385
- Falernia, Roman tribe, creation of (317) 71
- Falernus, Mount, in Social War
- Falisci (Etruria) 65, 66, 77
- Famine, in Rome 47, 51, 343, 539, 715; in Constantinople 714, 729
- Fango, gov. Africa 41, 315
- Fannia, wife of Herennius Paetus, exiled by Domitian 497
- Fannius Caepio, plot vs Augustus 344; trial and execution of 344
- Fannius Strabo, Caius, cos 161 155; envoy to Illyria 156; envoy to
 Achaëa 165

- Fannius Strabo, Caius, cos 122 180
 Fanum Fortunae, and AD 69 civil war 470
 'Fasti Capitolini' (or 'Consularii'), official list of consuls 4, 13, 70, 73, 74
 'Fasti Triumphales', list of those awarded triumphs 4
 Fasulae (Etruria), Catiline's rebels at 63
 'Fathers of the Senate' (Balbinus and Pupienus) 591
 Fausta, daughter of Maximian, wife of Constantine I: marries C. 640
 sons born 644, 648, 650; and Lateran Palace 645
 and death of Crispus; ?executed 656
 Faustina (I) Annia, wife of Antoninus Pius 531, 532
 predeceases husband; temple of 538
 Faustina (II), Annia (daughter), wife of Marcus Aurelius: engagement 532
 marriage 533; children 536, 537, 538, 539
 'Augusta' 536; opposes daughter's remarriage 544
 'Mater Castrorum' 547; and Avidius Cassius 548
 dies and deified 549
 Faustina, second wife of Constantius II 676; joins Procopius 681
 Faustinopolis (Cappadocia) 549
 Faustulus, legendary herdsman 30
 Faventia (Italy) 212, 518
 Feast of Tabernacles (Jewish), disturbances on the (AD 62) 439
 Feast of Unleavened Bread (Jewish), riot on (AD 49?) 421
 Feasts, public, held by Sulla 80, 216
 Felcissimus, 'financial secretary', plot vs Aurelian 614
 Felicissimus, Priscillianist 'heretic', executed 695
 Felix, governor of Judaea (AD 52) 424, 428; and St. Paul 431; replaced 434
 'Felix', title awarded to Sulla 215
 Felix, Bishop of Rome 610, 619
 Felix, African bishop and martyr 637, 648
 Felix, Arian leader in Rome's Church AD 350s 672
 Felix, 'Count of Sacred Largesses' to Julian 677; dies 678
 Felix, chief minister of Galla Placidia 727; 'Patrician' 728; murdered 729
 Felix, St., cult of at Nola 703
 Ferentinum, capture of 54; 76
 'Feriae Latinae', festival 29
 Festus Porcius, gov. Judaea (AD 60), and St. Paul's trial 434–5; dies 437
 Festus, Valerius, gov. Africa (AD 69) 465
 'Fetters of Greece', the (Macedonian fortresses) 124
 Fidenae 51, 52, 55
 Fiesole (Italy) 712

- Fife (Scotland) 567
- Fimbria, Marian commander in N. Greece, avoids Sulla 207–8
 overthrows his commander Flaccus in Marian army in East 208
 as Marian commander in Asia Minor 208–9
 defeat and suicide of 209
- Financial Secretary, Imperial ('a rationibus'), sackings of: Pallas 437
 Tiberius Julius 490
 appointment of 577; plot by 614–15
- 'Fire Brigade', founded in Rome (21) 345; reorganized by Augustus (7)
 357
 Praefect of, *see* Macro, Q.N.
See also Vigiles
- Firmum, foundation of colony at 83
 in Social War 199
- Firmus, rebel in Egypt (AD 273) 618
- Firmus, rebel in Mauretania (AD 372) 685
- Firmus, Plotius, Praetorian Praefect AD 69 459
- Firuz, 'Great King' of Persia: accession 744; persecutes Jews 748
- 'Five Provinces', diocese of, created 627
- Flaccus, Lucius, censor 95
- Flaccus, gov. Alexandria (AD 38), humiliates Jews 400
- Flaccus, *see also* Valerius Flaccus
- 'Flamen Dialis', Caesar appointed as by Marius 206
- 'Flamen' of Jupiter, appointed suffect consul 87, 205
- 'Flamines', Roman State priests 38
- Flaminius, Caius, tribune 232, 91
 cos 223, 93; cos 217, defeated and killed by Hannibal 97
- Flaminius, Caius, cos 187 139–40
- Flaminius, Lucius Quinctius, joins brother T Q Flaminius in Greece
 (198) 224
 aids him against Sparta (195) 128
 consul 192, 131–2; disgrace at hands of Cato 141
- Flaminius, Titus Quinctius, cos 198, and Macedonian campaign 123–5
 proconsul 197, and ditto 125–6
 victory over Philip V and peace 125–7
 'liberation' of Greece 126–7
 proconsul in Greece (195), invades Sparta 127–9
 leaves Greece (194) 129–30; in Spain . 131
 in Greece (191) 131–3; in Bithynia 142
- Flaminius, Titus Quinctius, cos 150 159–60
- Flaminius, Titus Quinctius, cos 123 179–80
- Flaminius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 222/3) 584
- Flamma, Caesarean admiral 49, 275
- Flavia Domitilla, wife of Vespasian 403

- Flavia Domitilla, niece/ cousin-in-law to Domitian 490; exiled 498
- Flavia Titiana, wife of Pertinax 559
- Flavian, Patriarch of Constantinople 736; opposes Monophysites 737–8
sacked and dies 738
- Flavianus, Tampius, Flavian general 466
- Flavius Clemens, Titus, cousin and heir to Domitian 490
cos AD 95, later executed ?as Christian 498
Domitian's murder as retaliation for ? 499
- Flavius, Cnaeus, curule aedile 304/3 74
- Flavius Fimbria, Caius, cos 104, 190
- Flavius, Lucius, tribune 60, 243
- Flavius, Marcus, tribune 323/2 70
- Flavius Priscus, Antonine general, in Mauretania 535
- Flavius Secundus Philippianus, Titus, gov. Lugdunensis (AD 196) 566
- Flavius Scaevinus and Piso's plot 443
- Flavius Silva, gov. Judaea (AD 72), attacks on rebels 483–4
- Flavius Titianus, gov. Egypt (AD 129) 526
- Flavius, attacks Vitellians at Interamna 471
- Flavius, Bishop of Antioch 691, 696
- Fleet, Roman: in Second Samnite War 72; fights Tarentum before
Pyrrhus' invasion 78
in First Punic War 84, 85, 86, 87, 88; after war 92
in Second Punic War 92, 94, 95, 98, 99, 102, 103, 104, 107, 109,
111, 112, 113, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120
in English Channel 628
- 'Floralia', festival of 90
- Florence (Italy), and Radagaisus' invasion 712
- Florentius, 'Magister Officiorum' to Constantius II 669
as Praetorian Praefect of West (for C) 674–5; to Illyricum 675;
exiled 676
- Florianus (Marcus Annius): Praetorian Praefect, succeeds relative Tacitus
621
Syrian army defies; murdered by troops in Cilicia 621
- Florianus, Praetorian tribune AD 193, and candidacy of D. Julianus 560
- Florus, Gessius, gov. Judaea (AD 64) 443
and outbreak of the 'Great Revolt' 447
- Florus, Julius, Gallic tribal rebel 382
- Florus, 'Pelagian' 429
- Florus, gov. Upper Egypt (AD 450) 739
- 'foederati' (federates), Ostrogoths as 743; Visigoths ditto 744
- 'Foedus Cassianum', the (493/2) 42
- fog, hinders Constantius' expedition to Britain (AD 296) 631
- Folius Flaccinator, Marcus, cos 318/17, 71
- Fonteius Agrippa, gov. Pannonia (AD 84) 491

- Fonteius, Caius, COS AD 59, 18
 Fonteius Capito, sent by Antonius to recall Cleopatra 37, 323
 Fonteius Capito, Caius, COS AD 12 371
 Fonteius Capito, gov. Lower Germany, rejects Galba 454–5; murdered 455
 Formiae, granted ‘Latin’ citizen rights 68; full rights 138
 Cicero’s villa at, demolished by Clodius 252
 and Cicero’s murder 309
 Forth, Firth of 486, 488, 495, 534, 575–6
 Fortuna, goddess, Antoninus Pius’ statue of 538
 Forum Gallorum (N. Italy), battle of 43, 305
 Forum Julii (Frejus, Gaul) and Caesar 45, 293; and AD 69 war 461, 468
 Foslius, Marcus, MT 434/3 51
 Fosse Way (Britain) 415, 416
 ‘Four Consulars’, victims of Hadrian 518
 Fracarro Plinio, historian 36
 ‘Francois Tomb’, at Vulci 17
 Franks, the: attacks on Empire 604, 605; (AD 276–7) 621; vs Maximian 628–9
 pirates in English Channel 628; mercenaries for Allectus 631
 settled on Batavian island 632; fight Constantine 642, 643, 646
 and Silvanus 669; vs Julian 671, 672; vs Argobastes 700
 (*see also* Salian Franks)
 Fravitta, Germanic general of Arcadius (and COS AD 401) 707
 Frederic, brother of Theodoric II the Visigoth 746
 ‘Free Cilician’ towns, vs Cicero 51, 268
 Freedmen, class of 74
 Fregellae 69, 72, 178
 Frentani tribe, revolt in Social War 198–200
 Frigidus, battle of the River (AD 394) 701
 Frisians, and Germanicus 376; revolt of (AD 28) 386
 punished by Corbulo 417; war with under Nero 432
 Fritigern, king of the Goths 687–8, 689, 690, 691
 Frontinus, Julius, urban praetor AD 70 473
 gov. Britain (AD 74), and wars of 484
 and ‘Romanization’ 486; COS AD 100; and hydraulic interests 505, 507
 dies 507
 Fronto, Marcus Claudius, general to Marcus Aurelius 540, 541, 542, 544
 Fronto, Cornelius, orator, and Marcus Aurelius 533, 534
 cos. suff. AD 14 334–5; son-in-law consul 537
 unable to take up offer of gov. of ‘Asia’ 537
 dies 543; grandson consul 570

- Fucine Lake, tunnel from celebrated by Games (AD 52) 425
- Fufius Calenus, Quintus, cos. suff. 47, 285; 302, 304, 316
- Fulcinus Trio, leads prosecution of Piso AD 20 381
 cos suff. AD 31 389–90; suicide in purge 394
- Fulginum (Italy), in 'Perusine War' 40
- Fullofaudes, 'dux' in Britain (AD 367) 682
- Fulvia, wife of Clodius, warns Cicero about Catilina 63, 238, 239
 marriage to Antonius 47, 285
 daughter to marry Octavian 309
 revenge on Cicero, 43, 310
 assists Lucius Antonius against Octavian, 41, 314–15
 and the 'Perusine War' 41 315–16
 flees to Greece 316; dies in exile 317
 children by Antonius, in Octavia's care 37
- Fulvia Pia, mother of Septimius Severus 535
- Fulvius Aemilianus, cos AD 20 674
- Fulvius Centumalus, Cnaeus, cos 229, 92
 defeat by Hannibal 210, 110
- Fulvius, Cnaeus, cos 298/7 75
- Fulvius Flaccus, Caius, cos 134 172
- Fulvius Flaccus, Cnaeus, praetor 212 107
- Fulvius Flaccus, Marcus, cos 266/5 82; cos 264/3 83
- Fulvius Flaccus, Marcus, on land-commission 176; cos 125 178–9
 and 'Allies' citizenship 177–9; and Caius Gracchus 179–81
 son of, as Gracchan envoy to Senate 181
- Fulvius Flaccus, Quintus, cos 237, 91; cos 224
- Fulvius Flaccus, Quintus, 'Master of Horse' and cos 212 105–7
 proconsul 211, 108; cos 209 110–11
- Fulvius Flaccus, Quintus, commander in Spain (181–0) 143; cos 179
 143–4
 censor 173, accused of looting temple 145
- Fulvius Flaccus, Servius, cos 135, 172; in 133 crisis 173
- Fulvius, Marcus, cos suff. 305/4 73
- Fulvius Nobilior, Marcus, cos 189 137–8; accused of pillaging Ambracia
 139
 triumph awarded 140; censor (179) 143
 political feuds in Rome of 139, 143; patron of Ennius 149
- Fulvius Nobilior, Marcus, cos 159, 155
- Fulvius Nobilior, Quintus, cos 153 157–8; censor (136) 172
- Fulvius Paetinus Nobilior, Servius, cos 255 86
- Fulvius Paetus, Marcus, cos 299/8 75
- Fulvius Postumius Albinus, Cnaeus/Lucius, cos 230 92
- Fulvus, Lucius, ?cos 322/1 70
- Fundi: Latin' citizen rights 68; full rights 138; locals fight Rome 69

- Fundaninus, Caius, cos 243 89
 Fundanius, tribune 195, 129
 Fundi (Campania), Tiberius nearly killed by rockfall near 385
 Funisulanus Vettonius, Lucius, gov. Upper Moesia (AD 86) 493
 Furnius, Caius, cos 17 348–9
 Furnius, Titus, fights in Spain 22, 344
 Furia Tranquillina, daughter of Timesitehus: marries Gordian III 593
 Furius, officer defeated by Spartacus 73, 223
 Furius Agrippa, MT 391/0
 Furius, Caius, MT 426/5 52
 Furius Camillus, Lucius, dictator 350/49 65; cos 349/8 65; cos 338/7 67
 Furius Camillus, Lucius (same man or son?), cos 325/4 69; cos ?322/1 70
 Furius Camillus, Marcus (fl. 390) *see* Camillus, Marcus Furius
 Furius Camillus, Marcus, cos AD 9, 369; daughter of, dies on day of marriage 369
 commands in Africa 378
 Furius Camillus, Spurius, cos 366/5 63
 Furius Dorsuo, Marcus, cos 345/4 66
 Furius Fuscus, Spurius, cos 464/3 45, 46
 Furius, Lucius, cos 474/3 44
 Furius, Lucius, MT 382/1 or 379/8 60; MT 371/0 62
 Furius, Lucius, dictator 345/4 66
 Furius Medullinus, Lucius, MT 433/2 51; MT 425/4 52; MT 419/18, 53
 Furius Medullinus, Lucius (?the same man) cos 412/11, 409/8 54
 MT 407/6 405/4 55; MT 400/399, 398/7 56
 MT 394/3 391/0 57–8
 Furius Pacilius, Caius, cos 441/0 50
 Furius Pacilus, Caius, cos 411/10, 54
 Furius Pacilus, Caius, cos 252, 87
 Furius Pacinus, Caius, cos 251, 87
 Furius Papurio/ Purpurio, Lucius, commander at Ariminium (200) 121–2
 granted triumph 123; cos 196 126–7
 Furius Philus, Lucius, cos 136 171–2
 Furius Philus, Publius, cos 223, 93
 Furius, Publius, praetor/governor of Nearer Spain 174, accused 147
 Furius, Publius, tribune 99, 195; tried and lynched 98, 195
 Furius, Spurius, cos 480/79
 Furius, Spurius, MT 378/7 or 375/4 61
 Furnius, Caius, gov. 'Asia' vs Sextus Pompeius 327
 Furtius, pro-Roman leader of Quadi 547

- Fuscus, Cornelius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 82) 490; and Dacian war 492
 killed invading Dacia 493
- Futo Centumalus, Cnaeus, cos 211 107
- Gabala (Asia Minor) 708, 709
- Gabali (Gaul), and 52 revolt 264
- Gabii, and Tarquins 36; failure of Octavian/ Antonian 'summit' plans
 for, 41, 315
- Gabinius, Aulus, envoy to Achaea 147, 165
- Gabinius, Aulus, and grant to Pompeius of pirate-command 67, 229–30
 Judaeen expedition 63, 236–7; elected consul 246
 cos 58 247–50; gov. Syria (56) 252–3
 Egyptian command given to 254; Egyptian expedition (55) 255–6
 Judaeen expedition 257; in Illyria 282
- Gabinius Pompeianus, Praefect of Rome (AD 408) 715
- Gabinius Secundus, Publius, gov. Lower Germany AD 39 402
- Gabinius, king of the Quadi (fl. AD 372) 685
- Gadara (Judaea) 257, 334, 347, 453
- Gades (Cadiz) 91, 114, 115, 167, 244, 292, 463
- Gaesatae, Gallic tribe (N. Italy) 92–3
- Gaetuli cavalry (Africa) 287, 367
- Gaetulicus, Cnaeus Cornelius Lentulus, gov. Upper Germany
 accused of Sejanus links 394
 suspected by Caligula 401
 alleged plot by and execution of 402
- Gainas the Goth: as general of East and Stilicho vs Rufinus 702
 as 'Magister Peditum' (AD 397) 704; rise to power 705
 'Magister Utriusque Militaie' by blackmail 706
 chief minister in Constantinople 706–7; driven out 707
 rebels in Balkans; death of 707
- Gaiseric, King of the Vandals: accession 728; invited to Africa 728,
 invades 729
 successes of 729–31; treaty with Eastern army 731
 takes Carthage 733; war with East 734; treaty ditto 734
 sacks Rome and deports Imperial womenfolk 742
 destroys Majorian's fleet 745; treaty with Leo I 746
 backs Olybrius to rule West 746; breach with Leo 747
 defeats massive naval expedition by East 748
 treaty with East 751
- Gala, king of Numidia 105
- Galatia (Asia Minor) 134; Roman campaigns in and relations with 137,
 138, 152, 153
 and Mithridates 190, 201; Pompeius and 232, 235
 kingdom created 235; 267, 279, 284

- award to Amyntas 39, 320; 327; kingdom annexed 342
 Corbulo as gov., AD 54 427; other references 461, 464, 613, 681
 Galba, Publius Sulpicius, COS AD 22 382
 Galba, Publius Sulpicius, cos 200 121–3
 Galba, Publius Sulpicius, praetor in Spain 150, 159
 Galba, Servius Sulpicius, cos 211 107–9
 Galba, Servius Sulpicius, leads campaign against Aemilius Paullus 167
 Galba, Servius Sulpicius, cos 144 168
 Galba, Servius Sulpicius, cos 108
 Galba, Emperor (Servius Sulpicius), born (3) 362; gov. Upper Germany
 AD 39 402
 as gov. Tarraconensis, equivocal about joining Vindex revolt
 452–3
 revolts himself 453; recognized as Emperor 454
 harsh rule of; rivals are killed and Neronians pardoned 455
 mutiny of troops in both German provinces 457
 choice of Piso not Otho as heir leads to plot 458
 murdered 459; posthumous honours 474; 481
 Galen, famous doctor 570
 Galeria tribe 35
 Galerius, Emperor: appointed 'Caesar' of East and marries (Galeria)
 Valeria 630
 Danube campaigns 630–1; defeat by Persia and disgrace 632
 reconquers Mesopotamia, raids to Ctesiphon 633
 vs Marcomanni, influences on him vs Christians 634
 encourages Diocletian vs Christians 635–6; and persecution 635–7
 and abdication of/ succession to Diocletian 637–8
 senior Emperor of East 638
 recognizes Constantine as 'Caesar' to Severus 639
 Severus driven out of Italy by Maxentius who tries to mollify G
 639
 sends Severus vs Maxentius but defeated 639–40
 target of Constantine/Maximian alliance 640
 invades Italy vs Maxentius, but fails 640
 sets up Licinius vs Maxentius, and sends Maximinus (II) East 641
 Maximinus defies 642
 abandons persecution of Christians 642–3; dies 643
 widow evicted from palace by Maximinus 645
 Galilee (Judaea) 267, 286, 291, 308, 320
 Lake 347, 387
 principality around granted to Herod (20) 347
 Herod Agrippa at 414; awarded to Antipas 361
 Jesus' mission in 387; Antipas vs John 'the Baptist' crisis in 387–8
 annexation of 404; murder of citizen of sparks riots 423–4

- Jewish Revolt in; reconquest by Vespasian 450–1
- rebels from hold out in Jerusalem 478
- Galla, second wife of Theodosius I: marries 696; vs Arcadius 699; dies 701
 - daughter of 702
- Galla Placidia, daughter of above 702; taken prisoner by Goths 718
 - taken to Gaul 720; marriage to Athaulf 721
 - widowed and returned to Empire 722
 - backs Boniface in Rome Episcopal election 723
 - marries Constantius III 722; son born, widowed 724
 - leaves for Constantinople 725–6; lobbies government there 726
 - son Valentinian III installed in West 726–7; GP as regent 727 and Felix 728; vs Boniface's revolt 727–8
 - Aetius (replaced Felix) expelled by GP, Boniface installed 730
 - accepts Aetius' return to power 731
 - asked by Pope Leo to condemn Monophysites 739
 - dies 739
- Gallia Comata, citizens admitted to Senate by Claudius 418
- 'Gallic Chronicle', the, on Britain 735
- 'Gallic Confederacy', revolts vs Rome under Civilis 475–7
- 'Gallic empire': established by Postumus (AD 260) 605; to Marius 610
 - to Victorinus 610; to Tetricus 614; end of 619
 - see also* Postumus, Marius, Victorinus, Tetricus
- Gallic veterans of Magnentius, in Persian war (AD 358) 673
- Gallic warrior, refuses to kill captive Marius 203
- Gallic wars loot, Caesar's: used for bribes, 50
- Gallicanus, senator (fl. AD 238) 591
- Gallienus (Publius Licinius Egnatius), Emperor 14, 15: accession as co-ruler 601
 - German campaigns of 601–2
 - effectively ruler of the West 602
 - wars on Rhine and Danube 603–4
 - loses elder son 603; vs Ingenuus 603
 - sole Emperor; abandons East? 604
 - puts down Regalianus but loses Gaul etc. 605
 - reforms of provincial governorships 606
 - creates 'comitatus' 606
 - 'Hellenism' of; recognizes Odenathus 607
 - defeated and wounded by Postumus 607
 - sends help to Greece 608; Balkan campaign 608–9
 - returns to Italy to fight Aureolus 609
 - besieges Mediolanum; murdered by officers 609
 - Senate denounces 609
- Gallio, governor of Achaia, and St. Paul 423

- Gallio, general to Galla Placidia 727
- Gallus (Trebonianus), Emperor: as gov. Moesia (AD 250–1), vs Goths 597–9
 accession of 599; vs Christians 599
 faces Persian invasion; killed by Aemilianus' rebels 600
- Gallus, Aelius, expedition to 'Arabia Felix' 25–4, 341–2
- Gallus, 'Caesar', brother of Julian 662; in Cappadocia, then Sirmium 665
 'Caesar' and gov. Syria 666; suppresses Samaritans 666
 misrule at Antioch 667–8; lured West and executed 668
- Gallus, Cornelius, general of Octavian 333, 334, 335, 338, 340–1
- Gallus, Cornelius, Severan general 566
- Gallus, Flavius, and Antonius' 36 retreat 326
- Gallus, Nonius, Gallic campaign 29
- Gamala (Judaea), Roma siege of (AD 67) 451
- Gannascus, Roman deserter, and German raid (AD 47) 417
- Gannys, tutor and victim of Elagabalus 582
- Ganymedes, adviser of Arsinoe 48, 281
- Garama (Libya) 572
- Garamantes 384, 572
- Garda (Benacus), Lake: Claudius II defeats Germans at 610, 611
- Garganum, Mount (S. Italy), Crixus' slaves fight Roman troops near 223
- Garonne valley 693
- Garriannonum (Burgh Castle, Norfolk), ?270s fortress at 623
- Garruntius, Trebonius, murders Galba's rival Macer 455
- Gascony 248
- Gauda, relative of Jugurtha, pro-Roman 186
- Gaudentius, son of Aetius, feared by Valentinian III 741
- Gaudentius, Bishop of Brescia (fl. AD 386) 695
- Gaugamela, site of Alexander's victory, Meherdates defeated at (AD 49) 420
- Gaul, Gauls, in Italy: sack Rome (Senones tribe) 58–9
 Camillus' final defeat of 62
 fourth century 63, 64, 65, 67, 75
 third century 76 (battle of Sentinum), 78, 82, 90–1, 92–3, 94
 and Hannibal 95–6, 99 (Cannae), 101
 at the battle of the Metaurus (207) 113
 and Mago in Liguria (203) 118
 in Cisalpine Gaul revolts 121, 122
 in Gaul: second century 181, 185, 188, 189, 191
 first century *see* entry for J. Caesar for conquest of Gaul
 soldiers from, in Marius' army 187
 cavalry from, in Crassus' army 53, 261

- cavalry from, in Caesar's army 46, 287
 - alleged impersonation of by Caepio's men (106) 189
- Gaul, Caesar takes over governorship of 246–7
 - Caesar invades, 58 248
 - Caesar uses loot from to buy support 252, 268
 - Pompeius to send legions to Caesar in, 55 255
 - mass-revolt in, 52 264–6
 - governorship of, struggle over between Caesar and Senate 269–71
 - Caesar's legions from campaign in 273
 - Caesar in during expedition to Spain, 49 274, 275
 - Caesar's triumph for wars in, 290
 - provinces in, triumvirs assign 308, 313, 318
 - all assigned to Augustus 27, 339
 - Early Empire: 346, 349–51, 353, 354, 371, 374; tribal revolt in, AD 21 382, 402–3, 411–12, 418; early Christian preaching in 437
 - Vindex approaches all governors of re: revolt 452–3
 - Nero plans vengeance on 453; Vindex defeated in by German legions 454
 - and AD 69 civil war 465; revolt in N. Gaul under Civilis 469–70, 475–7
 - Domitian in 489; and Hadrian 520, 522
 - Severus vs Albinus civil war in 566–7; Caracalla in 578
 - Gallienus and 602; Postumus sets up state based in 605
 - Gallienus fails to recover 607; only part left of P's realm under Victorinus 610
 - Domitianus rebels in 614; reconquered by Aurelian (AD 274) 619
 - Probus expels Franks from 621; 'diocese' of (northern), created 627 of (southern), created 627 *see also* Five/Seven Provinces
 - revolt of 'Bacaudae' in 628; Constantine wins over vs Severus 639
 - Maximian retires to 641; and revolts in 642
 - invaded by Franks; Constantine defeats F. 643; to Crispus 650
 - Constantine in when Fausta executed 656
 - part of Constantine II's inheritance 660, 662
 - and Magnentius' revolt 665–7
 - Constantius II in 667–8; Silvanus and 669
 - Julian's campaigns in 670–3; revolt in favour of J vs Constantius II in 674–5
 - After AD 363: 680, 688, 692, 698, 698–9, 704
 - overrun by German invasion (AD 406) 712–13
 - Constantine III and 713, 716, 717, 719; Goths in 720–1; Jovinus revolts in 719–20
 - Constantius III in 719, 721
 - Gothic kingdom created in southern 723; Aetius secures command in 727

- Bishops of 647; monasticism in 693
 'Pelagians' in 727–8; peasant rebels in 732; Germans settled in 735
 Aetius in northern 738; invaded by Attila (AD 451) 439–40
 accession of local Emperor, Avitus 742–3; and Majorian 744
 delegation from in Rome under Anthemius 748
see also (time-line of JC's campaigns in) Julius Caesar; Cisalpine
 Gaul; Transalpine Gaul
 Gaul, southern 243
 Gavius Maximus, Praetorian Praefect (AD 138) 532; dies (AD 156?) 537
 Gaza 334, 469, 707
 Geese, sacred of Juno, save the Capitol from Gauls 58
 Geganius, Lucius, MT 378/7 or 375/4 61
 Geganius Macerinus, Marcus, cos 447/6 49; cos 443/2 50; cos 438/7 51
 Geganius Macerinus, Proculus, cos 440/39, 51
 Geganius, Marcus, MT 367/6 62
 Geganius, Titus, cos 492/1 42
 Gergovia(Gaul), besieged by Caesar 52, 265
 Gelduba (Germany) 470
 Gellius, Lucius, cos 36 323–6
 Gellius Publicola, Lucius, cos 72 223–4; censor (70–69) 227, 228
 Geminus, Duennius, Praefect of Rome AD 68–9, 458
 Geminus, Marcus Servilius, cos 203 117–18
 Geminus, Viridius, vs Pontic brigands (AD 69) 468
 Geminus, ex-consul, forced to suicide by Sejanus 389
 Genealis, Flavius, Praetorian Praefect AD 19 361
 Gennerid, commander in Noricum (AD 409) 716
 Geneva, Lake, and Helvetii 58, 248
 Gennadius, Patriarch of Constantinople 744, 750
 Gennobaudes, king of Franks (fl. AD 288) 629
 Genoa, and Carthaginian invasion 205, 116
 'gens Julia', Bishop Stephen of Rome from the 601
 Gentiles, and St. Paul: trouble with some Jewish Christians over 396,
 417, 431
 Gentius, king of Illyria (fl. 170s) 146, 147, 148, 149, 150
 Genucius, Cnaeus, tribune 473/2, murdered 44
 Genucius, Cnaeus, MT 399/8 396/5 56
 Genucius, Cnaeus, cos 363/2 63
 Genucius, Lucius, cos 365/4 362/1 63
 Genucius, Lucius, tribune 342/1 66
 Genucius, Lucius, cos 303/2 74
 Genucius, Lucius, cos 271/0 81
 Genucius, Marcus, cos 445/4 50
 Genucius, Titus, decemvir 451, 47
 Genusius, Cnaeus, tribune 473/2

- Genusius Clepsinus/Clepsina, Caius, cos 276/5 80; cos 270/69, 81
- George, Bishop of Alexandria 670, 674; lynched 676
- 'Georgics', Vergil's, completed c. 29, 338
- Gepids, assist AD 269 Goth/Herul attack on Balkans 611–12; assist Attila 739
 revolt vs Huns 741
- Geraestus, harbour at Teos
- Gerdich, king of the Huns 741
- Gergovia (Gaul), besieged by Caesar 52
- Gerizim, Mount, and Samaritan religious rally 395
- German cavalry, aids Caesar in Egypt 47
- German tribes, in second century wars 185, 190, 191, 192, 193
 in Caesar's Gallic wars 249–50, 251, 256, 260, 265
 versus Augustus' generals 342, 349, 353, 355, 356, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370
 disastrous defeat of Romans in AD 9, 370–1
 under Julio-Claudians 376, 377, 387, 402–3
 and the AD 69 Gallic revolt 469–70
 vs Marcus Aurelius 539, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 551–2
 vs Caracalla 578; vs Alexander 586–7
 in AD 235–60, 588, 601, 602; vs Postumus 606; vs Gallienus 606
 vs Claudius II 610–12; vs Aurelian 613–14, 620
 vs Tacitus 620–1; vs Probus 621, 622
 in AD 284–337: 628, 629, 630, 631, 642, 646, 648
 attack across Rhine (AD 353) 666
 in AD 337–78: 667, 668, 670, 671, 672, 686
 invasion of Gaul by (AD 405/6) 712–13
 massacred in attack on Stilicho's adherents 714
 rally to Alaric 714–15; in Attila's invasion of Gaul 739–40
 some rally to Aetius vs Attila 739–40; revolt vs Orestes 753
 cavalry fights for Caesar: 265, 283
 troops in Praetorian Guard, sent out of Rome 371
 troops in Vitellius' army 461–2
 troops in Agricola's army 491
 settlers given land within the Empire: by Marcus 545
- Germanianus, Praetorian Praefect to Julian 675; to Valentinian I (Gaul) 680
- Germanicus, nephew of Tiberius: mother of 323; birth of 350; name awarded to 355
 married to Agrippina 365; eldest son born 366
 and Games dedicated to father 367
 military career pre-AD 14 368–9, 371
 cos AD 12, triumph 371; to the Rhine 372
 and the mutinies of AD 14 374–5

- military career AD 14–17, 375–8
 - cos AD 18, and Eastern tour 379–80
 - suspicious death of and honours for 380
 - funeral of 381; sons-in-law of 396
 - posthumous honours to, from Caligula 398
 - Eastern ‘imperium’ of, revived for Hadrian 511
- ‘Germanicus’, son of Vitellus 463
- ‘Germanicus’, title given to Domitian 490; to Nerva and Trajan 502
 - to Marcus and Commodus 546; to Caracalla 578
 - to Maximinus 588
- ‘Germanicus Maximus’, title awarded to Philip 594; to Claudius II 610
 - to Aurelian 614; to Carinus 625; to Diocletian 626
 - to Constantine 640
- Germanus, appointed Bishop of Auxerre 723–3; in Britain 728, 736
- Germany, Lower, province of: army mutiny in AD 14 374–5
 - under Early Empire 386, 401, 402, 411, 417, 432, 453
 - vs Vindex revolt 454; defies Galba 454–5
 - joins commander Vitellius in revolt 457, 459–61
 - and Saturninus revolt 494–5
 - under Antonines 501, 502, 503, 520, 533, 545, 550, 553
 - and Severans 561, 578: to Postumus 605
- Germany, Upper, province of: and the AD 14 mutinies 374–5
 - and AD 21 Gallic revolt 382
 - under Early Empire 393, 401–2, 411, 421, 432
 - and revolt vs Nero 453, 454
 - and Galba 458; revolt for Vitellius 457, 459–61
 - and Flavians 484, 494–5
 - brigands under Maternus at large in 555
 - under Antonines 502, 503, 520, 539, 545, 553, 559
 - and Severans 561, 567, 578; to Postumus 605
- Gerontius, general of Constantine III: sent to Spain 713–14
 - revolts 716–17; defeated and suicide of 719
- Gerunium, as Hannibal’s headquarters 217–16, 98, 99
- Geryon, legendary cattle-owner 29
- Gesgo, Carthaginian general (fl. 241) 89, 90
- Gesoriacum (Boulogne) 403–4, 411, 412; Carausius holds 629–30
 - Maximian attacks 629; Constantius takes 630
 - Constantine at 638; Aetius at 738
- Geta, Emperor: born 556; ‘Caesar’ 569; co-ruler 576
 - role at ‘Ludi Saeculares’ 573
 - wild lifestyle and fraternal rivalry 574
 - taken to Britain by father 575–6
 - accession 576; murdered by brother 577; purge of adherents 577–8
- Geta, Lusius, Praetorian Praefect 413; and downfall of Messalina 418

- Gholaia (Libya) 572
 Gibraltar 111, 545
 Gildas, British historian 736
 Gildo, rebellion of vs Stilicho in Africa (AD 397–8) 704–5
 Gindaros, battle of (39) 320
 Gischala (Galilee), seized by local rebel leader John (AD 66) 450
 Gjerstad, E., archaeologist 32
 ‘Gladiator’, film (2000) 1
 Gladiators, revolt of 73–1 (*see also* Spartacus) 173–6
 assist Clodius (57) 250; assist Milo (57) 252
 in Clodius’ murder (52) 263; in Caesar’s Games 290
 Cicero accuses Antonius of carousing with 300
 at Augustus’ Games 357; sent out of Rome due to famine 367
 at the Fucine Lake celebrations 425; in Otho’s army 461
 in Titus’ victory Games AD 71 482; at opening of Flavian
 Amphitheatre 488
 thousands of Dacian captives used as, by Trajan 509
 thousands of used by Hadrian in AD 12 624
 enrolled in army by Marcus Aurelius 544
 Commodus emulates: as heir 550; as Emperor 555
 school for, in Rome, and Galen 570; and Rome riots of AD 23
 891
 combat of, banned by Constantine 656; ?by Honorius 710
 Glaphyra, princess of Cappadocia: and husband Alexander, son of
 Herod 354, 356, 358
 remarries (twice) 365
 Glastonbury 441
 Glaucia, Caius Servilius, demagogue: 191; urban praetor 101 192–3
 and the 100 political crisis 193–4
 killed 194
 Glevum (Gloucester), legionary base at 423
 Gloucestershire, Roman invasion of 412
 Glycerius, Emperor: installed by Gundobad 750; deposed and made
 bishop 751
 Goar the Alan 719, 735
 Gobazes, king of Lazica 747
 Godoamarius, general to Constantius II 676
 ‘Golden Age’, proclaimed by Commodus 557
 Gomphi (Thessaly), Caesar sacks 48, 278
 Gordian(us) I (Marcus Antonius G. Sempronianus), Emperor
 revolt in Africa 589; Senate backs 590; troops defeated and suicide
 590
 Gordian(us) II (son), Emperor: co-ruler 590; defeated and killed by
 Capellianus 590

- Gordian(us) III (Marcus Antonius), Emperor: made 'Caesar' 591
 succeeds as Emperor 592
 marries; Persian campaign 593
 death: suspicious? 593
 mentioned 594, 595, 678
- Gordius, regent of Cappadocia 193
- Gordius, lover of Elagabalus and Praefect of 'Vigiles' 582
- Gorduene (Mesopotamia) 234, 235, 513
- Gorniae, Armenian fort 423
- Gospels, the 387, 388, 392
- Gotarzes, king of Parthia 405–6, 410, 416, 417, 420, 422
- 'Gothicus', title given to Constantine 651
- 'Gothicus Maximus', title awarded to Claudius II 612; to Aurelian 615
- Goths: third-century AD attacks on Empire 591–2, 595; 597–9 (war vs Decius)
 600 (defeat by Aemilianus) 601, 603, 607
 608 (Asia Minor), 611 (Propontis, Thrace)
 611–12 (Balkan war with Claudius II)
 615 (vs Aurelian) 651 (vs Constantine)
 659 (vs Constantine and Constantius II)
- Ulfilas and conversion of, 663; vs Valens 681, 683
- destruction of steppe kingdom by Huns 686
- flight into Roman territory (AD 376) and war with Valens 687–8
- win battle of Adrianople (AD 378) 688–9
- war with Theodosius I 689–92; treaty sets up 'federate' state 692
- massacre of settlers and troops under Roman control 689
- Theodosius enrolls defectors in army 689; threat to Balkans, dealt with 695
- Visigoths' war with T (AD 391) 699; Goths in T's expedition vs Eugenius 701
- under Alaric: in Balkans/Greece 702–3; in Northern Italy 708, 709
- Stilicho plans to use vs East? 711
- invasion of Radagaisus (AD 405) 712; and fall of Stilicho 714
- troops powerful in Eastern Empire under Gainas 702, 705–7
- invasion, blackmail of Western Empire by Alaric AD (408–10) 714–17
- sack of Rome (AD 410) 717–18
- wanderings of: Italy 718, Gaul 720–1, Spain 721–2
- kingdom of Aquitaine created (AD 418) 723; war with Aetius 728
- attack Narbonne 732, vs Litorius 732–3
- Ostrogoths 739–40, 743
- Visigoths: assist Aetius vs Attila at battle of Catalaunian Fields 740
- and reign of protégé Avitus 742–3; Suevic war 743
- clash with Majorian 744; clash with Aegidius 747

- attack Auvergne 749
- Greuthungi 686, 688, 695
- Tervingi 663, 683, 686, 691
- Gracchus, *see* Sempronius Gracchus
- Graecinus, Julius, executed by Caligula 405
- Graecinus Laco, Praefect of 'Vigiles' AD 31 and coup 390
 - (same man?) organizes commissariat for invasion of Britain 411
- Granicus, River ((Bithynia), and 73 campaign 222
- grain, supply to and shortages of in Rome:*see also* Famines
 - supply of and C. Gracchus 179
 - corn, shortage of (75) 220; shortage of blamed on Ciceronians by Clodius 252
 - commission into 252
 - free supply of to Rome's populace: introduced by Clodius 247
 - extended by Caesar 289
 - revised by Augustus 2, 362
 - revised by Aurelian 618
 - shortage of in Rome due to Sextus Pompeius 319
 - imported by Herod in drought 343; shortages in Rome, AD 5–6, 366–7
- Gran(ua), River (Slovakia), Marcus Aurelius on the 547
- Granius Marcellus, Marcus, trial of (AD 15) 376
- 'Grass Crown', awards of 66
- Gratian, Emperor: appointed by father 682; fiancée of 685; marries 686
 - succeeds father 687; and Gothic war 687–9
 - vs Alemanni 688
 - appoints Theodosius to rule East 689
 - vs Goths (AD 380) 690; and Priscillianists 690
 - widowed and second marriage of 691
 - removes 'Altar of Victory' from Senate House 691
 - vs rebellion of Magnus Maximus; killed 692; widow of 716, 718
- Gratian, Count (father of Valentinian I and Valens) 680
- Gratian, rebel in Britain (AD 406) 712, 713
- Gratilla, wife of Junius Mauricius, exiled by Domitian 497
- Gratus, Herod's general 361
- Gratus, soldier who first hailed Claudius as Emperor 407
- Gratus Julianus, Vetilius, general to Marcus Aurelius 545
- Gratus, Valerius, Praefect of Judaea 385
- 'Great Fire' of Rome (AD 64) 441–2
- 'Great Games' (Ludi Megalenses), in Rome 42
- 'Great Plains' (Numidia), battle of (203) 117–18
- 'Great Year', pagan celebration of 701
- Greece, Greeks 58, 68, 81, 109, 115, 121, 134, 147, 152, 248, 272, 400, 414, 650

- Roman wars in: Second Punic War campaigns 109
 201–196, vs. Macedonia 121–6
 192–0, vs. Seleucids and Aetolia 131–4
 171–68 vs. Macedonia 147–51
 147–6, 165
- Sulla vs. Mithridates in 204–8
 Caesar vs. Pompeius in 276–9
 Brutus announces takeover of to Senate 303
 Triumvirs vs. assassins in 311–12
 Antonius leaves for Asia Minor 314; returns 317
 returns from Italy to, 37, 322
 Antonius vs. Octavian in 331–3
 Roman province of, created 165
 Augustus in 344; St. Paul in 423; his converts in 431
 Nero plans tour of 441; carried out 447, 449–50
 Vespasian crosses 478; Hadrian and 514–5, 525, 528
 German attacks on: AD 170, 545
 and AD 261 rebels 606; ravaged by Heruls (AD 267) 608
 and Diocletian's reforms 627; Alaric ravages 702–3
- Gregory 'the Illuminator', St., converts Armenia 645
 Gregory, Bishop of Alexandria 664
 Gregory of Nazianzus, as Bishop of Constantinople 690–1
- Grenoble (Gaul) 611, 619
- Grumentum (Campania), battle of (215) 101; in Social War 199
- Guadalquivir, River (Spain) 91
- Gulussa, prince of Numidia 146, 159, 160
 as king 162, 163
- Gundobad, king of the Alemanni 668
- Gundobad the Burgundian: succeeds Ricimer as Western generalissimo
 750
 installs Glycerius as Emperor 750; flees 751
- Gundohar the Burgundian 719
- Gwynedd, royal family of 683
- Gytheum (Laconia), taken by Rome's allies 128
- Hadria, foundation of colony at 77
- Hadrian, Emperor 9; birth of 485
 announces his cousin Trajan's adoption by Nerva to T. 502
 ditto at Trajan's accession 502
 marries Vibia Sabina 504; and Dacian campaign 506, 508–9
 praetor AD 10 709; gov. Lower Pannonia 510
 gov. Syria, Eastern 'imperium', Parthian command 511
 and Trajan's Eastern war 513, 515
 left in command 515; (probably) adopted as heir 515–16

- succession of; abandonment of recent conquests 516
 - early reign of, and plots? against 516–18
 - Greek enthusiasms of 518
 - shock executions by 518; arrives in Rome 519
 - careful and populist measures of 519–20
 - buildings in Rome 520; suspicious nature of, apparent? 521
 - travels: Germany and Gaul 520; Upper Germany 521
 - Britain 521; builds Wall 521
 - Spain, Gaul, ?Africa, Syria, Asia Minor 522
 - Bithynia, Thrace, 'Asia', Greece 523
 - Greece 524–5, 527, 528; Africa 525
 - Asia Minor, Syria, 'Arabia', Judaea 526
 - Egypt, the East, ?Macedonia 527
 - Judaea 528, Balkans 528–9
 - and death of Antinous 527
 - return to Italy 529; ill-health of 530–2
 - first plan for succession frustrated 530–1
 - executions by 531; succession-struggle for 530–2
 - death of and adverse reaction to rule of 532
 - funeral 533
- 'Hadriana' festival 528
- Hadrianus Afer, Publius Aelius (father of Hadrian) 485
- Hadrian's Wall, site of reached by Romans under Agricola 486
 - built 521; Antonine frontier pulled back to 537
 - in later second century 552, 554
 - under Severus 567, 574–6; and Julian 674
 - and Count Theodosius 683
- Hadrianus, Fabius, gov. Africa 83/2 211
- Hadrumentum (N. Africa) 119, 286, 557
- Haemus, Mount (Thrace), Claudius II fights in area of 611–12
- Hagesander, Rhodian envoy to Rome 170, 148
- Halfmann, H., historian 18
- Haliartus (Boeotia, Greece), pro-Perseus in 171, 147
- Halicarnassus 345; *see also* Dionysius of
- Hallal (Cappadocia), a.k.a 'Faustinopolis' after Empress dies there 549
- Halo, royal/divine, adopted by Diocletian 628
- Halotus, Nero's freedman, pardoned by Galba 455
- Halys, River (Asia Minor) 137, 226
- Hamar, Roman defeat of Campanians at (215)
- Hambledon Hill (Dorset), Romans take fort 412
- Hamilcar Barca, Carthaginian general
 - in First Punic War, 85–6, 88, 89
 - after First Punic War, 90; in Spain 91; killed, 92
- Hamilcar, general in Spain 217, 98

- Hamilcar, Carthaginian commander of N. Italy Gallic rebels 200, 121, 122
- Hampshire 259
- Hampsicora, Sardinian rebel 215, 102
- Hannibal, Carthaginian commander at Messina 264, 83
- Hannibal son of Gisgo, general in First Punic War 84, 85
- Hannibal the Rhodian (fl. 249–3) 87, 88
- Hannibal, Second Punic War general, in Spain with father 91, 92
 - in command in Spain 93–4; prepares to attack Italy 94–5
 - crosses southern Gaul and the Alps 95–6
 - invasion of Italy and three crushing victories, 96–8
 - moves on to southern Italy to lead rebel allies 98–9
 - campaigns in Italy: 216 and battle of Cannae 99–100
 - (215) 100–02; (214) 102–4
 - (213) 104–5; (212) 105–7
 - (211) 107–9; marches on Rome 108
 - (210) 109–10; (209) 110–11
 - (208) 111–12; (207) 12–14
 - finale in southern Italy 115–18; negotiations for evacuation of 118
 - return to Africa and Carthaginian defeat at Zama 119–20
 - as Carthaginian official after defeat, 120, 127
 - Roman pressure to extradite and flight of 121, 128
 - in exile, as Seleucid adviser and admiral 128, 133–5
 - Carthage warns Rome about 130; to be handed over to Rome in treaty 136, 138
 - flight to Bithynia, and Roman pressure over 138, 142
 - death of 142; Mithridates compares Sertorius to, 75, 221
 - Severus honours tomb of 571; other references 123, 182
- Hannibalianus, nephew of Constantine I: lands to 660; Armenian expedition 661
 - murdered 662; widow of 665, 667
- Hanno, Carthaginian general (fl. 260s) 83
- Hanno ‘the Great’, Carthaginian general (fl. 260s–40s) 84, 88, 89
- Hanno, commands vs African rebels 239, 90
- Hanno, pro-peace leader in Carthage 218, 94
- Hanno, Hannibal’s governor of NE Spain 218, 95
- Hanno son of Bomilcar, Hannibal’s lieutenant 95, 100, 102, 105, 109
 - in Sicily 107
- Hanno, Carthaginian general, killed defending Africa 204
- Hanno, ?brother of Hannibal, killed 204, 117
- Harmozica (Tbilisi/Tiflis) 484
- ‘harpago’ (grappling-iron), naval weapon, at Naulochus 36, 325
- Harpalus, Perseus’ envoy to Rome 145
- Hasdrubal, Carthaginian general (fl. 250) 87

- Hasdrubal, brother-in-law of Hannibal 92
 assassinated 93
- Hasdrubal, brother of Hannibal, in Spain 95, 98, 100, 107–8, 110, 111, 112
 expedition to Italy and death at the Metaurus (207) 113
- Hasdrubal ‘the Bald’, in Sardinia 215, 102
- Hasdrubal Gisgo, commander in Spain 107–8, 111, 114 #
 commands in Africa with Syphax, defeated 117–18
 ?son of, killed by Scipio 204, 117
- Hasdrubal, Carthaginian admiral 202, 119
- Hasdrubal, Carthaginian ‘war party’ leader 150, 159–60
 leads defiance of Rome 160–1; in siege of Carthage 161–6
 suicide of at fall of city 166
- Hasdrubal, Carthaginian general, sacked and killed for Numidian links 163
- Hasmonaean dynasty of Judaea *see* Antigonus, Aristobulus, Hyrcanus, Mariamne, Salome Alexandra
- Haterius Agrippa, COS AD 22, 382
- Haterius Antoninus, Quintus, COS AD 53 425
- Haterius Nepos, Tiberius, gov. Egypt (AD 122) 522; COS suff. AD 13 429
- Hatra (Mesopotamia), Trajan besieges 515; Severus besieges 568, 569
 Ardeshir besieges 585; Shapur takes 593; Jovian at 679
- Hebrus, River and valley (Thrace), Philip V in 142; Goths in 597–8
 Constantine in 652; Valens/ Goths and 688
- Helena (St.), wife of Constantius I: C. abandons for Thedora 630
 recalled to court by Constantine 646
 as Christian patron 646, 656–7; influence on son 646–7
 pilgrimage to the Holy Land, and shrines of 656–7
- Helena, daughter of Constantine: marries Julian 670; defends him 671; dies 675
- Helena, trad. wife of Magnus Maximus 693, 697, 719
- Helenopolis (Bithynia) 661
- Helenus, son of Pyrrhus of Epirus 81
- Helenus, Octavian’s commander in Sardinia 40, 318
- Helio, minister of Nero 449, 451, 452
- Helio, ‘Master of Offices’ in East (<AD 414) 721, 726
- Heliodorus, son of Avidius Cassius 549
- Heliopolis, and Jewish plot vs Vespasian 484
- ‘Hellenism’ of Gallienus 607
- Hellenization: in Judaea, Hadrian and 526; in Nile valley, Hadrian and 527
- ‘Hellenophiles’ in Rome, circle of 153, 156; Julian called a H. 672
- Hellespont (Dardanelles) 121, 127, 133–4, 136, 140, 280, 308, 311, 549, 564, 579, 707

- Helorus (Sicily) 103
 Helvetii, war with Caesar 248; and Vitellian advance on Italy 459
 Helvia, mother of Cicero 188
 Helvidius Priscus, exiled for opposition to Nero 446; returns 473
 as senior senator vs Vespasian 474
 exiled by Vespasian 482, 492; wife exiled by Domitian 497
 Helvidius Priscus (junior), son of above: son-in-law is consul 492
 killed in Domitian's purge 497
 hemlock, suicide of philosopher Euphrates by 520
 'Hengest', alleged leader of Jutes in Kent 738
 Heniochi, Armenian tribe 512
 'Heptanomia', Greek cities in Nile valley 537
 Heraclammon, citizen of Tyana (AD 272) 615
 Heraclea (Apulia), battle of (280) 79
 Heraclea (Bithynia, Black Sea), siege of 72, 224
 Heraclea (Cappadocia), ?Odeanthus killed at 608
 Heraclea-ad-Oetum (Malis, Greece) 132, 133, 146
 Heraclea/Heracleum (Macedonia) 149
 Heraclea Minoa (Sicily) 84, 85, 104, 107
 Heracleides of Byzantium, envoy of Antiochus III 135
 Heracleides, adviser to Alexander Balas 158
 Heracles/Hercules, and Rome in legend 29
 dedications to by Sulla 216, 228; Crassus follows suit 228
 Heraclian, Count: and fall of Stilicho 714; as gov. Carthage, vs rebel
 Rome 717
 exploits refugees from Rome 718
 rebellion of, fails; executed (AD 411) 720
 Heraclianus, Flavius, Praetorian Praefect to Gallienus 609; and G's
 murder 609
 executed 610
 Heraclius, eunuch courtier of Valentinian III, and master's murder 742
 Herbesus (Sicily) 84
 Herculaneus, Flavius Bassus, fiancé of Princess Honoria 739
 Herculaneum, 12; destruction by Vesuvius 487
 'Herculiani', Diocletianic regiment 626
 'Herculius', title taken by Maximian 626
 Herdoenius Flaccus, commander in Upper Germany, faces revolt AD 69
 457
 fights Civilis revolt 469–70
 murdered in mutiny 475
 Herdonea, battles of (212) 107
 (210) 109
 Herdonius, Appius, rebel 460/59, 46
 Hereford 421

- Herennia Cupressenia Etruscilla, wife of Decius: Empress and 'Augusta' 596, 599
- Herennius, co-Emperor, son of Decius: 'Caesar' 597; co-ruler 598
killed at battle of Abrittus 599
- Herennius, in Cicero's murder 310
- Herennius, Caius, patron of Marius (fl. 115) 183
- Herennius Capito, procurator 393, 403
- Herennius Gallus, general vs Civilis revolt 470
- Herennius Pollio, cos. suff. AD 85 492
- Herennius, Marcus, cos 93 196
- Herennius Senecio, executed by Domitian 497
- heresy, first declared a civil crime by Magnus Maximus 693
- Herminius, Spurius, cos 448/7 49
- Herminius, Titus, cos 506/5 40
- Hermione (Peloponnese) 122
- Hermoupolis (Egypt), and Hadrian 527
- Hernici 41, 43, 46, 60, 63, 64, 73
- Herod 'the Great'; as son of Antipater, 67, 231
sub-ruler to father 286, 291
accession 308; deports invasion 313
confirmed by Antonius 315; and Parthian invasion (40); flees 317
seeks Roman aid in Italy, and success of 319
lack of success in 38, helps Antonius at Samosata 321
restored to Judaea (37) 322; and Hasmonaean plots 327–8
trouble with Cleopatra 327–8; reassures Antonius and confirmed, 35, 328
joins Antonius 330; preventive measures before visit to Octavian 333
pardoned by Octavian 333–4; purges the Hasmonaean royal family 335–6
and Octavian/Augustus after 30, 341, 346
granted Peraea 346; and Agrippa 350, 351
and the Jews of Ionia 351; building-programmes of: Jerusalem 346, 348
Caesarea 345
visits Rome 349; vs Syllaeus the Arab 354–5
and family: sends sons by Mariamne to Rome (23–17) 343–9
sons by Mariamne I accused of plot; Augustus mediates 351
announces Doris' son Antipater as heir (13) 351
deteriorating relationship with sons 354, 356, 357–60
executions of ditto: Alexander and Aristobulus 358
Antipater 360–1
final plans and death of 360–1
intentions for succession ignored 361

- Herod (Julius) Agrippa Jewish tetrarch/king; in Italy and on Capreae 393
 imprisoned by Tiberius 396–7; and Caligula 397
 gains Trachonitis 397; and Claudius 393
 in Alexandria, and riots 400; and Caligula's statue crisis 405
 and Claudius' accession 406–7; granted kingdom of Judaea 407
 as king 409, 411, 413; royal conference and death of 414
- Herod, brother of above: inherits Chalcis from HA 414; dies 419
 son of (Aristobulus) 427
- Herodium, Herod founds (23?) 343; falls to Rome (AD 71) 482
- Herodianus, historian 12, 567, 589
- Herodianus, son and colleague of Odenathus 607; murdered 608
- Herodias, and Antipas of Galilee 387
 and execution of John 'the Baptist' 388
- Herodotus 28
- Hertfordshire 258; 409
- Heruli, German tribe 607; massive attack on Greece by (AD 267) 608
 cornered and given treaty by Gallienus 609
 second massive attack, with allies (AD 269) 611
 defeated 611–12; attack under Tacitus (AD 275) 620–1
 regiment of in Britain 682; assist Attila in Gaul 739–40
- Hesiod 26
 his 'Theogony' 26
- Hesperus, Decimus, Praetorian Praefect of Gaul (AD 378) 688
- Hiempsal, king of Numidia 182
- Hiera (Sicily), in 36 campaign 324
- Hiero, tyrant of Syracuse 82, 83, 84, 88; death of (215) 101
- Hierocles, lover and 'husband' of Elagabalus 582
- Hieronymus, tyrant of Syracuse 101–2; murder of (214) 103
- Highlands, Scottish, Agricola fights in 490–1
- Hilarianus, gov. Carthage (AD 203) 572
- Hilarius, Bishop of Poitiers: deposed 670
- Hilarius, Pope 746, 748
- Hilarius, senator of Antioch 696
- Himera, River (Sicily) 107
- Himilco, Carthaginian defender of Lilybaeum 249, 87
- Himilco, leads reinforcements to Hannibal 216, 100–01
 (same man?), in Sicily 104–6
- Himilco Phameas, Carthaginian general 149, 161–3
- Hippias, Perseus' general 149
- Hippolytus, fate of, compared to that of Crispus 656
- Hippo Regius (Africa), in civil war 289; and St. Augustine 699, 703, 729
 falls to Vandals 730
- Hippocrates of Cos, doctor 425

- Hippocrates, pro-Carthaginian leader of Syracuse 214, 103, 104, 106
- Hippolytus, rival Bishop of Rome 580, 584, 588
- Hirpini tribe, desert Hannibal 209, 111
 revolt in Social War 198–200
- Hirtius, Aulus, nominated for consulship by Caesar 294; as consul 43, 302–5
 awarded Syria 304; mortally wounded at battle of Mutina 305
- Hirtuleius, lieutenant of Sertorius, fights in Spain 77, 219
- Hispala Facchinia, evidence of against Bacchic cult 186, 140
- Hispalis (Spain), surrenders to Caesar 45, 292
- 'Historia Augusta', Imperial biographies, on Hadrian 518, 521
 on Severus 563; on death of Aurelian 620
 (*see also* 'Augustan History')
- Hod Hill (Dorset), Romans take fort 414
- Holy Land, the 654
- 'homouosios', the nature of Christ defined 655, 672
- Homosexuality, Cicero accuses Antonius concerning 300
 Nero Caesar condemned by Tiberius for 387
 accusations against Caligula as youth of 391
 accusations against Asiaticus of 416
 Elagabalus' public display of 582–3
- Honoratus, Count of 'Oriens' (AD 354) 667
- Honoratus, Gallic monastic pioneer 728
- Honorina, daughter of Galla Placidia: with family in East 726; banished for affair 737–8
 appeals to Attila vs fiancé 739
- Honorius, Emperor: titular co-ruler 700; summoned West 701–2; succeeds 702
 regency of Stilicho for 702; marries daughter of 705
 flees Mediolanum for Ravenna 708; visits Rome 710
 complains at treatment of John 'Chrysostom 711–12
 and Constantine III 712, recognises him 715
 and Eastern regency 714; and fall of Stilicho 714
 widowed, second marriage to sister 713; divorces second wife 714
 and Gothic invasion/sack of Rome 715–17
 dealings with Goths 720, 722
 condemns 'Pelagians' 723; co-emperor agreed 724
 recognizes Boniface as Pope in disputed election 724
 quarrels with Galla Placidia 725–6; dies 726
- Honour, goddess, festival of 348
- 'Hoplites' 36
- Horace (Quintus Horatius Flaccus), poet, at Philippi 42, 312
 farm seized by triumvirs 41, 313

- and the 'Ludi Seculares' 17, 349
- death of 356
- Horatia tribe 35
- Horatii brothers, duel by 32
- Horatius, Caius, cos 477/6 44
- Horatius, Lucius, MT 386/5 or 383/2 60
- Horatius, Marcus, cos 508/7 38
- Horatius, Marcus, MT 378/7 or 375/4 61
- Horatius, Marcus 'Cocles', legendary defender of the Tiber bridge 39, 40
- Horatius Pulvillus, Caius, cos 457/6 47
- Horatius (same as Pulvillus?), cos 450/49, 49
- Horatius Barbatus, Lucius, MT 425/4 52
- Hormisdas, Persian puppet-king of Armenia (AD 253) 600
- Hormisdas, 'Great King' of Persia: succeeds Shapur I 617; dies 619
- Hormisdas II, 'Great King': revolt vs predecessor Bahram 624
- Hormisdas III, 'Great King', succeeds Narses 635; dies 641
 - widow of, gives birth to successor 642
- Hormisdas, Persian defector to Julian 678
- Hormizdeghan, battle of (AD 224) 584
- Hortar, king of the Alemanni 672, 673
- Hortensius, Lucius, praetor 170 148; envoy to Pergamum 157
- Hortensius, Quintus, dictator c. 288/7 78
- Hortensius, Quintus, cos 108 186–7
- Hortensius, ?Quintus, Sullan officer in Greece 86, 207
- Hortensius, Quintus, confronts Caesar in legal case 77, 219
 - prosecutes Opimius 220; verxus Cicero in Verres' case 226–8
 - consul 69, 228; and Rabirius trial 236
 - advises Cicero to leave Rome 247
- Hortensius, Quintus (son), in civil war 49, 274
 - hands over Macedonia to Brutus 43, 303
- Hosius, Bishop of Cordoba, advises Constantine 650; deposed 670
- Hostilianus, Emperor, younger son of Decius: 'Caesar' 598; accession of 599
 - dies in plague? 599
- Hostilius Mancinus, Aulus, cos 170 147–8
- human sacrifice, in Tarquinii 64
- 'humiles', lower classes of Rome 72
- Hunneric, son of Gaiseric the Vandal: betrothed 735; marries Eudocia 742
 - mentioned 746, 747
- Hungary 496, 687
- Huns, the: destroy Gothic kingdom 686; in Syria etc. (AD 395) 702–3
 - Uldin the 707
 - as mercenaries in Roman army 716

- attack East 725; Castinus sends Aetius to get help from 726–7
 - Aetius seeks help from to overthrow Boniface 730–1
 - under Attila: 731, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738; in Gaul 739–40; in Italy 740
 - Attila's death and 741; 'empire' broken up by revolt 741
 - Later references: 745, 747, 749
 - deserters from 735; tombs of kings 734
- Hyacinthus, envoy of Honoria to Attila 739
- Hydatius, consular list of 12
- Hyginus, Bishop of Rome 533
- Hypata (Greece) 134
- Hypatia, pagan philosopher, murdered by Christian zealots 721–2
- Hyrkania (Parthia) 395, 406, 410, 430
- Hyrcaunium (Judaea), in 55 revolt 257
- Hyrcaunus, Jewish king/ High Priest: in 67–3 crisis 231, 234, 236–7
 - installed as Roman client-ruler 237
 - revolts against 254, 255, 267; aids Caesar, 47, 283
 - as Herod's nominal sovereign 291; kills Antipater 307–8
 - rewards Herod for seeing off invasion 313
 - defends Herod to Antonius 315; and Parthian invasion; deposed 317
 - killed by Herod 333

- Iader (Illyria), and civil war 48, 280
- Iamblichus of Emesa, executed by Antonius 31, 331
- Iamblichus II, son, restored 20, 345
- Iampsal (Hiempsal), king of Numidia 204, 214
- Iapyges tribe (Italy), revolt in Social War 198–200
- Iarbas, Marian ruler of Numidia 80s, deposed 214
- Iazyges tribe (Danube), attacked by Domitian 496, 498; by Decebalus 507
 - and Trajan 508, 515
 - and Marcus Aurelius 544, 547, 548, 551
- Ibas, Bishop of Edessa 731
- Ibera (Spain), battle of (215) 101
- Iberia (W. Georgia) 234, 235, 395, 423, 445, 484, 513, 526, 530, 534, 633, 683, 684
- Icelus, freedman favourite of Galba 455; killed 459
- Iceni, British tribe, and Claudian invasion 413, 416
 - king dies; Rome intends to annex 432
 - rebellion of 435–6
- Icilius, MT 450/49, 49
- Icilius, Lucius, tribune 411/10, 54
- 'Ides of March', the, 44, Caesar murdered on: 295–6

- Idumeans, Herodian rulers of *see* Antipater
 in Jerusalem (AD 67) 452; land reconquered by Vespasian 453
 in Jerusalem (AD 70) 478
- Igillus, Vandal chieftain, fights Probus 622
- Ignatius, Crassus' officer 53, 261
- Ildico, wife of Attila 741
- Ilerda (Spain), battle of (49) 274
- Ilergetes, Spanish tribe 115, 129
- Ilipa (Spain), battle of (206) 114
- Illyria 92, 122, 132, 137, 146–51, 167, 152, 156, 172, 183, 245, 253,
 274, 280–1, 282, 284, 303, 329, 372, 378, 381, 453, 454, 587, 606,
 607, 630, 648, 697
- Illyricum 662, 665, 672, 675, 685, 689, 699, 702, 704, 708, 716
 Stilicho's threat to seize from East 711, 712–13; Church in 724–5
- Iliturgis (Spain) 104
- Ilium (Troy), Scipio at 136; Caracalla at 579; Constantine and 652
- Illus, Isaurian general 751–2
- 'images', Jewish protests against Roman promotion of 385
- Imanuentius of the Trinovantes, son of and Caesar 54s
- Immae, battle of (AD 218) 581; Zenobia confronts Aurelian at 616
- Immorality, female, laws against (AD 19) 380
 Valentinian hunts down in Rome 684
- Imperial Stables, the 680
- 'imperator', acclamations as: Pompeius 211
 Julius Caesar 242, 293
 Hirtius, Pansa, Octavian 305
 Tiberius 356; Caius Caesar 365
 Augustus and Tiberius 366
 Titus 480; Domitian 492, 494
 Trajan 502, 508, 514; Hadrian 529
 Antoninus Pius 534; Marcus and Lucius 540, 543
 Marcus 545, 550, 551; Commodus 554
 Septimius Severus 564; Odenathus 607
- 'imperium maius', powers granted to Augustus 23, 343
 renewed (18) 347; (13) 352
 renewed, and Tiberius granted equal (AD 13) 372
 ?grant in the East to Germanicus 379
 grant to Nero 426; grant over German provinces to Trajan 502
 grant in Eastern provinces to Hadrian 511
 grant to Commodus 550
- incest, Claudius' future son-in-law Silanus accused of 417–18
- Inchtuthill (Scotland), Roman base set up at 488; abandoned 491, 493
- Income tax, Octavian imposes 331
- India, embassy to Augustus (20/19) 347

- embassy to Trajan (AD 107) 510; Trajan wishes he could visit 514
- Indibilis, Spanish tribal leader fl. 206, 115
- Ingauni, Ligurian tribe 121
- Ingenuus, AD 258 rebel 603
- Innocent, Pope 708, 711, 715, 716, 718, 722, 723
- Instantius, Priscillianist leader 690; exiled to Scillies 695
- Insubres, Gallic tribe 92–3, 125, 127
- Insumanes, Gallic tribe
- Interramna 72, 77, 242, 471, 600, 640
- 'Interrex', 'interreges' 46, 50, 53, 56, 57, 58, 64, 68, 69, 213
- Inverness 491
- Ionia 308, 317, 351, 523, 603
- Ionian cities, complain to Rome vs Antiochus III 130
 - Rome orders Antiochus to evacuate 135
- Iotapianus, rebel in Syria (AD 248) 595
- Ireland, Agricola's plans to attack 491
- Irish, attacks on Britain 682, 705; defences against 683
- Iron Gates (Danube), and Trajan's campaigns 503
- Isaac the Syrian, monastic leader 712
- Isauria (SE Asia Minor), annexed 217; revolt 367; rebellion vs Probus 622
 - banditry in 683, 711; Zeno from 748, flees to 751
- Isca Dumnoniorum (Exeter) 415
- Issa (Dalmatia), and AD 42 revolt 410
- Isidorus, Egyptian rebel vs Marcus 546
- Isis, Cleopatra as, at Antonius' 34 celebrations 328
- Istria 349, 656
- Ishmael, made 'High Priest' (AD 59) 434
- Isthmian Games 92; Flaminius proclaims 'freedom of Greece' at 126–7
- Istria 656, 668
- Italica (Spain), foundation of colony at (206) 115
 - birth of Trajan at 425; birth of Hadrian at 485 and Hadrian 522
- 'Italia Annoniaria', diocese of, created 627
- 'Italia Suburbicana' diocese of, created 627
- Italians, as colonists in Spain 115
 - thousands of, evicted from Rome 125
 - 'Allies' of Rome: land-crisis in 120s 177–8
 - Caius Gracchus' proposals concerning 179
 - support Caius Gracchus 179–81
 - commission in 95 into citizenship claims of 195–6
 - M L Drusus proposes to enfranchise 197
 - reaction of to Drusus' murder 198
 - rebellion of (*see also* Social War) 198–200

- all who are not in revolt, given citizenship 200
 - new Italian citizens, and Marius' plans for tribal votes by 201
 - new Italian citizens, plans and use of by Cinna 204
- new colonies in, planned by M L Drusus 197
- land seized from by Sulla, leads to protests used by Lepidus 217–18
- new colonies for, founded by Nerva 500
- in 'Asia, killed 88, 201–2; in Aegean, fleet of, resists Mithridates 202
- Italicus, Roman puppet-king of the Cherusci 416
- Italy 28, 78, 88, 142, 146, 168, 186, 191, 192, 222, 272
 - Sulla's garrisons in 213
 - Public land in, taken over to settle Pompeius' veterans 245
 - Caesar puts Antonius in charge of, 49, 274
 - Caesar requires expensive gifts from towns, of 285
 - takes oath to Octavian 331
 - Northern, and the fall of Nero 454
 - and the war between Otho and Vitellius 459, 461–2
 - Northern and Alpine region, Marcus' military command of 544
 - Septimius Severus invades 561–2
 - Senate rebels against Maximinus I in 590–1
 - Decius and 596; Alemanni attack 604
 - Quintillus recognized in, but loses to Aurelian 612
 - Iuthungi invade 613; Maxentius seizes 639; Severus fails to regain 639–40
 - Galerius attacks 640; grain-supply diverted by African revolt 641–2
 - Constantine conquers 645; part of Constans' inheritance 660, 662
 - Constantine II invades 663; revolt vs Magnentius in 666
 - Julian overruns 675; to Valentinian II 687; saved from Maximus 692–3
 - overrun by Maximus 696; reconquered by Theodosius 697; T leaves 699
 - overrun by Argobastes and Eugenius 700; reconquered 701
 - invaded by Alaric: (AD 402) 708 (AD 403) 709
 - invaded by Radagaisus (AD 405) 712; by Alaric (AD 408–11) 715–18
 - invaded by East (AD 424–5) 726–7; invaded by Attila (AD 452) 740
 - Eastern expedition to install Anthemius in (AD 467) 747
 - other references 699
 - Ithacius, anti-heresy Lusitanian bishop 694; at Priscillianist trial 695
 - Itucca (Spain) 169
 - Ituraea (Palestine), troops from assist Antonius 44, 298
 - 'iugera', land-measurement 62, 173
 - 'ius Italicum', legal privileges for Italian citizens 571
 - 'iustitium', tribunal order 173
 - Iuthungi, attack Italy and defeated by Aurelian (AD 271) 613–14

- Jacob, Jewish rebel AD 46 415
- James 'the Just', St. (brother of Jesus) 396; vs St. Paul 417; executed 438
- James, St. (Apostle) executed by Herod Agrippa 413
- James, Bishop of Nisibis 661
- Jamnia (Palestine) 403, 448, 451
- Japtha (Judaea), stormed by Romans in Great Revolt 450
- Januarius, relative of Jovian, candidate for throne 680
- Jericho (Judaea) 231, 257, 332, 358
 - Herod dies at 360–1; sacked in revolt 362
 - Vespasian sets up base at 453; Titus' troops at 477
- Jerome, St. at Bethlehem 696; 703, 718; vs Pelagius 721; dies 724
- Jerusalem, Antiochus VII in 153; in Maccabean revolt 169
 - Seleucid garrison of, expelled 169
 - in 67–3 civil war 231, 234, 236, 237
 - attacked and taken by Pompeius 237
 - under nominal Hasmonean rule 254, 257, 308
 - Caesar allows rebuilding of walls 284; Parthian capture of 317
 - Roman siege of 320; Roman reconquest for Herod 321
 - alleged Hasmonaean plot to seize 336
 - events at Herod's death in 360–2; under Roman rule 385
 - Jesus Christ in 388, 392
 - Caligula intends statue of himself as Zeus for 404–5
 - Herod Agrippa and 409, 411
 - and riots of AD 50 423–4; AD 58 430
 - and the outbreak of Jewish revolt 448, 449
 - attacked by Cestius Gallus 449; civil war in, overrun by Zealots 451–2
 - siege and sack of (AD 70) 477–80
 - Empress Helena and 656–7; Constantine and 661; Julian and 677
 - buildings in: Antonia fortress 361, 414, 421, 431, 447, 448, 479
 - Church of the Holy Sepulchre 657, 660
 - Herodian palace 437, 448
 - Market-Place, Upper 447
 - Temple, Pompeius enters 63, 237
 - Herod rebuilds 346, 348
 - Agrippa visits 350
 - disturbances at end of Herod's reign 260–1
 - dating of work on and the Crucifixion 388
 - ancient treasures of, sought 395
 - disturbances at under Roman rule 414, 421
 - problems over security and new buildings 437
 - murder of Jesus' brother St. James at 438
 - disturbances at, AD 62 439
 - building completed at 445

- AD 66 disturbances start 'Great Revolt' in 447
- Temple treasury and the riots 447
- 'Bronze Gate' of 448
- in the outbreak of 'Great Revolt' 448–9
- attacked by Cestius Gallus 449
- civil war in, conquered by Zealots 451–2
- fortified vs Zealots' enemies 469
- seized by John of Gischala 477
- 'Outer Court' of, fighting over 479–80
- siege and burning of 478–80
- sacred vessels saved by Romans 480
 - paraded in Rome 482
- 'Court of the Women', captives penned in 480
- tunnels under, refugees in 480
- Julian plans to rebuild 677
- 'Captain of Temple' 424
- Christian community in 396, 431
 - leadership in, vs St. Paul 417
 - controversy over St. Paul comes to a head 431
- 'elders' of, complain about governor Cumanus 424
 - complain about Juilius Agrippa's building 437
- 'Great Revolt' in: outbreak of 447–9
- inter-Jewish battles over 451–2, 469
- Bishops of 597, 725; admin. position of in Palestine defined 655
- Helena's discovery of Cross and promotion of pilgrimages 656–7
- Church Council at 661; Jerome's monastery attacked 723
- In fifth century: 716, 733, 734, 735, 736
- districts: Bezetha suburb 478
 - Lower City: 448, 449, 469, 478, 480
 - 'New City' 478; Upper City: 448, 449, 469, 478, 479, 480
 - Golgotha site of 657
- Hadrianic rebuilding of city, 'Hellenized' 526; Hadrian visits 526
- Jeshua, rebel defender of Galilee vs Vespasian 451
- Jesus Christ, birth-date of 358, 360, 367
 - mission of 387–8, 392
 - execution of 388, 392
 - senior Apostles of 396; intentions of regarding Gentiles debated 417
 - nature of, as disputed in theology 647, 650, 738–9; decided at Chalcedon 740
 - Passion of, tour of sites by Empress Helena 656–7
- Jesus, 'High Priest' (30) 336; dismissed 23, 343
- Jesus son of Damnaeus, 'High Priest' (AD 62) 438, 443
- Jesus son of Gamaliel, 'High Priest' (AD 64) 443; sacked 445

- Jesus son of Ananias, Jewish preacher 439
 'Jewish practices', exponents of, deported 380
 Jews, complaints against Herod 340; to Pilate 385; against St. Paul 423
 delegations of to Roman authorities: against Herod 41, 315
 to Petronius AD 40 405
 to Claudius over priestly robes 415
 to Cumanus over 'blasphemy' to Torah 422
 troops, aid Caesar 47, 283
 vs Caligula over his statue for the Temple 404–5
 'Temple tax' imposed on: Vespasian transfers it to Emperor 482
 Nerva reforms abuses of 500
 revolts in Egypt, Cyprus, and Cyrenaica (AD 116) 515–17
 revolt vs Hadrian 528, 529; and Julian 677; and Theodosius I 698
 and Theodosius II 725; Eastern legislation against (AD 437) 732
 persecution of in Persia 748
 in Alexandria *see* q.v.
 Jezebel, John 'Chrysostom' compares Empress Eudoxia to 710
 Joazar, 'High Priest' 360
 John the Baptist 387–8
 John 'Chrysostom', Patriarch of Constantinople: appointed, from Antioch 704
 backed by Empress Eudoxia vs Arains 704–5
 and Eutropius 706; growing opposition to 707–8
 and 'Origenist' dispute 709; vs Eudoxia 709–10
 attempt to dismiss, recalled after earthquake 710
 deposed again and exiled 711; dies 713
 relics of returned to capital 432
 John of Gischala, Jewish rebel (AD 66): vs rival Josephus 450
 defends Gamala, then flees to Jerusalem 451
 starts civil war in Jerusalem and drives rivals out 451–2
 faces uprising 469
 in AD 70 siege 477, 478, 479; paraded in Rome 482
 John of Lycopolis, hermit, prophecy of 701
 John Malalas, historian 7
 John, Senate envoy to Alaric 715; works for A. 717
 John, rebel Emperor at Ravenna (AD 413–5) 726–7
 John, pro-Nestorius Patriarch of Antioch 727, 730, 731, 734
 Jonathan, 'High Priest' (AD 36) 395; sacked 398; declines to return 411
 and AD 50 delegation to Ummius Quadratus 424; to Rome 424
 assassinated 429; brother of 437
 Joppa, Romans retake 449, 450
 Jordan, River 393, 453, 654
 Joseph, brother of Herod, killed invading Judaea 38, 321
 Joseph, uncle of Herod, as regent 35, 328

- Joseph, 'High Priest' (AD 44) 414
- Joseph of Arimathea, and Britain 441
- Joseph son of Gorion, rebel commander in Jerusalem 449
- Josephus, historian, 12, 18
 - on killing of Hyrcanus 333; on Herod's purge 336
 - on building of Caesarea 345; on building of the Temple 346
 - on death of St. James 'the Just' 438
 - as commander in Galilee, Jewish revolt 449
 - fights local rival John of Gischala 450
 - vs Vespasian at Jotapata 450
 - in hiding on fall of town, avoids mass-suicide 450
 - captured by and charms Vespasian 450
 - appeals to Jerusalem defenders to surrender 478, 479
- Jotapata (Judaea), siege of (AD 66) 450
 - fall of and mass-suicide of defenders 450
- Jovian, Emperor: elected as compromise, and reverses Julian's relig. policy 679
 - humiliating treaty with Persia 679; dies suddenly 679–80
- 'Joviani', Diocletianic regiment 626, 682
- Jovianus, chief notary (AD 363) 679
- Jovinus, general to Julian 675, 676, 679, 680, 682
- Jovinus, rebel in northern Gaul (AD 411–12) 719–20
- 'Jovius', title taken by Diocletian 626
- Jovius, general to Julian 675
- Jovius, general of Honorius 712; as Praetorian Praefect and chief minister 716, 717
 - effective coup by (AD 409) 716
- Juba, king of Numidia 274, 275, 279; war against Caesar (46) 286–8
 - suicide of 288; son of (J II?), in Caesar's triumph 290
- Juba II (son), made king of Mauretania by Augustus 341
 - first marriage of (Cleopatra Selene) 341
 - second marriage of (Glaphyra) 365
 - attacked by Gaetuli 367; dies (AD 23) 383
- Judaea, kingdom of: crisis in (67–3) 231, 234, 236–7
 - conquest of by Pompeius 236–7; anti-Roman rising in 254
 - as Roman protectorate under Hasmoneans 286
 - treaty confirmed with by Senate 298
 - coup in (43) 307–8; and the Parthian conquest (40–37) 317, 320, 321, 322
 - under Herod, *see* q.v.
 - succession to: Antipater heir until execution 357–60
 - Herod intends for Archelaus 360–1
 - awarded to A. by Augustus 361
 - under Herod's sons, *see* q.q.v.

- annexed by Rome (AD 6) 367; as Roman province 393, 398, 404–5, 414
- granted to Herod Agrippa 407, reannexed 414
- T. Alexander governor 415; Cumanus governor 419
- post-44 disturbances in 414, 423–4
- revolt breaks out in 447–9; in revolt vs Nero, 449–50, 453
- province recognises gov. Vespasian as Emperor 463–4
- reconquest of most of by Vespasian 450–2, 452–3
- final Roman assault on rebels at Jerusaelm 477–80
- plans for after reconquest 480–2; final assault on rebels in deserts 482–3
- ex-royal house of, investigated by Domitian 498
- Hadrian's cultural attack on 526, 527; revolt vs Hadrian 528, 529
- Judas, leads Temple rioters (5) 360
- Judas the Galilean, rebel AD 6, 368
- Judas Maccabeus, Jewish leader 169
- Judas 'the Zealot', revolt of (4) 362; sons of, revolt 415
- Jugurtha, king of Numidia, accession of 118, 182
 - deposes co-rulers (116 and 112) 183
 - uneasy relations with Rome 183
 - summoned to Rome 183–4; war with Rome 185–8
 - driven into Mauretania 188–9
 - captured 189, 197; execution of 190
 - son of 184, 199 (same one?)
- Julius Bassus, Antonine general 541, 542
- Julia, aunt of Caesar and wife of Marius 185
 - death of, used politically by Caesar 70, 227
- Julia, sister of Caesar 238
- Julia, daughter of Caesar, marries Pompeius 246; dies 258
 - Games in memory of, 46, 290
- Julia, mother of Antonius, flight to Sextus Pompeius 40, 317
 - and mediation between A. and S.P. 317, 318
- Julia, daughter of Octavian/ Augustus, birth of 39, 320
 - betrothal to Antyllus 37
 - marriage to Marcellus 341
 - marriage to Agrippa 345
 - birth of children 346, 348, 349, 353
 - marriage to Tiberius 353
 - adultery of, presumed 359
 - disgrace and exile of 362–3
 - allowed to leave island for Rhegium 365
 - death, AD 14 375
- Julia, grand-daughter of Augustus 352, 363; exile of for adultery 369; referred to 382

- Julia, daughter of Caligula, born 403; murdered 406
 Julia, daughter of Titus 481; marries F. Sabinus and 'Augusta' 487
 ?affair with Domitian 489, 490; dies and deified 492
 Julia, niece of Hadrian 517
 Julia Balbilla, friend of Vibia Serena, on Hadrian's tours 527
 Julia Domna, wife of Septimius Severus: marries 555; sons born 555,
 556
 smuggled out of Rome as husband revolts 561
 honours to 565, 578; insulted by Plautianus 571
 and the 'Ludi Saeculares' 573
 widowed 576; son Caracalla murders his brother in presence of 577
 expelled from Court when son killed; dies (suicide?) 580
 Julia Livia, sister of Claudius *see* Livilla
 Julia Livia, daughter of Germanicus: born 379
 fiancée Varus on trial 386
 honours to 398; and plot vs brother Caligula; exiled 402; recalled
 408
 exiled and killed by Claudius 409; accuser on trial 431–2
 Julia Livia, daughter of Drusus II; married to Nero Caesar 381
 assists Sejanus vs husband? 386
 marries Rubellius Blandus 392
 exiled ?due to Messalina 413
 Julia Maesa, sister of above 574; mastermind of Elagabalus' rebellion
 581
 at battle of Immae 581; heads government 581–2
 ?behind coup where Elagabalus killed 583
 regent 583–4; dies 584
 Julia Mamaea, daughter of J. Maesa; son born 575; at battle of Immae
 581
 and rise of son as Elagabalus' heir 583; and coup vs E. 583
 real power behind Alexianus/Alexander's throne 584
 and power-struggles 584–5
 with Alexander in Syria 586 and Germany 587; murdered 587
 Julia Paula, first wife of Elagabalus 582
 Julia Soaemias, daughter of J. Maesa; son born 574
 at battle of Immae 581; son as Emperor, ?Gannys lover 581–2
 allowed to attend Senate 582; murdered 583
 Julian, Emperor: born 660; father killed, sent to Bithynia 662
 Cappadocia, then Sirmium 665; student at Ephesus 666
 brother killed 668; at Comum, then student at Athens 669
 'Caesar' and marriage to Helena 670; Gallic command 670
 campaigns: AD 35 670; AD 357 and battle of Strasbourg 671
 AD 35 872; AD 35 973
 and Britain 674; revolt vs Constantius 674–6; wife dies 675

- conquers centre of Empire; death of C. 676
- recall of dissident clerics 676
- initial measures and punishment of C's cronies 676
- drastic measures to revive paganism 677; and Jews 677
- journeys to Syria 677; in Antioch, vs Christians 677–8
- Persian campaign 678–9; killed in skirmish 679
- funeral 679; relig. policy abandoned 679
- works by: 'Misopogon' 677
 - 'Against the Galileans' 678
- Julian, uncle of above, 'Count of Oriens' AD 36 176; dies 678
- Julian, courtier of Honorius 717
- Julian, 'Pelagian' 729
- Julianus, Aedinius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 238) 592
- Julianus, Claudius, defector from Vitellius 470
- Julianus, Tettius, general of Domitian 494
- Julianus, Praetorian Praefect (AD 217/18); killed by troops 581
- Juliopolis (Bithynia) 517
- Julius, Bishop of Rome 661, 662, 663
- Julius, 'Magister Peditum' in East (AD 379) 689
- Julius Alexander (Emesa), victim of Commodus 557
- Julius Agrippa (son of Herod A.), no lands inherited 414
 - and Jewish delegation to Claudius 415
 - succeeds to Chalcis 419; transferred to Trachonitis 424
 - and investigation into AD 50 riots 424
 - and new 'High Priests' 434, 437, 443, 445
 - and new buildings 437; attempts to calm situation in revolt 448
 - helps Gallus, gov. Syria 449
 - kingdom helped vs rebels by Vespasian 450–1
 - goes to Rome AD 69 460; backs Vespasian 464
 - visits Rome (AD 76) 485; dies (AD 93?) 498
- Julius Caesar, Caius, father of the triumvir 194; Games in memory of, 65, 233
- Julius Caesar, Caius, triumvir and dictator: 1, 185, 197
 - birth of 194; and Marius 206
 - marital alliance with Cinna 209
 - and Sulla 214; officer in 'Asia' 217
 - in Bithynia, and ?relationship with King 217
 - and Macedonian lawsuit 219
 - and pirates, captured by then executes 219–20
 - outbreak of Pontic war 74, 221
 - return to Rome and priestly post 222
 - and 73 pirate campaign 222
 - mil. tribune 71, 225

tries to rehabilitate Marius 227
 mil. quaestor (Spain) 228
 second marriage 229
 praetor 67, 229
 and 'Lex Gabinia' 229–30
 ?curator of Via Appia 232
 aedile 65, 233; Rabirius case 236
 Pontifex Maximus 63, 236
 elected praetor 238
 and Catilinarian crisis 239–40
 praetor 62, and pro-Pompeius bills 241
 governor of further Spain 61, 242
 debts paid off by Crassus 242
 election-campaign for consulship 243–4
 as consul, 59, 244–7
 campaigns in Gaul: 58: 248–9, 249–50
 57: 251–2
 56: 254–5
 55: 256
 54: 259
 53: 260, 262–3
 52 (revolt): 264–6
 51: 267–8
 campaigns in Britain: 55: 256
 54: 258–9
 and triumvirs' 'summits': Ravenna 253
 Lucca 253–4
 and Vercingetorix rebellion 264–6
 in the final confrontation with Senate 268–71
 pays Curio's debts? 268
 invades Italy 271; campaigns in Italy 272–4
 49 overseas campaigns: Spain and Gaul 274–5
 dictator 276; consul 48, 276–82
 Dyrrachium campaign 276–8
 Pharsalus campaign 278–9
 heads via Asia Minor for Egypt 280–1
 in Egypt 281–4; Pontic campaign 284
 measures of, in Italy 284–6, 289
 cos 46 286–91; African campaign 286–8
 battle of Thapsus and possible seizure 287–8
 triumphs 290; Munda campaign 290–2
 reform of calendar 5, 10, 290
 unprecedented honours for 293–4
 and the crown of Rome 294–5

- plots against: 46: 290
 - 44: 294–5
- assassinated (15 March 44) 295–6
- retainers of, collect body 296
- funeral of 296–7; will of 296
- posthumous political use of: Games dedicated to 298, 299
 - posthumous honours for 298, 299
 - triumphal chair of, 298
 - used as political symbol by Octavian 298–9
 - papers of, Antonius accused of seizing 300
 - Octavian makes himself ‘son’ of, 307
 - Octavian pays legacies in will of, 307
 - declared a god and head on coinage 310
- temples to, in Italy 310
 - in Alexandria 336
 - in Rome 338
- Augustus thinks of emulating in Britain 340
- Augustus dedicates temple showing he has avenged 362
- Claudius emulates at Triumph 413
- reference to writings of JC 8
- Julius Caesar, Lucius, cos 90, and Social War 198–200; censor 89, 200
- Julius Caesar, Lucius, cos 64 235–6
- Julius Caesar, Sextus, cos 157 156
- Julius Caesar, Sextus, cos 91 197–8; general in Social War, dies 199–200
- Julius, Caius, cos 482/1 44
- Julius, Caius, decemvir 451, 47; cos 446/5 49
- Julius, Caius (?the same man), cos 436/5 51
- Julius, Caius, dictator 352/1 65
- Julius Classicus, Gallic rebel AD 70 475–7
- Julius Constantius, half-brother of Constantine 649, 659; murdered 662
- Julius Faustinus, Caius, gov. Britannia ‘Superior’ 578
- Julius Geminus Marcianus, Publius, general to Marcus A. 539
- Julius Julianus, Praetorian Praefect (AD 190), as favourite of Commodus 556–7
 - teased and murdered by Commodus 557
- Julius Julius, Caius, MT 408/7 54; MT 406/5 405/4 55
- Julius Julius, Lucius, MT 403/2 401/00, 55; MT 397/6 56; MT 388/7 or 385/4 59
- Julius Julius, Sextus, MT 424/3 52
- Julius Karus, commander in Caldeonia 495
- Julius, Lucius, cos 430/29, 52
- Julius, Lucius, MT 379/8 or 376/5 61
- Julius Marcus, Caius, gov. Britannia ‘Inferior’ 578
- Julius Mento, Cnaeus, cos 432/1 52

- Julius Nepos, Emperor: as nephew/assistant to Marcellinus 746
 reign as Emperor 751–2; flees to Illyria 752
- Julius Sabinus, Gallic rebel AD 70 475–6
- Julius Salinator, Sertorian officer fights Sullans 81, 215
- Julius, Tiberius, Flavian finance-minister 490
- Julius Tutor, Gallic rebel AD 70 475–7
- Julius Ursus, Lucius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 81) 489
- Julius Ursus Servianus, Lucius, alleged attempt to sabotage Hadrian
 502
 cos. suff. AD 10 005; COS AD 10 206
 COS AD 13 429; forced suicide of 531
- Julius Valentinus, Gallic rebel AD 70 476
- Julius Verus, Caius, son and ‘Caesar’ of Maximinus (I) 587, 590; killed
 591
- Julius Verus, Cnaeus, gov. Britain (?AD 155) 537
 gov. Syria (AD 163) 540; honours to for war 542
 dies as cos-designate (AD 179?) 552
- Junia, sister of Brutus and wife of Cassius 295
- Junia Claudilla, marries Caligula 392; dies 396; cousin marries Domitia
 Lepida 409
- Junia Silana, widow of Messalina’s lover, vs Agrippina (II) 428
- Junius Blaesus, Quintus 374; defeats Tacfarinas in Africa; triumph 383
 executed as relative of Sejanus 391; sons killed 394
- Junius Blaesus, gov. Lugdunensis, rebels vs Galba 457
- Junius Brutus, *see* Brutus
- Junius Bubulcus, Caius, cos 317/16 71; cos 313/12, 311/10, 72
 censor 306/5 73; dictator 312/11, 72
- Junius Bubulcus, Caius, cos 277/6 80
- Junius Bubulcus, Cnaeus, dictator 302/1 74
- Junius Damasippus, Lucius, fights Pompeius 82, 211–12
- Junius Gallio, expelled from Senate by Tiberius 392
- Junius Hormullus, Marcus, gov. Cappadocia/Galatia (AD 113) 512
- Junius Libo, Lucius, cos 267/6 82
- Junius, Marcus, cos 178 144; cos 167 151–3
- Junius Marullus, Quintus, cos-designate (AD 62), at treason-trial 438
- Junius Pera, Decimus/Marcus, cos 230, 92
- Junius Pera, Marcus, dictator 216
- Junius Pullus, Lucius, cos 249, 87–8
- Junius Silanus, Caius, tried AD 22, 382–3
- Junius Silanus, Caius (different?), tried AD 32 392
- Junius Silanus, Caius Appius, cos AD 28 386
- Junius Silanus, Decimus, cos 62 241–2; backs Cicero on executions
 240
- Junius Silanus, Decimus, tried by Nero and suicide of 441

- Junius Silanus, Lucius (nephew of above), possible beneficiary of removing Nero 443
 and Piso's plot 443–4; exiled and killed 445
- Junius Silanus Torquatus, Decimus, COS AD 52 425
- Junius Silanus, Marcus, COS 109 185–6
- Junius Silanus, Marcus, COS. suff. AD 15 392; killed 399
- Junius Silanus, Marcus, killed by Agrippina (II) 426
- Junius Silanus Torquatus, Marcus, COS AD 19 380
 married to Augustus' great-grand-daughter 380
- Juno, 493, 525, 573; sacred geese of *see* Rome Temple of Juno Moneta
 Temples of (*see* under Rome: buildings)
- Juno Lacinia, Temple of (Bruttium), looted 145
- 'Junonia', proposed colony at Carthage 122, 180
- Jupiter, 493, 546, 573; 'flamen' of made suffect consul 87, 205
See also Rome, Temple of Jupiter Optimus Maximus
- Jupiter Capitolinus, cult of brought to Judaea by Hadrian 526
- Juries, public, proposals for by C. Gracchus 179
 reforms of by Sulla 215
- Justin (Martyr), defends Christianity to the Antonines 537
 'Apology' by 537; executed 543
- Justina, wife of Magnentius 665
 as widow of Valentinian I, secures Italy for son V II 687
 and overthrow of Gratian 692–3
 Arian sympathies of 693; edict for toleration arranged 695
 and confrontation with St. Ambrose over cathedral 695–6
 flees as Maximus attacks Mediolanum 696
- Jutes, in Britain 735
- Jutland, Tiberius in (AD 5) 366
- Juvenal, poet 430
- Juvenal, Bishop/Patriarch of Jerusalem 725, 740; driven out by Monophysites 741
 restored by troops 741; dies 744
- Juvenalis, Flavius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 193) 562
- Juvenius Thala, Marcus, praetor 167 152; COS 163 154–5
- Juvenius Thal(n)a, killed in Macedonian revolt 148, 163
- 'Kaine Polis', 'New City' (Artaxata, Armenia), founded (AD 164) 541
- Kanishka, king of the Kushans 526
- Kent, Caesar in 256, 258–9; Hengest and 738
- Khabur, River (Mesopotamia), Julian crosses 678
- 'King of Kings', Odenathus proclaims himself 607; Waballathus ditto 608
 Hannibalianus made by Constantine 661

- Kniva, ruler of the Goths: war with Decius 597–9; with successors 600
wins battle of Abrittus (AD 251) 599
Kushan kingdom 526
- Labeo, Claudius, vs the AD 70 Gallic rebels 475–6
Labici, plot of 53
Labienus, Titus, tribune 63, 236; Caesar's lieutenant 265
defects to Pompeius 272; Pompeian officer 276, 279
in Africa 46, 286–8; in Spain 45, and killed 291–2
son of, assists Parthian invasion 40, 317
Antonius sends Ventidius to tackle 318
Labienus, Titus, works of, banned by Tiberius, legalized by Caligula 399
Lacetani, Spanish tribe 129
Lacobriga (Spain), besieged by Metellus Pius 78, 217
Laconia (Greece) 128, 137–8
Lacringes, German tribe 546
Lactantius of Nicomedia, Christian writer: at Constantine's court 639
on Diocletian 643; tutor to Crispus, ally to Helena 647
'Divinae Institutiones' by 647
Laecinius Bassus, Caius, COS AD 64 441
Laelianus, AD 260s Gallic rebel vs Postumus 16, 609
Laelius, Caius, lieutenant of Scipio 'Africanus', in Spain 111, 112
in Sicily, raids Africa 205, 116
in Africa, 204–3, 117–18
at the battle of Zama 120; defeated in consulship election 192, 131
cos 190 134–6
Laelius Caius, in siege and fall of Carthage 146, 166; praetor 145 167
fails to be elected consul 142, 168; cos 140 169
and the Gracchan crisis 176
Laenas, Vipsanius, tried for fraud (AD 56) 429
Laeta, wife of Gratian: marries 691; and Gothic siege of Rome 715
flees to Africa as city sacked 718
Laetus, Julius, Severan officer 562; at battle of Lugdunum 567; executed
569
Laetus, Quintus Aemilius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 190)
as chief minister of Commodus 557–8; murders sovereign 558; and
coup 558–9
and murder of Pertinax 560; sacked by Didius Julianus 560;
executed 562
Laetus, Quintus Marcius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 205) 574
Lafrenius, Titus, rebel general in Social War 199
Lamia (Greece), in Seleucid war 132, 133, 134
Lamia Aelianus, Lucius, COS AD 11 613
Lampadius, Praetorian Praefect to Constantius II 669

- Lampadius, senator of Rome, denounces Stilicho 713; and Alaric/
Attalus regime 717
- Lampsacus (Hellespont), in Romano-Greek wars 127, 132
and Sextus Pompeius 35, 327
- Lampronius, Marcus, rebel general in Social War 199–200
(same man?) and Sullan invasion 82, 212–13
- Land reform in Rome, plans and bills: fourth century 62–4
Laelius' 140, 169
Tiberius Gracchus' 172–5
Caius Gracchus' 179–81
Marius' (and Saturninus') 193
commissions on: Gracchan 175; First Triumvirate's 245
Cicero's for Caesarean veterans 305
- Land settlements of military veterans: Marius' 190; Pompeius' 236, 245
Caesar's 286, 289, 305; triumvirs' 313–14
- Langobardi (*see also* Lombards) 378, 543
- Lanuvium 60, 67; Antoninus Pius born at 493
- Laodice, Queen of Pontus, regent 120, 181, 184
- Laodicea (Syria) 155, 307, 323, 328, 526, 564
- Larcus Memor, gov. Egypt (<AD 192) 557
- 'Lares', the 39
- Larissa (Thessaly) 124, 132, 147, 208
- Lartius Priscus, Aulus, gov. Syria AD 97 501
- Lartius, Spurius, cos 506/5 40
- Lartius, Titus, cos 501/00 40
- Lateranus, Plautius, and Piso's plot 443
- Lateranus, Sextius, cos AD 19 767
- 'Latin Festival', Marcus Aurelius presides at 530
- Latin Games, the 56
- Latin League, the, war with Rome 40–1; dissolved by Rome 68
- 'Latin Rights', voting, origin of 68
proposed transformation to full rights by C. Gracchus 179
granted to all Sicily by Caesar 293
granted to Spain by Vespasian 484
- Latins, the 29, 32, 41, 42, 43, 46, 60, 61, 67
treaty with 42
cavalry from, sent to Spain 109
colonies, warn Rome of 'over-stretch' in army recruiting 111
deserters to Hannibal, used in his trick dressed as Romans 112
thousands of, deported from Rome 125
- Latinus, legendary king 26, 29
- Latium 28, 39, 41, 65, 66, 72, 198, 200; Pyrrhus reaches 79
- Latronian, Priscilliansist 'heretic', executed 695
- Lauron (Spain), siege 76, 219

- Laustulae, battle at 71
- Lavinium 26, 550; 'Penates' of Troy at 26
 'Sanctuary of the Thirteen Altars' at, 26
- 'Lavra', monastery at Sahel in Palestine 727
- law-court, Roman: 'de pecuniae repetundis', established 162
- Lawrence, St., deacon of Rome, martyrdom of 603; relics of 649
- Lazica, kingdom of 747
- 'Lectisternum', religious rite 56
- 'legate', military rank of 116, 230
- Legions, the, in general 36, 65, 94
 new, raised for Macedonian war 146
 raised for Cimbri and Teutones war 188
 raised by Crassus to fight Spartacus 225
 raised by Caesar in early 49, 273
 one of Pompeius', loaned to Caesar, returned for Syrian war (the Sixth) 269
 'Antonius', faces the mutineers 47, 285
 numbered: First 457, 461, 466, 470, 475, 476, 546
 First (Minervian) 539
 First (Support – Vitellian) 462
 First 'Parthica' 564, 569
 Second 'Adiutrix' 150, 168, 576
 (Britain AD 43) 411, 412, 415, 423, 476, 477, 484
 (Moesia AD 86) 493
 Second ('Trajana Fortis') 508, 586
 Second 'Parthica' 564, 568, 591
 Third 463, 464, 465, 466, 467
 Third Augustan 492, 519, 561
 Third Cyrenaican 509
 Third Gallican 492, 583
 Third 'Parthica' 564, 569
 Third Scythian 512
 Fourth 301, 457, 475, 493, 506, 587
 Fourth (Flavian) 566
 Fourth (Scythian) 501, 552, 554
 Fifth 450, 466, 469, 477, 480, 502
 Fifth (Macedonian) 539
 Sixth (Gaul 52–0, with Pompeius 49–8, to JC after Pharsalus)
 284, 476, 483 (to Britain), 521, 564, 576, 578
 Seventh (join JC in Gaul 58) 251, 461, 463, 466, 467
 Seventh (Galban) 463
 Eighth 463, 466, 476, 495
 Ninth (join JC in Gaul 58) 276, 287
 (Britain AD 43) 411, 413, 415, 476

- cut to pieces by Boudicca 435
- alleged disappearance of c. AD 11 717
- Tenth (raised by JC, Spain, 61; join JC in Gaul 58) 256
 - Standard-bearer of, at British landing 256
 - mutiny of, 47, 285
 - in 46 campaign 287
 - under Empire 477, 480, 482, 539
- Eleventh 461, 476, 495
- Twelfth 251, 272, 449, 477, 480
- Thirteenth, 287, 321, 461, 463, 476, 506
- Fourteenth, 287, 454, 461, 463, 476, 477, 495
 - (Britain AD 43) 411, 412, 415, 416, 423, 436, 561
- Fifteenth 450, 469, 477, 480
- Twentieth (Britain AD 43) 411, 413, 436
 - mutinies vs Galba 457
- Twenty-First (Rapax) 459, 462, 466, 467, 476, 495, 496
- Twenty-Second mutinies vs Galba 457; 475, 502, 528, 566
- Thirtieth ('Ulpia Victrix'), created 508
- Thirty-Ninth 281–2
- Caesar's in Campania, used by Antonius 44, 298
- Caesar's in Alexandria, sent to Dolabella 43, 307
- Caesar's, in Italy, Antonius and Octavian compete for 299–301
 - in Macedonia, on both sides in late 44, 301
- Lepidus', force commander to ally with Antonius 306
- Octavian assembles, to march on Rome 307
- rearrangement of, late 42, 313
- loyalties of in the 'Perusine War' 315–16
- troops agitate successfully for pardons in P.War 316
- rearrangement of at treaty of Brundisium, late 40, 318
- Octavian fails to send promised legions to Antonius for 36 war 323
- all legionary power of West in Octavian's hands 36, 325
- Antonius raises new 326; Octavian rearranges 333, 336
- Antonius' at Cyrene, desertion of 333
- Augustus' proposals on length of service, 13, 352
- Three (Seventeen, Eighteen, Nineteen) destroyed in German disaster AD 9 370–1
- rebellions among vs Nero AD 68 453, 454; rebellions among AD 69, 457
- Trajan creates new 508; Marcus ditto 541
- numbers of, backing Severus, Niger, and Albinus in AD 19 361
- Severus creates new 564
- Lemnos, island of (Greece) 113, 223, 608
- Lemonia tribe 35
- Lemovici (Gaul), in 52 revolt 264–5

- Lentienses, Alemannic tribe near Lake Constance 669
- Lentulus, Cossius, cos 1 BC
- Lentulus, Lucius, commissioner to Seleucids 162, 155
- Lentulus, Publius, general in Social War 198–200
- Lentulus, Publius, cos 18 347–8
- Lentulus Sura (stepfather of M. Antonius) 227; praetor, in Catilinarian plot 63, 239
 - arrested and killed without trial 239–40
 - Clodius uses case of, to exile Cicero 247
- Leo I, Emperor: appointed by Aspar 744; replaces Patriarch of Alexandria 745
 - honours to Aspar's family 744, 747, 749
 - treaty with Gaiseric, secures freedom of Imperial womenfolk 746
 - selects Tarasius/Zeno the Isaurian as loyal son-in-law 748
 - Aspar's son Patricius as other son-in-law 749
 - kills Aspar and eldest son 749; defeats Aspar's supporters 749–50
 - sends rival Olybrius to Italy 750
 - dies 751
- Leo I 'the Great', Pope: accession 733, vs Monophysites 738–40; and Attila 740
 - and Gaiseric's sack of Rome 742; dies 744
 - works of: 'Tome' 738
- Leo II, Emperor 751
- Leo, officer of Valentinian 684
- Leo, general of Arcadius 705
- Leonas, officer of Constantius II 675
- Leonides, father of Origen 572
- Leontia, daughter of Leo I 749
- Leontinoi (Sicily) 103
- Leontius, officer of Constantius II 668
- Leontius, Athens philosopher, father of Empress Eudocia 724
- Lepidus, Marcus, tries to aid Silius and Sosia AD 24 384
- Lepidus, Quintus, cos 21
- Lepidus, *see* Aemilius Lepidus
- Leptis Magna (Libya) 108, 286, 287
 - birth of Septimius Severus at 535
 - Severus and family at 571–2; honours and new buildings for 571
 - mentioned 492
- Lerins, monastery off coast of Provence 728
- Lesbos 202, 217, 279, 326, 379, 608
- Lesser Armenia, *see* Armenia: Lesser
- Leucas, island of (Greece) 132, 331
- Leuctra, battle of (371) 2
- 'Lex Appuleia de frumentaria' (100) 194

- 'Lex Appuleia de maiestate' (103) 191
- 'Lex Cornelia Balba' (181) 142
- 'Lex Didia' (143) 168
- 'Lex Gabinia' (67) 229–30
- 'Lex Genucia' (342/1) 66
- 'Lex Hortensia' (287) 49, 78
- 'Lex Icilia' (456/5) 47
- 'Lex Iunia Penna' (126) 177
- 'Lex Licinia' (366) 173
- 'Lex Licinia Mucia' (95) 195
- 'Lex Licinia Pompeia' (55) 255
- 'Lex Lutatia' (77) 218
- 'Lex Manilia' (66) 232
- 'Lex Oppia' (215), and Cato 'the Elder' 129
- 'Lex Orchia' (182) 142
- 'Lex Papia Poppaea' (AD 9) 369
- 'Lex Papiria Julia' (430/29) 52
- 'Lex Publilia' (339) 49
- 'Lex Rupilia' (132) 176
- 'Lex Servilia' (106) 188
- 'Lex Titia' (43) 309
- 'Lex Valeria' (450/49) 49
- 'Lex Villia Annalis' (148) 163
- Libanius, C4th orator 677
- 'Liberator', Caesar proclaimed 293
- Liberius, Bishop of Rome 666, 667, 670, 671, 672, 677, 681
- Liberius Maximus, Manlius, gov. Lower Moesia (AD 100) 505
- Liberius Maximus, Praetorian Praefect (AD 82) 490
- Libius Severus, Emperor: appointed by Ricimer 746; dies/ murdered 747
- Libo, officer of Sextus Pompeius 35
- Libo, Marcus, cos 15 350
- Libya, 206, 279, 329, 492, 564, 570, 655
- Licinia Eudoxia, wife of Valentinian III: born 725, marries 732
 - daughter born, 'Augusta' 733
 - appeal from Pope Leo vs Monophysites 739
 - husband murdered, forced to marry killer Petronius Maximus 742
 - carried off to Africa by Gaiseric 742; to Constantinople 746
- Licinianus, brother of Gallienus 609
- Licinianus, son of Emperor Licinius
- Licinius (Valerius L. Licinianus), Emperor: set up by Galerius vs Maxentius 641
 - alliance with Constantine, marries his sister Constantia 641
 - in Pannonia 641; in Istria vs Maxentius 642
 - claims to be 'Augustus' challenged by Maximinus 642

- succeeds Galerius 643; holds Maximinus at bay, secures Balkans 643
- meets Constantine at Mediolanum and allies 645
- agrees to tolerate Christianity 645–6
- defeats Maximinus and secures East 646
- rounds up and kills potential threats 646
- campaigns with Constantine 648; first clash with 649–50
- makes son ‘Caesar’ 650; tension with Constantine 651
- persecutes Christians 651
- war with Constantine, defeated 651–2; executed 653
- Licinianus/Licinius son of Licinius: ‘Caesar’ 650, COS AD 321 (disputed) 651
 - deposed 652; executed 656
- Licinius, Caius, tribune 494, 42
- Licinius, Caius, tribune 376/5 or 373/2 62; trib., tradit. 375/4 to 367, and crisis 62
 - and the ‘Sexto-Licinian’ laws 62–3
 - prosecution of 64
- Licinius, Caius, cos 168 150–1
- Licinius Calvus, Caius, cos 361/0 63
- Licinius Calvus, Publius, MT 400/399, 396/5 56
- Licinius Crassus, Caius, tribune 145, 167
- Licinius Crassus Frugi, Marcus, COS AD 27 385
- Licinius Crassus, Frugi, Marcus, COS AD 64 441
- Licinius Crassus, Lucius, cos 95, 195–6
- Licinius Crassus, Marcus, triumvir: birth of 112, 184
 - mentioned 195
 - flight from Marius 87, 206
 - raises army 206; aids Sullan invasion of Italy 210
 - praetor 224; vs Spartacus 224–5
 - mass-crucifixions of captives 226
 - cos 70 226–8; censor 65, 233
 - and Catilina 233, 238, 239
 - sells house to Cicero 241
 - ?bribes jurors to acquit Clodius 242
 - and the creation of First Triumvirate 244
 - in early-mid 50s politics 245, 253
 - meets Caesar at Ravenna 253
 - meets Caesar and Pompeius at Lucca 253–4
 - cos 55 255–7; Eastern expedition 257, 260
 - defeat and death at Carrhae, 53, 261–2
 - head used as stage-prop by Parthians 262
 - Caesar plans to avenge 293
 - Antonius avoids mistakes of 324

- Licinius Crassus, Marcus, cos 14 350
- Licinius Crassus Mucianus, Publius, father-in-law of C. Gracchus
and 133 crisis 173–5
on land-reform commission 175
Pontifex Maximus 176; cos 131 176
Asian campaign and death 130, 176
- Licinius Crassus, Publius, Pontifex Maximus 212, 105; cos 205 115–16
- Licinius Crassus, Publius, cos 171 146–7
- Licinius Crassus, Publius (father of triumvir) cos 97 184, 195; triumph
196
general in Social War 198–200
censor 89, 200
- Licinius Crassus, Publius (son of triumvir), in Gaul with Caesar 57, 251
campaigns in 56, 255
in father's Eastern expedition 258, 261
killed at Carrhae, 53, 261
- Licinius Geta, Caius, cos 116 182–3
- Licinius Lucullus, Lucius, cos 151 158–9
- Licinius Lucullus, Lucius: naval commander in Aegean 86, 208
in 85 campaign 209; Anatolian campaigns 80, 217
cos 74 221–2; war with Mithridates in Bithynia (73–2) 222–3
invades Pontus and drives Mithridates out 224, 226
defeat of Tigranes of Armenia 228
68 campaign and mutiny 228–9
setbacks and undermined at home, 67, 229, 231
accusations of luxurious lifestyle 230–1
superseded by Pompeius 232; subsequent reference 234
triumph of, 63, 237
villa of at Misenum, Tiberius at 397
gardens of in Rome, and Messalina 416–17, 418–19
campaign route of, used by Corbulo 440
- Licinius Lucullus, Marcus, cos 73 222–3; gov. Macedonia 72, and
Crassus 225
cuts off Spartacus 71, 225
- Licinius Murena, Lucius, cos 62 241–2; backs Cicero on executions 240
- Licinius Murena, Lucius, clashes with Augustus in court 22, 344
plot and execution 344
- Licinius, Spurius, tribune 480 /79, 44
- Licinius Stolo, Caius, cos 364/3 63
- Licinius Sura, Lucius, cos AD 10 206
- Licinius Varus, Caius, cos 236, 91
- 'lictors', to attend Augustus (from 18) 347
- Lightning, Roman commanders killed by: Pompeius Strabo 205
Emperor Carus ('officially') 624

- Liguria, Ligurians 91, 99, 116, 118, 121, 125, 127, 129, 133, 143, 144, 151–2, 157, 178, 524, 686
- Lilybaeum (Sicily) 80, 87, 88, 89, 90, 95, 160, 286, 324
- Limenius, former Praetorian Praefect, lynched AD 40 814
- Limigantes, Danube tribe 672, 673
- Limyra (Lycia), Caius Caesar dies at 365
- Lindum (Lincoln) 415, 436
- Lingones (Gaul), revolt vs Galba 457; revolt vs Vespasian 475
- Linus, St., Bishop of Rome 486
- Liparae Islands (Sicily)
- battle of (260) 84–5
 - conquered by Rome (252) 87
 - in the 36 campaign 324; Plautilla exiled to 574
- Liris, River 76, 199, 425
- Lissus (Illyria), in 168 campaign 150
- Litorius, general of Aetius 732, 733
- Liturnum, Scipio Africanus' villa at 139
- Livia, sister of M.L. Drusus (k. 91) 197
- Livia Drusilla 'Augusta', wife of Augustus
- birth of elder son (Tiberius) 312
 - flight of after proscriptions 42, 320
 - marries Octavian/ Augustus 38; birth of younger son 320
 - Antonius accuses Octavian of being unfaithful to 326
 - rumours over death of Marcellus 343
 - hold banquet for matrons 357
 - and Tiberius' 'retirement' 359, 364
 - rumours about Lucius Caesar's death 364–5
 - ditto Caius' death 365; and Tiberius' recall 364–5
 - Agrippa Postumus accused of threatening 367
 - in Augustus' will 372; and Augustus' death 372
 - becomes 'Augusta' 373; in Tiberius' reign 381
 - and Plancina 381; Tiberius refuses worship of 384
 - dies; refused divinity 387
 - legacies paid by Caligula 398; and Jamnia 403
 - deified by Claudius 410
- Livia Julia, daughter of Germanicus *see* Julia Livia
- Livia Orestilla, brief marriage to Caligula 399–400
- Livii Drusi, dynasty, and Gallic attack 390/86, 59
- Livilla (Julia Livia), sister of Claudius, marries Caius Caesar 364
- birth of sons by second marriage 380
 - and death of husband Drusus II 383
 - affair with Sejanus 383; marriage refused 384
 - assists vs Agrippina's family 386
 - arrested and confesses to murdering husband 390

- executed 391; lovers of 393
- Livius, Roman commander at Tarentum 212, 105–6
- Livius Andronicus, playwright 90
- Livius, Caius, admiral in Greece 191–0, 133–5
- Livius Denter, Marcus, cos 302/1 74
- Livius Drusus Claudianus (father of Livia), suicide of 42, 312
- Livius Drusus, Marcus, cos 147 163–5
- Livius Drusus, Marcus, tribune 123, 180; as foe of Caius Gracchus 180–1
 - cos 112 183; triumph 184; censor (109), dies 186
- Livius Drusus, Marcus (son), elected tribune 197
 - tribune 91, proposals to aid ‘Allies’ 197
 - assassinated 197–8
 - referred to 233, 312
- Livius Salinator, Caius, cos 188 138–9
- Livius Salinator, Marcus, cos 219, 94
 - embassy to Carthage 218, 94
 - cos 207, defeats and kills Hannibal’s brother Hasdrubal 112–13
- Livy (Titus Livius), historian 8, 11, 32, 35, 39, 40, 43, 48, 57, 58, 59, 60, 70, 72, 73, 74, 100, 118, 137, 150
- Locroi, treasures of, looted by Pyrrhus 80
 - as Carthaginian base 101, 102; recaptured by Rome (205) 116
 - complaints from (204) 116; case of, used against Scipio 139
- Locusta, allegedly poisons Claudius 426
- Loire, River (Gaul) 254–5, 739–40, 749
- Lollia Paulina, wife of Caligula; marries 400; divorced 401
 - possible wife for Claudius 419
 - exiled and forced to suicide 420
- Lollius, Marcus, cos 21 345; campaign in Belgica 16, 349
 - encourages Caius Caesar vs Tiberius 364
 - dubious activities on Eastern mission, and death of 364
- Lollius Policanus, Marcus, tribune 71, 225; failed election campaign 67, 232
- Lollius Urbicus, Quintus, gov. Lower Germany (<AD 139) 533
 - gov. Britain (AD 139), and Caledonian war 533, 534
 - Praefect of Rome; vs Christians 537
- London/Londinium, Caesar at site of, 54
 - Claudius’ army at 412
 - sacked by Boudicca 436
 - capital of Britannia ‘Superior’ 578
 - saved by Constantius from sack by Allectus’ mercenaries 631
 - Count Theodosius at 682
- Longinianus, Flavius Macrobius, Praetorian Praefect of Italy (<AD 408), lynched 714

- Longinus, adviser of Zenobia 617
 Longinus Pompeius Gallus, Caius, COS AD 49 419
 Longinus, ?Pompeius, Roman envoy to Decebalus 507–8
 Longiones, Frankish tribe: vs Probus (AD 277) 621
 Longula 42
 Lorium, Antonius Pius dies at 538
 Lothian (Britain), ? revolt in AD 11 715
 Lucan, poet, and the Pisonian conspiracy 443–4; forced suicide of 444
 Lucania 68l; early relationship and wars with Rome 69, 71
 and Pyrrhus 79–80; defeated by Rome 81
 in Second Punic War 101, 106, 109, 110
 desert Hannibal 111; revolt in during Social War 198–200
 defy Sulla and aid Marians 212, 213; and Spartacus' revolt 225
 Tetricus governs after surrender to Aurelian 619
 Lucianus Latiaris, assists Sejanus 386; executed 391
 Lucca, foundation of (180) 143
 'summit' of triumvirs at, 56, 253–4
 Luceius, wealthy friend of Pompeius 60, 244
 Luceius Albinus, gov. Mauretania (AD 69) 463
 Luccius Telesinus, Caius, COS AD 66 445
 Luceres tribe 30
 Luceria 71, 76, 98
 Lucilia, mother of Pompeius 189
 Lucilian(us) officer of Constantius II 668, 676
 'Magister Peditum/Equitum' (AD 363) 679
 Lucilius Bassus, commander of Ravenna fleet (AD 69) 466, 473
 gov. Judaea AD 71; assault on rebels 482–3; dies 483
 Lucilius Capito, trial of (AD 23) 383
 Lucilla (Annia Galeria L), daughter of Marcus Aurelius: born 536
 marries Lucius Verus 539–40
 as wife of L. 542; widowed 544
 quickly remarries, to T. Pompeianus 544
 opposed by mother as heir to Marcus? 548
 exiled for plot vs Commodus 553
 Lucius, Bishop of Rome (AD 253) 600, 601
 Lucius Caesar, grandson of Augustus, birth of 348; early career of 362
 death, AD 2, 364–5
 Lucius Verus, co-Emperor: father (Aelius Caesar) as Hadrian's heir 530
 sister engaged to Marcus Aurelius 530, 533
 as next-heir-but-one to Hadrian 532
 'toga virilis' 535; quaestor 537
 COS AD 15 437; COS AD 16 138
 accession 538; leisurely journey East to war 540
 Armenian 'campaign' of 540; marries Lucilla 539–40

- claims credit for overrunning of Mesopotamia 541, 542
- returns to Rome; cos AD 167; extravagance of 542
- German campaign and illness AD 16 843
- dies and funeral 544
- Lucretia, legendary victim of Tarquins 37
- Lucretius, historian
- Lucretius, Caius, praetor 171 147; accused 170, 147–8
- Lucretius, Lucius, MT 391/0, 58; MT 388/7 or 385/4 59
 - MT 383/2 or 380/79, 382/1 or 379/8 60
- Lucretius, Marcus, general in Greece 171, 147
- Lucretius, Publius, cos 505/4 40
- Lucretius, Quintus, cos suff. 19, 347
- Lucretius, Spurius, cos 508/7 38
- Lucretius, Spurius, commissioner to Seleucids 163, 154
- Lucretius, Titus, cos 507/6 39
- Lucretius Flavius, Lucius, MT 393/2 57
- Lucretius Tricipitinus, Hostius, cos 430/29, 52
- Lucretius Tricipitinus, Lucius, cos suff. 463/2, cos 462/1 46
- Lucretius Tricipitinus, Lucius, cos 429/8
- Lucretius Tricipitinus, Publius, MT 418/17, 53; MT 416/15, 53
- 'Lucullan', type of spear 495
- Lucullus, tribune 110, 185
- Lucullus/Lucilius, friend of Brutus 312
- Lucullus, *see also* Licinius Lucullus
- Lucumo, original name of Tarquinius Priscus (q.v.)
- 'Ludi Apollinares', foundation of (211) 109; 112
 - struggle over, 44, 298
- 'Ludi Megalenses', final holding of in Rome (AD 394) 701
- 'Ludi Plebeii' (AD 192), Commodus' behaviour at 558
- 'Ludi Romani', foundation of (367) 63
- 'Ludi Saeculares': Republican (249) 88; Augustus holds (17) 348–9
 - Imperial celebrations of: AD 47, 417
 - AD 88, 494
 - AD 204, 572–3
 - AD 248, 595
 - (name of L.S. not used) AD 348, 664
- 'Ludi Victoriae Caesaris', 44, 298
- Lugdunensine Gaul, province of: Drusus (I) governor (13) 351
 - under Empire: 382, 452–3, 457, 554, 744
- Lugdunum (Lyons), Drusus (I) summons chieftains to, 12, 353
 - Augustus at, and Claudius born at, 10, 354
 - Caligula at, AD 39 402
 - Domitian and Primus at, AD 70 476–7
 - Hadrian at 520; Christians executed at (AD 177) 550

- taken by Albinus 566; battle of (AD 197), won by Severus 567
 taken by Aurelian (AD 274) 619; Proculus revolts at 623
 Constantius II at 667; Julian at 670, 671; Gratian and 692
 Eugenius and 700; Majorian and 744
- Lugii tribe (Danube) 496
- Lugotorix, British leader 54, 258
- Luguvallium (Carlisle) 486
- Luke, St., and birth-date of Jesus 367
 and date of Crucifixion 388
- Luna (Liguria), foundation of (177) 144
- Lupercalia festival, the; incident at, 44, 295
- 'Lupercii Julii', priesthood created for Caesar 44, 294
- Lupia (Lippe), River (Germany), in 11 campaign 353
- Lupicinus, general of Julian 674, 681
 (same man?), general of Valens, mishandles Goths 687
- Lupus, Virius, Severan general 566; gov. Britain (AD 197) 567
- Lupus, Guard tribune, murders Caligula's family 406; executed 407
- Lupus, exiled for accusations vs Claudius' friend L. Vitellius 424
- Lupus, gov. Egypt (AD 73) 484
- Lupus, gov. Egypt (AD 116) 515
- Lupus, Gallic bishop (fl. AD 429) 728
- Lusitania (Portugal) 111, 159, 167, 170, 196, 216, 219, 220, 221
 province to Augustus, 27, 339
 revolt of vs Nero AD 68 453
 Hadrian and 522; bishop from 694
- Lutatius, Caius, cos 242 89
- Lutatius Catulus, Quintus cos 78 217–18; campaign vs Lepidus in
 Etruria 218
 prosecutes Opimius 220; opposes 'Lex Manilia' 232
 censor 65, 233; Caesar accuses of embezzlement 62
- Lutatius Cerco, Quintus, cos 241 89–90
- Lycaonia, Roman province 24, 342
- Lychnidus (Macedonia), given to Illyria by Rome 127
 and Roman war with Perseus 147, 150
- Lycia 126, 135, 136, 144, 152, 309, 365; annexed (AD 43) 413
 and Diocletian's reforms 627
- Lycomedes of Cappadocian Pontus, deposed 31
- Lycopolis (Egypt) 574, 593, 701
- Lycortas, Achaean leader 184, 141
- Lycurgus, laws of (Sparta), abolished 138
- Lycus, River (Pontus), in Roman invasion 226
- Lycus, River (E. Thrace), Theodosius II fatally injured hunting in 739
- Lydia 28; Hadrian in 523; Valens in 681
- Lydius, Isaurian bandit leader 622

- Lyncestis (Macedonia) 124
- Lysanias/ Lysander of Chalcis, assists Parthia 40, 317
executed 37, 323
- Lysias, regent for Antiochus V 154, 155
- Lysimachaea (Thrace), occupied by Antiochus III 127
abandoned by ditto 135
- Lysimachus, general of Alexander, realm of 127
- Maas, River, and AD 70 revolt 475
- Maccabean revolt (Palestine) 153
kingdom of Judaea 231
- Macedo, leads mutiny vs Maximinus 587
- Macedonia 14
as kingdom 79, 81
In Second Punic War 102, 112, 113, 115–16, 117
vs. Rome in early 190s 121–6
Flaminius refuses to break up 126
borders re-drawn by Rome 127
as Roman ally 127, 132, 134, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
final confrontation with Rome 171–68, 147–51
divided into republics by Rome 151–2
revolt of Andriscus in 162–4, 165
as province 184, 204, 219, 225, 240, 247, 281, 299, 300–01, 303,
309, 311–12, 318, 329, 332, 338, 344, 368
from Senate to Imperial control (AD 15) 376
Early Empire mentions: 391, 400, 414, 423, 431, 527, 545, 550, 594
in AD 260s wars 608, 609; and Diocletian's reforms 627
later references 688, 690, 697, 736
see also Philip V, king of; Perseus, king of; Ptolemy Ceraunus, king
of
- 'Macedonian Legion' of Caracalla 579
- Macedonius, Bishop of Constantinople 663; sacked 664; restored 665;
dies 674
- Macer, Baebius, Praefect of Rome (AD 117), alleged plot vs Hadrian 516
- Macer, Clodius, gov. Africa, rebels AD 68 453, 455
- Machaerum (Judaea) 257, 388, 483
- Machares, ruler of the Crimea, son of Mithridates 234
- Macrianus, commander in East to Valerian: holds out vs Persia 605
declares himself Emperor 605
marches West; defeated and killed 606
- Macrianus, Titus Fulvius, son and colleague of above 605–6; killed 606
- Macrianus, German king on the Rhine (fl. AD 374) 686
- Macrinus Vindex, Marcus, Praefect of Praetorians (?AD 168) 543; killed
546

- Macrinus, Opellius, Emperor: nearly killed in purge (AD 205) 574
 Praetorian Prsefect (<AD 217) 579
 kills Caracalla after horoscope of his becoming Emperor 579
 selection and rule of 580; cos AD 21 881
 Severan revolt against; defeated at Immae; flees and killed 581
- Macrinus, Veturius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 193) 562
- Macro, Quintus Naevius, Praetorian Praefect: crucial role in coup vs Sejanus 390
 appointment 390; killings by 390–1, 393
 under Tiberius 390–1, 393, 396; and death of Tiberius 397
 chief minister of Caligula 397–9; forced to suicide 400
- Maczrael, brother of rebel Gildo (AD 397–8) 704; suppresses him, then killed 705
- Maecenas 317, 318, 333, 344; wife of, and Augustus 349; death of 356
- Maecenas, senator (fl. AD 238) 591
- Maecia Faustina, mother of Gordian III 592
- Maelius, Publius, MT 400/399, 396/5 56
- Maelius, Spurius, plotter 439/8 51
- Maenius, Caius, cos 338/7 67
- Maenius, Caius, dictator 314/13, 71
- Maesasuli, Numidian kingdom of the 115
- Maetae, Caledonian tribe 567; fight Septimius Severus and Caracalla 575–6
- Magaron, Africa, ?Scipio camps at 119
- ‘Magister Equitum’ (commander of cavalry) 653
- ‘Magister Officiorum’/ ‘Master of Offices’ (head of administration) 653
- ‘Magister Peditum’ (commander of infantry): first mention 653
- ‘Magistri Militum Praesentales’ (‘Masters of Both Services: Cavalry/ Infantry’)
 creation of 627
- Magnentius (Flavius Magnus), Emperor: revolt of 665
 vs Constantius II, defeated at Mursa 666
 vs brother Decentius on Rhine 666
 loses Italy 666; defeated in Gaul and killed 667
 Constantius’ triumph for defeat of 671
- Magnesia (N. Greece) 131
- Magnesia-ad-Sipyllum (Asia Minor), battle of (190) 136; earthquake at (AD 17) 378
- Magnesia-on-the-Maeander (Asia Minor)
- Magnus, pretender vs Maximinus 588
- Mago, Carthaginian envoy to Rome 278, 80
- Mago, brother of Hannibal 96, 101, 104, 107–8, 111, 114, 116, 118, 119
- Mago, general in Spain 207, 114
- Maharbal, lieutenant of Hannibal 97

- Maia (Bowness, Britain) 521
 Maiden Castle (Dorset), taken by Romans 414
 Main, River (Germany) 503, 521, 671
 Majorian (Julius Valerianus), Emperor: chosen by Ricimer 744
 in Gaul 744; in Spain 745
 fleet vs Vandals, destroyed 745; killed by Ricimer 745
 Majorinus, rival Bishop of Carthage 647
 Malarich, general to Constantius II 669; command of Gaul (from Jovian) 679
 Mal(i)chus, king of Nabatea 281, 333
 Malichus, Jewish minister, attempted coup in Judaea 43, 307–8
 Malian Gulf (Greece) 124
 Malis (Greece) 165
 Mallius Maximus, Cnaeus, cos 105 189–90; exiled 191
 Malorix, king of the Frisians 432
 Malta 85
 Mamerus Aemilius, Manlius MT 405/4 401/00, 55
 ‘Mamertines’, mercenaries at Messina 80, 82
 Mamertinus, treasurer to Julian 675
 Praetorian Praefect (AD 364, Italy, Africa, Illyricum) 680; sacked 682
 ‘Mamilian Commission’ (109) 185–6
 Mamilius Limitanus, Caius, tribune 109, and Jugurthan war 185
 Mamilius Turrinus, Caius, cos 239, 90
 Mamilius Vitulus Lucius, cos 265/4 82
 Mamilius Vitulus, Quintus, cos 262 84
 Mamillius, Octavius, ruler of Tusculum (fl. 490s) 37, 40, 41
 Mancinus, Caius Hostilius, cos 137 170–1; enquiry into behaviour of 171–2
 Mancinus, Lucius Hostilius, commands fleet at Carthage 148, 162–3
 cos 145 167–8
 Mandubracius of the Trinovantes, and Caesar 54, 258, 259
 Manicheans, banned by Magnus Maximus 693; banned by Theodosius II 727
 Manius, Antonian agent, executed at Octavian’s request 40
 Manilius, Caius, tribune 66, and Pompeius’ Eastern command 232
 Manilius, Manius, cos 149 160–2
 Manius Aquillius, cos 101
 Manlia, wife of Didius Julianus 561
 Manlius, censor 351/0 65
 Manlius Acidinius, Lucius, cos 179
 Manlius Aquilius, *see* Aquilius
 Manlius, Aulus, decemvir 451, 47
 Manlius, Aulus, MT 405/4 402/1 55; MT 397/6 56

- Manlius, Aulus (same man or son?) MT 389/8 or 386/5 59; MT 385/4 or 382/1 383/2 or 380/79 60; MT 371/0 62
- Manlius, Aulus, cos 178, 144
- Manlius, Caius, cos 474/3 44
- Manlius Caius, cos 357/6 64
- Manlius, Caius, Catilina's aide 63, 238, 239
- Manlius Capitolinus, Lucius, MT 422/1 52
- Manlius Capitolinus, Marcus, cos 392/1 57
- Manlius, Cnaeus, cos 479/8 44
- Manlius, Cnaeus, cos 359/8 64
- Manlius, Cornelius, MT 379/8 or 376/5 61
- Manlius, Lucius, dictator 363/2 63
- Manlius, Lucius, gov. Transalpine Gaul 78, 217
- Manlius, Marcus, MT 419/18, 53
- Manlius, Marcus, defender of the Capitol 390/86? 58, 6; alleged execution of 60
- Manlius, Publius, MT 400/399, 396/5 56
- Manlius, Publius, MT 379/8 or 376/5 61; MT 367/6 62–3; dictator 368/7 62
- Manlius, Publius, praetor 195 129
- Manlius, Publius, cos 120 181
- Manlius, Titus, dictator 353/2 65
- Manlius, Titus, cos 224, 93
- Manlius Torquatus, Aulus, cos 244, 88
- Manlius Torquatus Atticus, Aulus (same man?), cos 241 89–90
- Manlius Torquatus, Aulus, cos 164 154
- Manlius Torquatus, Lucius, consul 65, 233–5
election of, as 'Pompeian' 233
- Manlius 'Torquatus', Titus (same man?), and origin of family name in 361/0 63
Dictator 348/7 65; cos 347/6 65; cos ?344/3 66
cos 340/39 67; son of (fl. 340/39) 67
- Manlius Torquatus, Titus, cos 299/8 75
- Manlius Torquatus, Titus, cos 235 91
- Manlius Torquatus, Titus, campaigns in Sardinia 215, 102
- Manlius Torquatus, Titus, cos 165 154
- Manlius Vulso, Cnaeus, cos 189, 137–8; awarded triumph 139
- Manlius Vulso, Lucius, cos 256, 85–6
- Manlius Vulso, Lucius, praetor 218 94–5
- Manisarus, Parthian prince, and Trajan 513
- Mannus, Arab ruler, and Trajan 512–13
- Mannus, pro-Roman king of Osrhoene (AD 163) 540, 541
- Mantennius Sabinus, gov. Egypt (AD 192) 557
- Mantineia (Greece) 109; battle of (207) 113; Hadrian at 523

- Mantua (Italy), Vergil's farm near seized 314; Attila and 740
- Manu, prince of Abgarid dynasty at Edessa, regains kingdom 522
- Marcella, daughter of Octavia, married to Agrippa 340; divorced 345
marries Iullus Antonius 346
- Marcella, sister of above, and her son and grand-daughter 401
- Marcellinus, general of Aurelian 617; COS AD 27 519
- Marcellinus, Bishop of Rome 631; and the 'Great Persecution' 635, 636
deposed? 637; dies 637; relics of 649
- Marcellinus, 'Comes Rei Privatae' to Constans: kills sovereign 665
- Marcellinus, 'Magister Peditum' to Constantius II 665
- Marcellinus, rebel with relative Procopius 681
- Marcellinus, brother of Magnus Maximus 695, 697
- Marcellinus, general of Majorian: in Sicily 744; to Dalmatia 746
and Eastern attack on Vandals 747–8
- Marcellus, Caius, nephew of Augustus, and 29 celebrations 337
in Spain 340; marriage (25) 341
aedileship and death of (23) 342–3; named in Primus lawsuit 344
- Marcellus, Marcus, envoy to Greece 173, 145
- Marcellus, Marcus, cos 22 343–4
- Marcellus, Marcus Claudius, cos 331/0
- Marcellus, Marcus Claudius, cos 287/6
- Marcellus, Publicius, gov. Syria (AD 132) 528
- Marcellus, Ulpius, gov. Britain (AD 183) 554
- Marcellus, Ulpius (son), gov. Britain (AD 211) 576
- Marcellus, Sextus Varius, head of private treasury to Caracalla 577
Praetorian/City Praefect 577–8
- Marcellus, Varius (relative), father of Elagabalus 574, 577
- Marcellus, 'Magister Equitum' (AD 356) 670
- Marcellus, Bishop of Rome 641
- Marcellus, martyr (AD 298) 632
- Marcellus, Bishop of Ancyra 660, 662, 663, 664
- Marcellus, *see also* Claudius Marcellus
- Marches, Welsh 719
- Marcia, mistress of Commodus 556; and murder of Commodus 558;
executed 562
- Marcian, Emperor: accession and marriage to Pulcheria 739
and Attila 739, 740; and restoration of Church orthodoxy 740
helps West vs Attila 740; wife dies 741
daughter's marriage 742; embassy to Vandals 742
settlement of Ostrogoths 743; dies 743
- Marciana, sister of Trajan 503–4; and Hadrian 504; dies 511; temple of
520
- Marcianopolis (Danube) 595
- Marcianus of Arelate, Bishop 601

- Marcianus, general of Gallienus 608
 Marcianus, 'Praefect of Rome' for rebel Attalus 717
 Marcianus Dioga, finance-secretary to Caracalla 577
 Marcianus, Gessius, father of Alexander Severus 575
 Marcianus, and AD 100 bribery-case 504
 Marcus ('Coriolanus') 42–3
 Marcus, Caius, cos 357/6 64
 Marcus, Caius, cos 8, 356
 Marcus Censorinus, Caius, prosecutes Sulla 92, 196–7
 Marcus Censorinus, Lucius, cos 149 160–2
 Marcus Censorinus, Lucius, cos 39 319–20
 Marcus Figulus, Caius, admiral in Greece 149; cos 162, disallowed 155
 cos (156) 156
 Marcus Figulus, Caius, cos 64 235–6
 Marcus, Lucius, lieutenant of the Scipios in Spain 211, 108
 Marcus Philippus, Lucius, censor 86, 206; defiance of Lepidus 218
 Marcus Philippus, stepfather of Octavian, cos 56 252–5
 Octavian consults 298; Senate embassy to Antonius/D.Brutus 302
 Marcus Philippus, Quintus, cos 281/0 78
 Marcus Philippus, Quintus, cos 186, 140; commissioner to Macedonia
 141
 cos 169 148–9; censor 164, 154
 Marcus Rex, Quintus, urban praetor 144 168
 Marcus Rex, Quintus, cos 118, 182
 Marcus Rex, Quintus, cos 68 228–9; in Syria 67, 231
 Marcus Tremulus, Quintus, cos 306/5 73
 Marcus Rutulus, Caius dictator 356/5 64; cos 352/1 65; cos 344/3 342/1
 66
 Marcus Rutulus, Caius, cos 310/09, 72
 Censor 293/2 77
 Marcomanni, German tribe: and Augustus 366; under Early Empire
 378, 379
 and Flavians 491, 495, 496
 and Antonines 508, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548
 Marcus overruns and ? intends to annex 551–2
 campaign abandoned by Commodus 552
 and Gallienus 604; and Galerius 634
 Marcus, usurper in Britain (AD 406) 712
 Marcus, son and 'Caesar' of Emperor Basiliscus 751
 Marcus Annius Verus, third son of M. Aurelius: born 540
 'Caesar' 542; dies 544
 Marcus Aurelius, Emperor (formerly Marcus Annius Verus)
 birth and ancestry of 520; father dies 524; honours 525, 530
 and Stoics 529, 530; engagement to Ceionia Fabia 530, 533

- as Hadrian's next-but-one heir 530–2
- adopted by Antoninus Pius; heir to him 532–3
- engagement to Faustina (II) 533; marriage 535
- and Hadrian's funeral 533
- as heir to Antoninus 532–8; tribunician power 536
- quaestor (AD 139), COS AD 140, 533
- education of 533; children born 536, 537, 538, 539
- accession 538; justice-reforms 539
- Armenian crisis and counter-attack 539–40
- occupation of Mesopotamia and recovery of Osrhoene 541
- victory celebrated, and honours for 542; confronts plague 542–3
- AD 168 Danube campaign 543; sole emperor; auction of property 544
- German campaigns: AD 17 044–5; AD 17 145
 - AD 17 246; AD 17 374, 547
 - AD 17 548–9
- revolt of Avidius Cassius, and reaction to 548–9
- writes 'Meditations' 547; tours East, returns to Rome 549; son co-ruler 550
- views on executions of Christians 550; cancels debts owed to Treasury 551
- leaves Rome; intention to annex Marcomani and Quadi? 551
- final campaign, AD 17 951–2; death of: suspicious? 552
- Severus declares himself the 'son' of 568, 570
- grandsons of MA, consuls 570, 573
- Mardi (Kurdistan) 512
- Margus (Danube), battle of (AD 285) 625; bishop of 734
- Mar Huna, Jewish leader in Persia, execution of 748
- Maria, first wife of Honorius 705; dies 713
- Mariamne, daughter of Hyrcanus, to marry Herod 42/1 313
 - marries Herod 323; and relatives' struggle vs Herod 327–8
 - held hostage by husband 333; executed 336
 - sons of, in trouble with their father for 'plots' 351, 356, 357
 - tried and executed 358 *see also* Alexander, Aristobulus
- Mariamne (II), marries Herod 343
- 'Marians', bill to restore civic rights to convicted (63) 236
- Marina, sister of Theodosius II 721
- Mariniana, wife of Emperor Valerian 601
- Marinianus, youngest son of Gallienus 609
- Marinus, Arab father of Emperor Philippus 593
- Marinus, Bishop of Arles 648
- Marion of Tyre, attacks Herod 43, 313
- Maritime Gaul, and AD 69 civil war 461
- Marius, Gallic rebel Emperor (AD 269), brief reign of 610

- Marius, Caius 138; tribune 119, 181–2
 failure in aedileship election c.118, 182
 praetor 115 and trial of 183; pro-praetor 114 183
 on Metellus' staff in war against Jugurtha 109–8, 185–7
 elected consul despite Metellus' efforts 187
 cos 107, and Jugurthan war 187–8
 proconsul 106–5, ditto 188–90; triumph 190
 cos 104, war with Cimbri and Teutones 190
 cos 103 190–1; cos 102 versus Cimbri and Teutones 191–2
 cos 101, versus ditto 192–3; triumph 193
 cos 100 and political crisis 193–4; opposes Metellus' recall 195
 career in 90s 195, 197; general in Social War 198–200
 plans for command against Mithridates 202
 confrontation with Sulla 88, 202–3
 flight to Africa and adventures 203–4; return to Rome 205
 tyranny and murders by 205–6; consul, and death of (86) 206
 rehabilitation efforts by Caesar, 70, 227
 'eagle' allegedly belonging to, used by Catilina 239
 Cicero compared to, 63; Severus commends for his harshness 568
- Marius, Caius, son of above 203–4, 205; cos 82, fights Sullan invasion of Italy 210–12
 siege of, in Praeneste 212–13; death of 213
- Marius, Gallic 'breakaway' Emperor 16
- Marius Celsus, Publius, cos AD 62 437
- Marius Gratidianus, Marcus, tribune 87, 204
- Marius, Marcus, sent to Pontus by Sertorius 74, 221
- Marius Maturus, gov. Narbonensis (AD 69) 468
- Marius Maximus, Severan general: in civil war 563–4, 566
 gov. Belgica (AD 197) 567; cos AD 22 384
- Marius Priscus, on trial AD 10 004
- Mark, St. 388
- Mark, Bishop of Rome 661
- Marmarice (Libya) 655
- Marmores (Samnium), recapture of from Hannibal 210, 109
- Maroboduus, German war-leader 366, 378; flees to Rome 379
- Maronea (Thrace) 140, 141
- Marriage, Augustan laws on (AD 9) 369–70
- Marrucini tribe, send envoys to Rome 74; revolt in Social War 198–200
- Mars Ultor, as dedicatee of 'Tropaeum Trajani' 509
- Marsa, widow of Eastern minister Promotus 702
- Marsi people (W. Apulia), wars with Rome 69, 73, 74
 and Hannibal 98; plot among 198
 revolt in Social War 198–200; defeated 200
 abandon Vitellius 470

- Marsi (Germany), raided by Germanicus AD 14 375; AD 16 377
- Marsus, suicide of (AD 36) 396
- Marullus, Praefect of Judaea (AD 37) 398
- Martial, poet, death of (AD 104) 507
- Martialis, assassin of Caracalla 580
- Martin (St.), Bishop of Turones/Tours, and Magnus Maximus 693
vs Priscillianists 693–5; dies 703
- Martin, gov. Britain (AD 353), victim of Constantius II 667
- Martinianus, minister of Licinius, and his pretender vs Constantine 652
- Martius Verus, gov. Cappadocia (AD 171) 546, 548; COS AD 17 951
- Martyrius, Patriarch of Antioch 749
- Masada (Judaea), Herod flees to 317; taken by Jewish rebels (AD 66) 448
siege of by Rome, and mass-suicide of defenders 483–4
- Masinissa, king of Numidia: as Carthaginian ally, in Spanish war 105,
108, 114, 115
negotiates with Rome 116; Roman ally 117–18
in the Zama campaign 118–20
as pro-Roman ally 118, 122, 128, 132, 146, 147
and disputes with Carthage 152–0, 158, 159–60
encourages Rome vs Carthage 159; death of (149) 162
- Massilia (Marseilles), 95, 98, 112, 157, 728; Verres exiled to 228
- Milo exiled to, 52, 264; in civil war, 49, 274, 275
- Lucius Caesar dies at 364; Claudius at 412
- Faustus Sulla exiled to 432; murdered at 438–9
and AD 69 civil war 468
- Maximian revolts at (AD 310) 642; and Goths 720
- Massiva, cousin of Jugurtha of Numidia, royal candidacy and murder of
184
- Mastanabal, father of Jugurtha of Numidia 182
- Mastarna or Macstrna, Etruscan warrior 17
- 'Master of the Horse', office of, created (499) 41
- Mastor, huntsman to Hadrian 532
- Masuna, Moorish ruler 13
- 'Mater Castrorum', title given to Faustina (II) 547; to Julia Domna 565
- Matthew, St., on birth-date of Jesus 360
- Matthias, 'High Priest', sacked 5, 360
- Matthias, leads Temple rioters 5, 360
- Matthias, son of Ananias, 'High Priest' (?) AD 42, 411; sacked 414
- Mathos, Libyan rebel (241) 90
- Matidia, niece of Trajan 504, 511; dies, and temple of 520
- Matidia (II), daughter of above 504
- Matienus, Marcus, praetor/governor of Further Spain 176, accused 147
- Matienus, Publius, mil. tribune 205, 116
- Matius, Caius, funds Caesarean Games 44, 298

- Matrons of Rome: at Augustan 'Ludi Saeculares' 348; banquet with Livia 357
 at the 'Ludi Saeculares' AD 20 473
- Maturus, martyr at Lugdunum 550
- Mauretania 188–9, 215, 216, 286, 315; given new king by Augustus 341
 helps Rome vs Tacfarinas 384; annexed by Caligula 404; resistance in 408–9
 and AD 69 civil war 463; disturbances AD 11 716
 and Hadrian 522, 525, 532; and Antoninus Pius 535
 and Marcus Aurelius 545; Macrinus from 580
 troops aid Aurelian 615; Maximian and 632
 revolt of Firmus in 685; abandoned to Vandals 731
- Mauricus, Junius, victim of Domitian 497
- Mauzamalcha (Mesopotamia), Julian attacks 678
- Mavordius, general of Galla Placidia 727
- Maxentius, Emperor: seizes control of Italy and Africa vs Severus 639
 claims to be only 'Caesar' to placate Galerius 639
 fights off Severus 639–40; fights off Galerius 640
 fights off his father Maximian 640–1; loses Africa 641
 recovers Africa 642; war with Constantine 643–4
 loses battle of Milvian Bridge and drowned in Tiber 644
- Maximian, Emperor: as 'Caesar' 626; co-emperor 627; vs Bacaudae 628
 vs Germans 628, 629, 630; vs Carausius 629
 and marriage-alliance to Constantius 630
 and AD 296 campaign 631; Danube and Africa 632; Rome 633
 and persecution of Christians 635, 637
 reluctantly induced to retire when Diocletian does so 636–8
 abdication 638; joins son Maxentius vs Severus 639
 arranges alliance with Constantine 640
 tries to depose Maxentius; flees to Constantine 640–1
 plots vs Constantine and seizes Massilia; dies/suicide 642
- Maximian, Patriarch of Constantinople 730, 731
- Maximianus, Valerius, general to Marcus Aurelius 545, 548, 550
- Maximin, envoy to Attila (AD 449) 737
- Maximinus (I), the Thracian, Emperor; wrestling champion and joins army 571
 military career 586, 587; leads rebellion vs Alexander 587
 rule as Emperor 587–90; German campaigns 587, 588, 589
 deports Rome's Christian leadership 588
 faces African rebellion 589–90; and rebellion in Rome 590–1; killed 591
- Maximinus II (Caius Valerius), Emperor: as 'Caesar' 638; allies with Galerius 638
 daughter of 638; sent East 641; persecutes Christians 642, 643

- claims to be 'Augustus', defying Licinius as G's heir 642
- attacks Licinius on death of Galerius, and allies with Maxentius 643
- held at Bosphorus, and truce 643
- required to halt persecution by Constantine 645
- attacks Thrace but defeated by Licinius 646; flees to Tarsus and dies 646
- family of, killed by Licinius 646
- Maximinus, Praefect of the Annona and (AD 371?) Praetorian P. 684
 - brutal hunt for plotters by 684; son of, officer on the Danube 685
- Maximus Gurgis, cos 265, 82
- Maximus, Magnus, Emperor: as officer of Count Theodosius 683
 - rebellion of in Britain 692
 - secures West of Empire 692–3
 - and St. Martin and the Church 693, 694, 695
 - in Pannonia 696; overruns Italy 696
 - defeated by Theodosius and executed 697
 - eldest son killed; rest of family spared 697
 - descendants of 719
- Maximus, Laberius, general of Trajan 506; COS AD 10 307
 - accused of plot vs Hadrian; killed 516
- Maximus, Trebellius, gov. Britain (AD 69), deposed by mutineers 457
- Maximus, philosopher, tutor of Julian 666, 677
- Maximus, puppet-ruler for rebel Gerontius (AD 409) 716
- Maximus, Bishop/Patriarch of Antioch 738, 743
- Mebersapes, king of Adiabene, and Trajan 513
- Mecheir, Egyptian month 15
- Mecilius, tribune 415/14, 53
- Medes, and Pompeius 64
- Media, as ally of Antonius 323; Antonius' invasion of Parthia 324, 326
 - in the 'Donations of Alexandria' 329; prince of, installed in Armenia AD 2, 364
 - revolt in 565
- Media Atropatene 324–6, 329; invaded by Antonines (AD 166) 543
- Mediana (Balkans), Valentinian I divides Empire at 680
- 'Medicus', title given to Lucius Verus 543
- Mediolanum (Milan) 12, 93, 459, 606, 607
 - Gallienus killed besieging 609; Mint moved from 618
 - Maximian abdicates at; Severus based at 638; Maxentius occupies 640
 - 'summit' at between Constantine and Licinius 645–6
 - Gallus and 668; Church Council of (AD 355) 670
 - Bishop of 670, 686; Julian at 670

- as capital of Valentinian II and Justina 687, 690, 692, 695
 St. Augustine at 693; clash between Arians and Catholics at 695–6
 conquered by Maximus 696; regained by Theodosius 697
 Theodosius and the Catholics at 697–8
 T. banned from cathedral by Ambrose 698; and penance 698
 Eugenius' regime at 700; Ambrose celebrates overthrow of 701
 Theodosius returns to 701–2; dies 702; Ambrose dies 703
 as capital under Honorius 705, 706, 707, 708; Ricimer at 750
 buildings: Basilica Portiana 695; Cathedral 695, 702
- Mediterranean Sea, 191, 222, 254, 603
 and 67 anti-pirate campaign 229–31
- Medullinus, Furius, cos 412/11, 54
- Medway, River, the British fight Claudius' army at 412
- Megalopolis (Arcadia) 153
- Megara (Greece) 523
- Megara (Sicily) 103
- Meherdates, prince of Parthia, in Rome 417; invades but defeated 420
- Melania, Christian philanthropist, visit to Constantinople 732, dies 733
- Meleager, Seleucid envoy to Rome 170, 148
- Meles (Samnium), recapture of from Hannibal 210, 109
- Meletians, followers of Meletius 659, 660
- Meletius Bishop in Egypt 655
- Meliboea (Macedonia), in 169 campaign
- Melitene (Asia Minor) 526
- Melita, *see* Malta
- Melitene (Asia Minor), and AD 63 campaign 440; and Titus 480
- Melos, Jewish pretender on 4, 362
- Memmius, relative and officer of Pompeius 82, 214
- Memmius, Caius, tribune 111, 184
 murdered by Glaucia 100, 194
- Memmius, Caius, praetor 58, 246; gov. Bithynia, and Catullus 57
 failed election-campaign 54, 259
- Memmius Regulus, Caius, cos AD 63 440
- Memmius Regulus, Publius, cos, suff. AD 31 390; ex-wife marries Caligula 400
 replaced as gov. Macedonia/Moesia/Greece 414
- Memphis (Egypt), in Ptolemaic wars 149; obelisk at, looted by Octavian 30, 336
 battle with Jewish rebels near (AD 116) 515; Severus at 570
- 'Memnon', colossus of (Egypt) 527
- Menahem, lead Zealots in civil war in Jerusalem 448
- Melania, Western Christian philanthropist 732

- Menapii (Belgium), in Caesar's wars 260; and the Civilis revolt 470
 Carausius from 628
- Menecrates, Sextus Pompeius' admiral in 38, success of but killed 321
- Menenia tribe 35
- Menenius, tribune 410/09, 54
- Menenius, tribune 357/6 64
- Menenius, Caius, cos 452/1 47
- Menenius, Licinius, MT 387/6 or 384/3 59; MT 381/0 or 378/7 378/7 or 375/4 61
- Menenius Lanatus, Agrippa, MT 418/17, 416/15, 53
- Menenius, Titus, cos 477/6 44
- Menippus, Antiochus III's envoy to Greece 192, 131
- Menodorus, Sextus Pompeius' admiral 40, takes Sardinia 318
 advises Sextus to murder triumvirs at banquet, 39, 319
 defects to Octavian and fights against Sextus 38, 321
 returns to Sextus 37, 323; defeats but defects to Octavian again 324
- Menophilus, ex-consul, and the war vs Maximinus 591
 gov. Lower Moesia (AD 240) 592
- Mensurius, Bishop of Carthage 636, 647
- Menucius, Lucius, grain-commissioner 441/0
- Mercurius, nicknamed 'Count of Dreams' (fl. AD 353) 669
- Meroe (Nubia), and 29 campaign 338
- Merogaisus, chieftain of Alemanni, vs Constantine 639
- Merrobaudes, Frankish king, given Batavian island by Constantius 632
- Merrobaudes, general of Valentinian I 687; consul AD 38 492
- Merrobaudes, general of Aetius 735
- Mersey, River 485
- Mesopotamia, falls to Parthia 170; and the 60s Armenian war 229
 and Crassus 258; revolt in vs King Phraates 341; vs king Artabanus 395
 and Meherdates' invasion AD 49 420
 Trajan invades 513–15; abandoned 515–16; Osroes vs son in 522
 falls to Lucius' general Avidius Cassius, temporarily 541, 543
 and the AD 167 plague 542–3
 Severus attacks (AD 195) 565, (AD 197–8) 568–9
 Caracalla in 579; Ardashir attacks 585; Alexander in 586
 Shapur I invades; Gordian III retaliates 593
 Philip and 594; Shapur conquers (AD 252–3?) 600–01, (AD 260) 604
 Odenathus invades 607, 608; Carus overruns 624; withdrawal 624–5
 Narses overruns western 632; Galerius reconquers, raids to Ctesiphon 633
 Shapur II negotiates over then attacks (AD 358) 672
 Julian invades 678–9; war in under Theodosius II 725

- Nestorians in 731
 Roman province of: under Trajan 513–16
 under Septimius Severus 567, 569
 lost to Persia 603–4; recovered by Odenathus 607
 and Diocletian's reforms 627
 lost to Persia 632, recovered by Galerius 633
 attacked by Shapur II 661; demanded then invaded, 672–4
 Constantius II campaigns in 675
 most of lost in AD 363 Jovian/ Persia treaty 679
 negotiations by Valens over 686
- Messala, Octavian's general 36, 324 *see also* Valerius Messala
- Messala Barbatius, son-in-law of the elder Octavia 354
 (Valeria) Messalina, wife of Claudius: marries 401; births of
 children 403, 408
 mother Domitia Lepida's remarriage 409
 and death of stepfather 410; feuds of 413, 415, 416–17
 'marriage' to Silius and downfall of 418
 executed 419; half-brother of (F. Sulla) 416
 mother's execution due to Agrippina (II) 425
- Messene (Greece) 133, 141
- Messina 80, 82–5, 213, 225, 286, 311, 321
- Messius, Caius, Caesarean officer 46, 287
- Metapontum, in Second Punic War 106, 110
- Metaurus, River, battle of (207) 113
- Metella, wife of Sulla, flees to husband 208; dies 216
- Metella, final wife of Pompeius, marriage of 260; and husband's flight
 48, 279
- Metellus *see also* Caecilius Metellus
- Metellus, identity unclear, campaigns in Crete 67, 230–1
- Metellus Caprarius, Caius, censor 102, 191
- Metellus, Lucius, cos 291/0 77
- Metellus Celer, Publius, gov. Britain (c. AD 94) 498
- Metellus Celer, Quintus Caecilius, cos 60 243–4; obstructs Pompeius,
 and arrested 243
 as husband of 'Lesbia' (Clodia) 243, 245
 dies, 59, 245
- Metellus Creticus Silanus, Quintus, gov. Syria (AD 16) 377
- Metellus 'Dalmaticus', Lucius, cos 119 182; daughter marries Sulla
 201
- Metellus Nepos, Quintus, cos 98 195
- Metellus 'Pius', Quintus (son of 109 consul) 195; praetor 89, 200–01
 and Marian invasion 87, 205
 exile 206; raises army for Sulla 206
 in Sullan invasion 210–12

- sent to Cisalpine Gaul 213; cos 80 215–16
 his Spanish war vs. Sertorius 216, 217, 219
 serves with Pompeius in Spain 219–22, 226
 dies (63) 236
- Metellus Nepos, Quintus, cos 57 250–2
- Metellus Scipio, father-in-law of Pompeius 260; governor of Syria, 49, 276
 as Pompeian refugee in 48, 279; in Africa, 47–6, 284–5, 286–7
 death of 289
- Metellus Silanus, gov. Syria 378
- Metellus, *see also* Caecilius Metellus
- Metenius Lanatus, Lucius, cos 441/0 51
- Meteor, descends on Pompeius' camp at Pharsalus 278
- Methone (Greece), and civil war 31, 331
- Metilius, tribune 415/14, 53
- Metilius, tribune 217, 98
- Metz, sacked by Attila 739
- Meuse, River 256, 672
- Mevania (N. Italy) 402, 470–1
- Micipsa, king of Numidia 159, 178, 182
- Middle East 324
- Middlesex 409
- Midias, Sullan at Athens 86
- Midlands, East, conquered by Rome 413; the Midlands 415
 South? Boudicca fights Paullinus in the 436
- Milan, *see* Mediolanum
- Miletius, Bishop of Antioch (AD 359) 674; sacked 676; and Athanasius 677
 restored by Theodosius 690; leads AD 381 Council 691
 dies 391
- Miletus (Ionia), and Caesar 76, 219–20
 execution of Sextus Pompeius at, 35, 327
- Milevia (Numidia), Church Council of (AD 416) 722
- Milichus, freedman, reveals the Piso plot 444
- Military Treasury 391, 578
- Military tribunes: (i) as 'stand-ins' for consuls: origin of (450/49) 49
 subsequent office-holders 50, 51–63
 (ii) as military rank 93, 159
- Milo, Epirot general 81
- Milo, Titus Annius, as foe of Clodius 250; trial 253; struggles with Clodius 253
 and Clodius' murder 263; murder-trial of 263–4
- Milonia Caesonia, marries Caligula 401; daughter born 403
 murdered in coup vs Caligula 406

- Miltiades, Bishop of Rome, and Maxentius 643; and Constantine 645, 647; dies 648
- Mincio, River (Italy), Attila at 740
- Minerva 493; festival of (Quinquatrus, q.v.) 433
- Minervina, first wife of Constantine 634
- Minus Lupercus, fights Civilis' revolt 469
- Mint, Imperial, revolt at vs Aurelian 614–15
- Minturnae, 76; Marius nearly killed at 203–4
- Minucius (or Mucius), tribune 133
- Minucius Augurinus, Marcus, cos 491/0 42
- Minucius Augurinus, Publius, cos 492/1 42
- Minucius, Lucius, decemvir 450, 48; famine-relief work 440/39, 51
- Minucius, Marcus, cos 497/6 41
- Minucius, Marcus, cos 221 93
- Minucius Rufus, Marcus, 'Master of the Horse' 217, 97–8
- Minucius Rufus, Marcus, cos 110 184–5
- Minucius Rufus, Quintus, cos 197 125–6
- Minucius Thermus, Quintus, commander in Spain 196–5, 127–8
cos 193 130–1; envoy to Seleucids and oversees peace 138
- Minucius, Tiberius, cos 305/4 73
- Minucius, Quintus, cos 457/6 47
- Minutius, Lucius, cos 458/7 46
- Misenum (Italy), triumvir/ Sextus Pompeius 'summit' at, 39, 319
treaty of: terms 319
Tiberius dies at 397
Naval base: Commander of and Marines from kill Agrippina (II) 433
officer from and the AD 65 conspiracy 443
Nero raises troops from vs rebels 453
Galba reassigns them 455; they refuse to aid him 458
abandons Vitellius 470
and Vesuvius disaster 487
assist Romans in Egypt vs Jewish revolt 515
- (Mithridates – more accurately spelt as 'Mithradates'; previous spelling used here.)
- Mithridates, king of Parthia, overruns Mesopotamia 170
- Mithridates 'Chrestus', co-ruler of Pontus 120–11, 181, 184
- Mithridates V Euergetes, king of Pontus 181
- Mithridates VI, king of Pontus, early years and accession 181, 184
expansion in Asia Minor 190, 193, 196
dipomatic clash with Rome (Sulla) over Cappadocia 196
and Bithynian succession 197
first war with Rome, invades 'Asia' and Romans massacred 201–2
invasion of Greece 202; driven out by Rome 203–7

- has to agree peace with Sulla and evacuates conquests 208–9
- attacked by Fimbria 209
- Rome's 'stand-off' with over Cappadocia 214–15
- and Ptolemy X 215–16; and Sertorius 221
- second war with Rome, 74 ff. 221, 222
- and invasion of western Pontus by Lucullus 224
- confronts Lucullus in central Pontus, and flees 226
- holds out in Armenia 228–9, 231; reconquest of much of Pontus 231
- driven out by Pompeius 232–3, 234; flight to Bosphorus/Crema 234, 235
- death of (63) 236
- body handed over to Pompeius 237
- alleged son of 254; Cleopatra compared to, 32, 330
- grandson of, and Bosporan succession 350–1
- Roman command against: Marius vs Sulla struggle over 202–3 to Sulla 204; to Valerius Flaccus 206
- Mithridates of Pergamum, aids Caesar 283–4; awarded Bosporan kingdom 284
- Mithridates, appointed co-ruler of Commagene 38, 321
- Mithridates, revolt of in Armenia (AD 34) 394; removed as king 398 restored by Claudius 408
- Mithridates, king of Bosphorus, deposed for plot (AD 45/6) 415
- Mithridates, king of Armenia (AD 50) 423
- Mithridates, king of Iberia, vs Alans (AD 75) 484
- Mithridates, king of Parthia 534
- Mnester, actor and lover of Messalina 417
- Moericus, Spanish defender of Syracuse 211, 107
- Moesia 338, 367–9, 379, 393, 400, 414, 415, 460, 462–3, 463–4, 465
 - under Flavians 481, 491, 492, 493
 - split into two provinces (AD 86) 493
 - Lower Moesia 505, 517, 519, 548, 550, 557, 561, 591–2, 594, 595, 599, 649, 660
 - Upper Moesia 505, 538, 544, 561, 566, 575, 594, 630
 - and Trajan's wars 505–6; and Marcus Aurelius 539, 544, 545
 - and Severan rebellion 561–2; and campaign vs Niger 564
 - Philip's arrangements for 594–5; Dacian attack and overthrow of P. 596
 - Decius and 595–8: Gallus and 599–600; and late AD 260s wars 611–12
 - Aurelian and 615, 617; 'diocese' of created 627
 - and Goths 688, 692; in fifth century 714, 736
- Moguntiacum (Mainz) 402, 403, 475, 476, 489, 494, 495, 502, 587, 609, 671, 686, 712

- Mon(a) (Anglesey), Druids attacked on by Suetonius Paullinus 432
 Monaxius, Praefect of Constantinople (AD 408) 714
 Money-lenders, in Rome and disturbance in Forum Romanum 201
 Monica (St.), mother of St. Augustine 696; dies 698
 Monoeses, Antonius' candidate to rule Parthia 323
 'Monophysites': condemned and investigated by Patriarch Flavian 737
 Chrysaphius and 737; Theodosius backs at Church Council 738
 victory of 738; reversed on T's death 739–40
 condemned at Council of Chalcedon 740; persecuted 740–1
 violence by: in Egypt 740, in Palestine 741
 supported by Basiliscus 752; punished on his fall 752
 Mons Graupius, battle of (AD 83?) 490–1
 Montanus, Julius, executed for punching Nero 429
 Montius, 'quaestor', victim of Gallus 668
 Moon, eclipse of (168) 150; (AD 14) 374
 Moorish cavalry, in Roman army 506, 692
 Moors (NW Africa), trouble from 516, 545: Gildo from 704
 Mopsucrene (Cilicia) 517; Constantius II dies at 676
 Morals, public (Rome): Augustus seeks legislation on 339
 Augustus keeper of public (20) 346
 Morini (NE Gaul), defeated 29/8 339
 Moselle, River 13, 432, 671
 Moses, candidate for Bishopric of Rome (AD 251) 598
 Motilenus, Praetorian Praefect (AD 190) 556–7
 Mount Carmel (Judaea), and rebellion by Vespasian 464
 Mount Etna, Hadrian climbs 524
 Mount Gerizim (Palestine), Samaritan rally on massacred by Romans
 (AD 67) 450
 Mount Helicon (Boeotia), Hadrian on 524
 Mount Ophel, Jerusalem, and the AD 70 siege 477
 Mount of Olives, Jerusalem, disturbances on the 430
 Mount Parnes (Attica), Hadrian on 524
 Mount Scopus, Jerusalem, and Gallus' attack (AD 66) 449
 and AD 70 siege 477
 Mount Seleucus (Gaul), battle of (AD 353) 667
 Mucia, wife of Pompeius and mother of Sextus P 319; divorce of 237
 Mucianus, Licinius, gov. Syria AD 69, 460; backs Vespasian vs Vitellius
 463–4
 Flavian campaign: to Italy 464, 466; in N. Italy 466–8
 to Rome 471–3
 viceroys in Rome until Vespasian arrives 473–4
 Gallic expedition 476–7; superseded by Vespasian 481
 Mucius, Quintus, pro-praetor 214 102
 Mucius Scaevola, Caius, legendary hero (fl. 507?) 39, 40

- Mucius Scaevola, Publius, cos 175 144
- Mucius Scaevola, Publius, cos 133 172–5
 sympathises with Gracchan reforms 173–4
 and the Gracchan crisis 174–5; Pontifex Maximus 176
 murdered by Marius (the younger) 82, 211
- Mucius Scaevola, Quintus, cos 174 144
- Mucius Scaevola, Quintus, cos 117 182
- Mucius Scaevola, Quintus, cos 95 195–6; Pontifex Maximus 195
- Mulucath, River (Numidia), in Jugurthan war 189
- Mulvian Bridge, battle of the (AD 312) 644
- Mummius, lieutenant of Crassus against Spartacus 72/1 224
- Mummius, Caius, under threat of prosecution 198; Sullan officer 203
- Mummius, Lucius, cos 146 165–6; sacks Corinth and conquers S. Greece 165
 censor 142–1, 168–9
- Mummius Sisenna, Publius, cos AD 13 329
- Munatius, Lucius, cos AD 13 372
- Munatius Plancus, Lucius, attacked by mutineers AD 14 375
- Munda (Spain), battles of: (214) 104; (45) 292
- Muntenia (Wallachia), and Hadrian 517
- Murcus, Cassius' admiral in Ionian Sea 42, 311–12
 joins Sextus Pompeius after Philippi 312
 sacked by Sextus Pompeius and murdered 39, 319
- Murena, Sulla officer in Greece 2071 as gov. of 'Asia', fights Mithridates 214
- Murgantia 76
- Mursa (Pannonia) 603; bishop of 664, 666; battle of (AD 351) 666
- Musa, wife and murderer of Phraates IV, regent 363; deposed 365
- Musonianus, Strategius, general to Constantine 657; negotiates with Persia 670, 671
- Musonius, 'vicar' in Anatolia (AD 368) 683
- Muthul (Numidia), battle of in Jugurthan war 186
- Mutila, wife of Geminus, destroyed by Sejanus 389
- Mutilum (Cisalpine Gaul), ambush of Romans at (201) 121
- Mutina (Modena) 95, 131, 141, 218, 225, 302–3; battle of (43) 305
 and AD 69 civil war 463
- Mutinies, Roman military: in the early Republic 66
 in Spain 115; in second century BC 123
 against Cinna 210; against Lucullus 228–9
 against Caesar 275–6; against Antonius 282–3, 301
 against Octavian concerning land 333
 in AD 14: Pannonia 374; Lower Germany 374–5
 against Galba in Germany 457

- in the AD 69 civil war 466, 467
- in Germany AD 70, 475
- Army mutinies against later Emperors 585
 - 587 (Maximinus acclaimed); 596 (Decius acclaimed)
 - 600 (Aemilianus acclaimed; A. murdered)
 - 605 (Regalianus and Postumus acclaimed)
 - 621 (Probus acclaimed; Florianus killed)
 - 623 (Probus killed); 674 (Julian declared Emperor)
- Carthaginian military 90; Epirot military 79
- Muttines, Libyan commander in Sicily 107; deserts to Rome 109
- Mycenae 29, 30
- Mylae, battle of (260) 85; battle of (36) 324; referred to 325
- Myndos, naval battle of (43) 309
- Myonessus, battle of (190) 135
- Myrina (Asia Minor), in 130 campaign 176
- Mysia (Asia Minor) 523
- Mytilene (Lesbos) 202; siege of by Lucullus, 80, 217
 - Pompeius flees to 279; Sextus Pompeius at 326
- Mytistatus, (Sicily), siege of (261) 84

- Nabalea, River, surrender of Civilis at 477
- Nabatea (Jordan) 236, 237, 257, 281, 355; annexed by Rome AD 10 609
 - versus Antipas AD 28–9, 387–8 *see also* Malichus of N.
- Nabis, tyrant of Sparta 122, 125–6; denounced to Senate 128
 - attacked by Rome and allies, harsh treaty imposed (195) 128–9
 - approached vs Rome by Aetolia 130; killed 131
- Nacebus, general of Arab ruler Syllaeus 354
- Nacoli, battle of (AD 366) 681
- Naemorius, 'Master of Offices' to Honorius 714
- Naevius, Cnaeus, historian 8
- Naevius Quadratinus, legate in Numidia (AD 193) 561
- Nagarra, Africa, ?Scipio camps at 119
- Naissus (Nis) 611, 676, 680, 734, 737
- Naples, in Second Punic War 100, 103; and Octavian 298
 - Bay of 69; Greek cultural festival, Nero performs at 441
 - Nero at as final rebellions break out 453
- Narbo Martius (Narbonne), foundation of 182; in Gallic campaigns
 - 188, 189
 - Goths and 720, 721, 732
- Narbonensine/Narbonese Gaul 182, 267–8, 308, 318, 416, 468, 578
- Narcissus, minister of Claudius 408, 410, 411
 - organizes downfall of Messalina 418–19
 - and Claudius' last marriage 419; row with Agrippina 425
 - downfall and death of 426

- Narcissus, athlete favourite of Commodus 557; kills his sovereign 558
- Naristae, German tribe 547
- Narnia /Narni (Umbria) 75, 98; Nerva born at 395
in AD 69 civil war 471
- Narses, 'Great King' of Persia: defeated by Galerius 633; treaty with
633–4; dies 635
harem of, captured by Galerius 633
- Narses, Persian envoy to Empire (AD 358) 672
- Nasamones, war vs Domitian 492
- Naucrates, leads defence of Lycia 43, 309
- Naulobatus, chieftain of the Heruls (AD 267) 609
- Naulochus, battle of (36) 325
- Naupactus (Greece), in Second Punic War 112
in Rome vs Antiochus III war 132, 133, 134
- Nauportus (Pannonia), and AD 14 mutiny 374
- Nautius, cos 475/4 44
- Nautius, Caius, cos 458/7 46–7
- Nautius Rufus, Caius, cos 287/6 78
- Nautius Rutilus, Spurius, MT 424/3 52; MT 418/17, 415/14, 53
- Nautius Rutilus, Spurius (probably different man), MT 404/3 55
- Nautius, Spurius, cos 316/15, 71
- 'Naval crown', honour granted to Varro 230
- Nazianzus (Cappadocia) 690
- Nebridius, Praetorian Praefect to Julian 675, 681
- Neckar, River (Germany) 503, 521, 622
- Nectaridus, 'Count of the Saxon Shore' (AD 367) 682
- Nectarius, Patriarch of Constantinople 691, 711
- Nedao, battle of the (AD 454) 741
- Nemausus (Nimes, Gaul), and Antoninus Pius' family 492, 493, 531
basilica at, honouring Empress Plotina 522
- Nemean Games, and Philip V 112; and Hadrian 523
- Neoplatonists, and Gallienus 610; and St. Augustine 696
- Neoptolemus, general of Mithridates 201
- 'Neos Dionysos', Antonius as 321; Hadrian as 517
- Nepete, revolts 60; colony at 61
- Nepheris (Africa), in Third Punic War 162, 164
- Nepotianus, nephew of Constantine, rebel AD 350 (Italy) 665
- Nepotius, father of above 665
- Neptune, Sextus Pompeius claims to be favourite of 324
- Nequinum 75
- Neratius Priscus, friend of Trajan 516
- Nereus, Christian martyr 498
- Nero Caesar, son of Germanicus, birth of 366
?on parents' Eastern tour 379

- and father's funeral 381; married and honours 381
- effective heir to Rome 383
- undermined by Sejanus and own wife 386
- exiled 387; dies 389; 'framed' by Sejanus 390
- mentioned 383; ashes returned to Rome 398
- Nero, Emperor (Tiberius Claudius N, formerly Lucius Domitius) 9
 - birth of 399; aunt guardian during mother's exile 409
 - in the 'Troy Game' at 'Ludi Saeculares' 417
 - plan to marry to Octavia 417–18; engagement 419
 - adopted by Claudius, and change of name; Seneca tutor 421
 - assumes 'toga virilis', and 'Princeps Iuventutis' 422
 - accession as Emperor 426; rule 426–54
 - early rule: the 'quinquennium Neronis' 426–33
 - poisons Britannicus and sidelines Agrippina 428
 - 'Greek' cultural tastes of 428, 434; as teenage brawler 429
 - murders Agrippina (II) 433–4; descent into tyranny 438
 - performs in Naples 441; 'Great Fire'; persecutes Christians 441–2
 - and the Pisonian conspiracy; purge by 443–4
 - kills Poppaea 444; reign of terror by 444, 445–6
 - grand reception of King Tiridates 446
 - tour of Greece 447, 449–50, 451; executes Corbulo 451
 - faces rebellion, and takes action 453
 - deserted, depression, flight, and suicide 454; funeral 454
 - hangers-on welcome Vitellius 465
 - taxes remitted by, re-imposed by Vespasian 481
 - Parthian treaty of, violated 511
- 'Nero', impersonator (ex-slave) 461; impersonator under Titus 488
- impersonator under Domitian 494
- 'Neronia' festival, inaugurated by Nero 434; second festival 444
- imitated by Domitian 493
- Nerva, Marcus Cocceius, cos 36 323–6
- Nerva, Marcus Cocceius, grandfather of Emperor 385; suicide of 392
- Nerva (Marcus Cocceius), Emperor, born 395; loyalist of Nero 444
 - cos AD 90 495; and Domitian's murder 499
 - accession of 499; popular measures of; 'alimenta' 500
 - forced to punish regicides by Guard 501
 - adopts Trajan 502
 - sudden death of 502; funeral and deification 503
 - friend of Antoninus Pius' family 531
 - dedication to by Severus 566
- Nervii (Gaul), in Caesar's wars 251, 259; revolt AD 70 475–6
- Ness, River 490
- 'Nestorians', followers of Nestorius: identified as heretics by Patriarch Cyril 729

- condemned at Council of Ephesus 730; Theodosius II bans 731
- Nestorius, Patriarch of Constantinople: appointed 727; campaign vs heretics 727
 vs Pulcheria 728; attacked by Patriarch Cyril as heretic 729
 and Church Council of Ephesus 729–30; dismissed and exiled 730
 subsequent references 731, (dies) 740
- Nevitta, ‘Magister Equitum’ to Julian 675, 676; COS AD 36 176
 in Persian war 678; and AD 363 election 679
- New Carthage (Spain), capture of by Scipio ‘Africanus’ (209) 111
 features of: gates, isthmus, lagoon, walls, 111
 fishermen of, and Scipio 111; Sertorius at 215
- Newcastle (Britain) 521
- ‘New Rome’, Constantine founds (a.k.a. Constantinople) 652
- Nicaea (Asia Minor) 224, 327, 337, 564, 585, 602, 612, 752
 Church Council at 654–5, 685; bishop of 656
 Imperial election at (AD 364) 680
- Nicaea/ Nice (Gaul) 157
- Nicaner, Aetolian general 189, 137
- Nicanor, negotiates Josephus’ surrender to Vespasian 450
- ‘Nicenes’, orthodox Christians (a.k.a Catholics) 660, 663–4
 orthodoxy of, restored in East after Valens’ death 689–90
 declared only permissible belief by Theodosius 690
- Nicephorium (Mesopotamia) 540
- Nico, Hannibal’s ally in Tarentum 212, 105–6
- Nicolaus of Damascus 351, 357–8, 361
- Nicomachus Flavianus, ‘Quaestor Sacri Palatii’ (AD 389) 698
 Praetorian Praefect (Italy etc. AD 391) 699
 joins Eugenius and Argobastes 700
 leads ‘pagan’ revival 700–01
 suicide of after defeat at battle of Frigidus 701
- Nicomachus Flavianus, son of above, Praefect of Rome: (AD 393/4) 701
 (AD 399) 706; (AD 408) 714
- Nicomedes, prince of Bithynia, son of Prusias II 153; successful revolt
 by (149) 162
 complains about Mithridates 196; death of (92) 197
- Nicomedes III, king of Bithynia: quarrel with brother 197
 and Aquillius, who encourages attack on Pontus 201
 deposed by Mithridates 201–2
 in peace-negotiations 208–9; restored by Rome 209
 and Julius Caesar 217; death of (74) 221
- Nicomedia (Bithynia), 208, 222, 327, 337, 523, 564, 582, 602, 625, 639
 Diocletian and 625; as D’s capital 628, 635–6
 Diocletian launches ‘Great Persecution’ at 635–6
 ‘Edict of’ 635; Diocletian abdicates at 638

- Licinius and 652; replaced as capital by Constantine 652–3
 Julian and 662; Valentinian I at 680
 Imperial Palace at 635–6; Bishop of 656, 661, 662
 Earthquake at (AD 358) 672, 677
- Nicopolis (Asia Minor), Calvinus defeated at 48, 282
- Nicopolis (Greece), as Octavian's camp 331; Germanicus at 379
 native of becomes Bishop of Rome 549
- Nicopolis (Thrace) 597, 598
- Nicostratus, Lycian envoy to Rome 177, 144
- Nile, River, Caesar vs Ptolemy XII battle at (47) 282
 Caesar and Cleopatra tour the, 283; Roman campaign up 338
 Hadrian tours the 527; Hadrian's Hellenization plans for 527
 local rebellion in Delta 546
 Severus tours the 570; anti-Aurelian rising on the 617
 monasticism on the 649
- Nineveh, falls to pro-Roman Parthian pretender AD 49 420
 falls to Trajan 514
- Nisan, Jewish month 388
- Nisibis (Mesopotamia) 229, 513, 514, 565, 569, 585, 589, 593, 601, 607,
 633, 661, 662, 664, 673
 Treaty of (AD 298) 633–4
 surrendered to Persia under AD 363 treaty 679
- Nitobriges (Gaul), and 52 revolt 264
- Nitria (Egypt), monasteries in 637; monks of 708, 709, 721
 'Nobilissimus', rank to Valentinian III 725
- Nola, 72, 100, 103, 198, 202–3; Augustus dies at 372; temple
 commemorates 385
 St. Paulinus and 703
- Nomentum 67
- Nomus, minister to Theodosius II, envoy to Attila 737
- Nonius, tribunate candidate, murdered 102, 192
- Nonius Asprenas, Publius, in murder of Caligula 406
- Nonius, Caius, executed AD 47 417
- Nonius Gallus, war vs Treveri 29, 337
- Nonius Sufrenas, Sextus, nephew of Sulla
 unsuccessful electoral campaign 88, 204
- Nonus Quinctilianus, Sextus, COS AD 9, 369
- Norbanus, Antonius' general 42
- Norbanus, Praetorian Praefect AD 96; replaced by Nerva 499
- Norbanus, Caius, tribune 103, 191
- Norbanus, Caius, cos. suff. 83, 210
 defends Italy in Sullan invasion 82, 210–12
 flight to Rhodes and death 212
- Norbanus, Caius, cos 24 342

- Norbanus, Caius, *cos AD* 15 376
 Norbanus Flaccus 311; *cos* 38 320–1; *cos* 25 341
 Norbatus Balbus, Lucius, *cos AD* 19 380
 Norici (Austria), revolt of, 16, 349
 Noricum, foundation of province 16, 349; loyal to Otho 459
 under Antonines 539, 544, 545; under Severans 561, 567, 575
 in mid-third century *AD* 623
 in fourth century 666, 668; in fifth century 713, 716
 North Africa, *see also* 'Africa' 13
 North Sea, tides of, hinder Drusus (I) 12, 353; Tiberius' campaign *AD* 6
 and 366
 Northumberland 486
 Novae (Danube) 597, 737
 Novaesium (Germany) 470, 475
 Novantae (Scotland), and Agricola 486, 488
 Novatian, deacon of Rome (*AD* 250) 597, 598, 599, 601, 655
 Novationists, followers of above 657, 721
 Noviodunum (Nevers, Gaul), and 52 revolt 264, 265
 Noviomagus (Chichester) 412
 Novius Rufus, gov. Nearer Spain (*AD* 193) 561; backs Albinus 566
 'novus homo', consular examples of 84
 Nubians, of Meroe, attacked by Cornelius Gallus 338
 attack Egypt 342, 344; treaty with Rome 345; and Diocletian 629
 Nuceria, raided by Rome 72; in Roman wars 73
 falls to Hannibal 100; in Social War 199
 in disgrace for riot vs rival Pompeii 433–4
 Numa Pompilius, king of Rome 10, 32, 39
 Numantia (Spain), sieges of by Rome 169, 171
 Roman defeat at and scandal (137) 171–2
 Scipio Aemilianus attacks 172
 'numeri', detachments of allied troops 508
 Numerian, Emperor: 'Caesar' 624; co-ruler when father dies 624
 withdraws from Mesopotamia 624–5
 death of: suspicious? 625
 Numicius Priscus, Titus, *cos* 469/8 45
 Numidia, army camp, of reed huts burnt by Scipio 117
 cavalry of, in Hannibal's army 96, 101, 109, 119–20
 in Carthaginian army in Spain 114–15
 cavalry of, in Roman army 108, 131, 147, 162, 199, 205
 fights Caesar 286–8
 kingdom of: in First Punic War 88; after war 90
 in Second Punic War 117–19; in the peace-treaty 120
 in Third Punic War 160–6; after war 178, 182, 183–4
 in Jugurthan War 185–8

- subsequent references: first century 204; and Pompeius 214
 and civil wars (49) 274, 275; (48) 279; (46) 286–8
 kingdom confiscated by Caesar 289
 assigned to Octavian 42, 313
 troops from, with Hanno in Sicily 107
 ex-king given Mauretania, 25, 341
 province of 367, 378, 381, 519, 525, 537, 561, 571, 590, 592, 632,
 722
 Vandals in 730
 Numistro, battle of (210) 110
 Numitorius, Publius, MT 450/49, 49
 Nummius Albinus, COS AD 20 674
 Nunechius, minister to Constantius II 665
 Nymphidius Sabinus, Praefect of Praetorians, deserts Nero 454

 Obelisk, from Memphis, removed by Augustus 336; set up in Rome 355
 several from Egypt taken to Constantinople 653
 one taken to Rome by Constantius II 671
 Obii (Danube) 543
 Oceanus (god), Caligula declares victory over 404
 Ocrinum, and the AD 69 civil war 472
 Octavia (sister of Octavian), suggested to marry Pompeius 54, 259
 death and funeral, 11, 353–4; mentioned 401
 Octavia (younger sister), marries Antonius 318; with Antonius to
 Greece 319
 and Tarentum ‘summit’ 322; births of daughters 320, 323
 Antonius reassures about Cleopatra 326
 assists her husband’s campaigns 326
 divorced and leaves Antonius’ lands for Rome, 32, 330
 takes charge of Antonius’ children in Rome 336, 338
 daughter marries younger Ahenobarbus (16) 349
 death of (5) 359
 Octavia, daughter of Claudius, born 403; betrothed to L. Silanus 409
 betrothal cancelled 417–181 downfall of mother 418
 engaged to Nero 419
 Nero wants to divorce 432; divorces and exiles 439
 murdered 439
 Octavian (*see* Augustus)
 Octavius, tribune 133, as foe of Tiberius Gracchus 173–4
 attacked by Caius Gracchus 179
 Octavius, Crassus’ officer 53, 262
 Octavius, Caius praetor 61 (father of Octavian/ Augustus) 238
 Octavius, Cnaeus, fleet-commander, reinforces Scipio in Africa 119
 superseded 121; admiral in Greece 132

- Octavius, Cnaeus, envoy to Greece 148–9; praetor 168 150–1
 cos 165, 154; commissioner to Seleucids 154
 murdered (162) 155
- Octavius, Cnaeus, cos 128 177
- Octavius, Cnaeus, cos 87 204–5; drives out colleague Cinna 205
 and Marian invasion of Rome 205
 murdered as surrenders 205
- Octavius, Cnaeus, cos 76 219–20
- Octavius, Lucius, cos 75 220–1
- Octavius, Lucius, Pompeian officer 67, 230–1
- Octavius, Marcus, Pompeian admiral in Adriatic 281, 284
- Odenathus, ruler of Palmyra: defeats Persians in Syria 605
 defeats Quietus; Roman viceroy of East 606
 second Mesopotamian campaign; murdered 608
- Odovacer the Scirian, German general 753
- Odrysaë, war with (23/2?), legal case over 344; revolt of 382
- Odysseus 26
- ‘Oecumenical (Church) Councils *see* Nicaea, Chalcedon
- Oeanaeum (Macedonia), in Rome/Perseus war 148
- Oenone, wife of Paris, Empress Domitia compared to 497
- Oescus (Thrace) 598
- Ofella, Lucretius, ruthless Sullan officer 82, 213
 killed by Sulla in consulship row 214
- Ogulnius, (Cn. or Q?), religious reforms of (300/299) 75
- Ogulnius (Gallus, as below?), envoy to Egypt 273, 81
- Ogulnius, Cnaeus and Quintus, set up statue of Romulus and Remus
 and the Wolf 76
- Ogulnius Gallus, Quintus, cos 269/8 82
- Oligarchy, as system of government
- Oltenia (Wallachia), and Hadrian 517
- Olybrius, Emperor: as husband of Princess Placidia, claims backed by
 Gaiseric 746
 sent West by Emperor Leo, made Emperor by Ricimer 750; dies
 750
- Olybrius, Praefect of Rome (AD 369) 684
- Olybrius, Praetorian Praefect of Illyricum (AD 379) 689
- Olympia (Greece) 524, 653
- Olympian Zeus, cult of and Hadrian 524, 525
- Olympic Games, closed by Theodosius 701
- ‘Olympios’, title given to Hadrian 526
- Olympius, minister of Honorius: and fall of Stilicho 714; rule by ended
 716
- Olympus, Mount: in Greece, in Rome vs Perseus war 150
 in Galatia 137

- Onias, Temple of at Heliopolis (Egypt) 484
- Onomastus, freedman of Otho, and plot vs Galba 458–9
- Opimius, Lucius, praetor and conservative leader 125, 178
 as leader of ‘optimes’ against Caius Gracchus 179–81
 cos 121, kills Gracchus 180–1; exiled 185–6
- Opimius, Quintus, tribune 75, prosecuted 220
- Opimius Nepos, Quintus, cos 154 157
- Oppius, Octavian’s ally 44, 301
- Oppius, Caius, MT 450, 49
- Oppius Corincherius, Spurius, decemvir 450, 48
- Oppius, Lucius, envoy to Bithynia/Pergamum 153, 157
- Oppius Statianus, Antonius’ general 36, 324, 325, 326
- ‘optimes’, ultra-conservatives in Late Republic
- ‘Optimus’, title awarded to Trajan 513
- Opyla, killer of Valentinian III 742
- oracles, Constantius II bans consultation of 671
- Orbiana, Sallustia, wife of Alexander Severus: marriage 584, divorce 585
- Orbiana, Sallustius (father): rise of 584; overthrown and exiled 585
- Orbius, Roman commander in Aegean 88, 202
- Orchomenus (Boeotia), Sulla fights Pontic army at 86, 207–8
- Ordovices, British tribe, attacked by Rome 432; conquest by Agricola 485
- Orestes, father of Romulus Augustulus: as secretary to Attila 737
 installs son as Emperor 752; overthrown and killed 753
- Orestes, Aurelius, mission to Achaia 147, 164–5
- Orestes, Praefect of Alexandria 721–2
- Oretani, Spanish tribe 92
- Oreus (Greece), sacked (207) 113
- Orfitus, prosecuted under Nero 474
- Oricum (Epirus) 104
- ‘Oriens’, diocese of (Syria etc.), created 627; and Church 655
 Counts of 668
- Origen, Christian theologian 572, 595, 597
 followers of attacked as ‘heretics’ 708, 709
- ‘Origo Gentis Romanae’, history 25
- Orleans (Gaul), attacked by Attila the Hun 740; Goths/Aegidius battle near 746
- Orobazus, Parthian envoy to Romans 93, 196
- Orodes, king of Parthia, fights Crassus 53, 260–2
 promises help to Brutus and Cassius 310
 invasion of Syria 317; murdered 322
- Orodes, king of Nabatea, death of 9, 355
- Orodes III, king of Parthia, accession of (AD 4) 365; assassinated (7) 369
- Orodes, installed in Armenia AD 16 377

- Orodes, prince of Parthia (AD 30s) 394
- Oroscofa (Africa), Numidia/Carthage clash at 150, 159
- Oronospades, gov. Mesopotamia (AD 35) 395
- Orontes, River (Syria) 703
- Orophernes, usurpation of in Cappadocia (150s) 156
- Oropus (Greece), attacked by Athens 155, 156
- Orosius, historian, on Gracchan crisis 175
- Ortona 47
- Osroene (Edessan kingdom), assists Trajan's wars 512–14
 annexed by Rome for revolt 515
 to puppet-king 516; regained by local dynasts 522
 pro-Roman king evicted by Parthia 540; restored 541
 attacked by Severus (AD 195): annexed 565
 province created 569
 archers from, revolt vs Maximinus 587
- Ostroes (Chosroes), king of Parthia: succeeds, and seizes Armenia 511
 attacked by Trajan 512–14; flees 514; deposed by Trajan 515
 daughter and nephew of 514
 restored to power 516; vs rebel son 522
 treaty with Hadrian 522
- Ossa, Mount (Macedonia/Thessaly) 149
- Ostia 32, 203, 205, 378, 418, 460, 715, 716, 720
- Ostorius Scapula, gov. Britain (AD 47): appointed and first campaigns of 416
 AD 48 campaign 418, 419
 victory over Caratacus 421, 422; dies 423
- Ostorius Scapula, Marcus, forced to suicide by Nero 445
- Ostrogoths 686, 705–6 *see also* Greuthungi
- Ostrich, decapitated by Commodus 558
- Ostrys, Count, officer of Aspar 750
- Otacilius, commander in Sicily 215–11, 102, 107
- Otacilius Crassus, Manius, cos 263, 83–4
- Otacilius Crassus, Titus, cos 261 84; cos 246 88
- Otho, Emperor (Marcus Salvius), as friend of Nero 427
 Nero pursues his wife 432
 as gov. Lusitania, joins rebel Galba 453
 hopes to be Galba's heir 455, 458
 disappointed, so plots 458; murder of Galba 458–9
 Emperor 459–62; faces revolt in Germany 459–61
 war vs Vitellius in Cisalpine Gaul 461–2
 defeated and suicide 462
- Otho Titianus, Lucius Salvius, cos AD 52 414
- Otho Titianus, brother of Emperor, as Otho's chief minister 459–61
 'otium et dignitate', Cicero on 253

- Otranto, Straits of 311
 'ovation', grants of 122, 305, 497
 Ovid (Publius Ovidius Naso) 5; birth of 304; exile of 369
 works by: 'Fasti' 5
 'Ars Amatoria' 362, 369
 Oxybii, Ligurian tribe 157
 Oxyntas, son of Jugurtha, in rebel hands in Social War 199
- Pacatianus, Caius Julius, first gov. Osrhoene (AD 195) 565
 Paccia Marciana, first wife of Septimius Severus 555
 Paccianus, Sullan officer, killed by Sertorius ?80, 216
 Pachomius, St., foundation of monasteries by 637, 649
 Paconianus, Sextus, purged as Sejanus ally AD 31 391
 Pacorus, prince of Parthia, invades Syria/Palestine 40, 317
 second invasion and defeat, killed, 38, 320
 Pacorus, king of Parthia: accession (AD 78) 486; briefly deposed 487
 and fake 'Nero' 494
 Pacorus (II), king of Parthia 511
 Pacorus, installed in Armenia by Parthia AD 161, 539
 Padua 614
 Paeligni tribe, send envoys to Rome 74; revolt in Social War 198–200
 abandon Vitellius 470
 Paelignus, Julius, commander in Armenia AD 50 423
 Paestum (Posidonia), colony founded at 81
 'paganism': charitable functions of, backed by Julian 677
 doctrine: Julian attempts to formalize 677
 priesthoods, given salaries by Julian 677
 temples, stripped of treasures by Constantine 659
 reopened by Julian 677
 Julian's legislation cancelled by Jovian 679
 attempt by Symmachus to protect in Rome 693–4
 Theodosius sends Cynegius to close and wreck Eastern temples
 694
 temples closed and ceremonial and sacrifices banned by T 699, 700
 anti-pagan riots and cult-banning in Egypt 699
 private sacrifices and divination banned 700
 revival of cults in West under Eugenius 700–01; reversed by T. 701
 all pagans banned from high office 722
 'Pagi', subdivision of tribes
 Palantia (Spain), attacked by Rome 159, 171; siege of 222
 Palatina tribe 34
 Palaeopolis, Greek colony of (Naples) 69
 Palantia (Spain), besieged 151
 Palatine Games, of AD 41, and Caligula's muder 406

- Palestine, 342, 549, 564, 569, 597, 608, 629, 634, 638, 707, 708, 721, 723, 727, 740–1
 and Diocletian's reforms 627; and Maximinus II's terror vs Christians 642
 Constantine and 654; Monophysites in 741
 'palladium' of Rome (tradit. from Troy), and Elagabalus 582
 Palladius, 'Master of Offices' to Constantius II, exiled 676
 Palladius, son of Petronius Maximus 742
 Pallas, minister of Claudius and Nero, sent to warn Tiberius vs Sejanus 389
 under Claudius 408, 419, 421; alliance with Agrippina (II) 419, 426
 brother of (Felix) gov. Judaea 424
 and Claudius' death 426; sacked by Nero 427
 accused of plot in favour of Sulla Felix 428
 Palmyra, under Antonines 541; realm expands under Odenathus 605–8
 rule of Zenobia/ Waballathus at 608–616
 besieged by and surrenders to Aurelian 616
 spared but revolts again and pillaged 617–18
 Palpellius Clodius Quirinallis, comm. fleet, trial of (AD 56) 429
 Pamphylia (Asia Minor) 138, 461, 413, 415, 464, 527, 627, 705
 Pamphilius of Caesarea, martyr 642
 Panaetius, philosopher (fl. 139) 170
 Panathenaic Games, Athens, presided over by Antonius 321
 presided over by Hadrian 528
 Pancrates, Egyptian 'magician' 527
 Pandateria, Agrippina exiled to 387; dies on, 392; Caligula visits 398
 Julia Livia exiled to 409; Octavia exiled to 439
 Domitilla exiled to 498
 Pandosa 69
 Panea (Palestine) 347
 Panhellenic: cults and Hadrian 525, 528, 531
 assembly of Greek states and Hadrian 525, 528
 Panhellenion, name for Hadrian's P. assembly 528
 'Panhellenios', Hadrianic name for Zeus 525
 Pannonia: conquest and formation of province, 16, 349
 Tiberius and Drusus campaign in, 14, 350
 Agrippa's campaign in aborted, 12, 352
 Tiberius 353, 355
 major revolt in, AD 6–9, 367–9; mutiny in, AD 14 374
 under Julio-Claudians 401, 440; and Galba 455
 and AD 69 civil war 461, 463, 464 (backs Vespasian)
 and Flavians 481, 490, 493, 497, 498
 and Antonines 505–6, 516, 530, 541, 542, 544, 545, 554
 as centre of the Severan rebellion 561–2; under Severans 564, 566

- division: Lower P. 541, 548, 552, 561
 Upper P. 541, 557, 561, 567, 605
 in AD 235–84: 590, 592, 595, 596, 603; 605 (Regalianus revolt) 613, 625
 in AD 284–337: 638 (to Severus as ‘Caesar’) 641, 649
 ‘diocese’ of, created 627
 after AD 337: 666, 680, 685, 690, 696, 712, 726, 730, 740, 741
 Panormus/Palermo (Sicily), in First Punic War 84; falls to Rome (254) 86
 Pantelleria, island of (Sicily) 213
 ‘Panthea’ name given to deified Drusilla by Caligula 400
 Paotomaeus, Quintus, COS AD 80 488
 Pap, rebel/ king in Armenia vs Persia (AD 368) 682–3; arrested by Valens 685
 murdered by V. 686
 Paphlagonia 208–9, 323; king of, defects to Octavian 331
 Agrippa and Herod visit 351; annexed (5) 359
 Paphos (Cyprus), priesthood of Aphrodite at, and king Ptolemy 58, 250
 Papias, Sextus Pompeius’ admiral 36, 324
 Papinianus, Aemilius, lawyer and father-in-law of Geta:
 Praetorian Praefect (AD 205) 574; daughter marries Geta 575
 killed by Caracalla, along with sons 577
 Papinius, Sextus, executed by Caligula 405
 Papiria tribe 35
 Papirius Alienus, Sextus, COS AD 35 395
 Papirius, Lucius, MT 387/6 or 384/3 59
 Papirius, Lucius (same man or son?), MT 368/7 62
 Papirius Carbo, Caius, tribune 131, 176; COS 120 181
 Papirius Carbo, Cnaeus, COS 113, 183
 Papirius Carbo, Cnaeus, COS 85 208–9; COS 84 209
 COS 83, rules Rome after Cinna’s murder 209–10
 COS 82, and Sullan invasion 210–12
 flees to Africa 212; captured and executed 213
 Papirius, Cnaeus, envoy to Achaëa 147, 165
 Papirius Crassus, COS 430/29
 Papirius Crassus, Caius, MT 384/3 or 381/0 60
 Papirius Crassus, Caius, COS 336/5
 Papirius Crassus, Lucius, COS 437/6 51; COS 430/29, 52
 Papirius Crassus, Lucius, COS 336/5 68; COS 330/29, 68–9
 Papirius Crassus, Marcus, COS 441/0 50
 Papirius Crassus, Marcus, dictator 332/1 68
 Papirius Cursor, Lucius, MT 385/4 or 382/1 60
 Papirius Cursor, Lucius, dictator 325/4 69; COS 320/19, 70–1
 COS ?319/18; 315/14 71; COS 313/12, 72

- dictator 310/09, 72–3
- Papirius Cursor, Lucius, cos 293/2 77; (same man?) cos 272/1 81
- Papirius Matho, Caius, cos 231 91–2
- Papirius Mugilanus, Lucius, cos 444/3 50
 (same man?) cos 427/6 52; MT 422/1 53; interrex 420/19, 53
- Papirius Mugilanus, Lucius, cos 326/5 69; cos ? 319/18, 71
- Papirius Mugilanus, Marcus, MT 416/15 53; MT 415/14, 53
- Papirius, Publius, MT 381/0 or 378/7 61
- Papius Mutilus, Marcus, cos suff. AD 9, 369
- Papius Mutilus, Caius, rebel leader in Social War 198–200
- Papyrus 14
- Paraetonium (W. of Egypt) 333, 335
- ‘parenti optimo maximo’, inscription on Antonius’ statue of Caesar 299
- ‘Parilia’, Games on anniversary of Rome’s foundation 520, 559
- Paris, prince of Troy 30; Domitian compared to 497
- Paris, actor, and Nero 428; and Domitian’s wife 490
- Paris (Gaul), in 52 revolt 264; Julian at 672, 675
 and Maximus’ attack on Gratian 692
- Parisii (Gaul), in 52 revolt 264–5
- Parma, colony at (183) 141
- Parthamasiris, king of Armenia (AD 113) 511; deposed by Trajan and
 killed 512
- Parthaspates, Trajan’s puppet-king of Parthia (AD 116) 515
 transferred to Osrhoene 516; expelled 522
- Parthia: overruns Mesopotamia 170; and Sulla 196
 and Lucullus 228; and Pompeius 234, 235
 as target for Crassus 254; and Crassus’ campaign 258, 260–2
 Cassius saves Syria from 267; Pompeius decides not to flee to 279
 Caesar intends to invade 293–5; and Rome in the mid-late 40s 297,
 298, 310
 Dolabella assigned war with 298; occupation of Syria and Palestine
 317
 Antonius prepares for war with 319–20
 driven out of Asia Minor and Syria 319–20
 war with Antonius 324–6; Sextus Pompeius and 326
 awarded to his son by Antonius 329; attacks pro-Antonius Armenia
 330
 relations with Augustus 341, 342, 345
 intervenes in Armenia 363; Rome retaliates AD 2, 364
 coup in (AD 13) 372; and Tiberius 377, 394–5
 king Gotarzes deposed and returns 405–6
 Vardanes gains most of country from Gotarzes 410
 king Vardanes murdered, Gotarzes restored 416
 plot vs Gotarzes 417; pretender invades but defeated 420

- Vologaeses succeeds 422; clashes with Rome 423
 clash with Nero over Armenia 427, 429–30, 434, 436
 and the Flavians 481, 483, 484, 486, 487, 488, 494
 seizes control of Armenia, breaking treaty with Rome 511
 attack on by Trajan 511, 512–15; puppet-king of, installed by
 Trajan 515
 abandonment of war by Hadrian 516; and Alan attack 530
 and Roman takeover of Armenia (AD 140) 534
 overruns Armenia (AD 161) 539; evicted 540
 overruns Osrhoene (AD 163) 540; evicted 541
 attack on by Lucius Verus' general Cassius (AD 165); capitals burnt
 541
 and Pescennius Niger 565; attacks on by Septimius Severus 565–6,
 568–9
 attack on by Caracalla 579; war with Macrinus and treaty 580
 destroyed by the Sassanians 584
 'Parthicus', title awarded to Trajan 513; to Philip 594
 'Parthicus Maximus', title taken by Marcus and Lucius 541, 542; by
 Severus 579
 by Alexander? 586
 Parthenius, Imperial chamberlain: and Domitian's murder 499
 pardoned by Nerva 499; executed due to Guard 501
 Passienus, Lucius, cos 4, 360–1
 Passover, Jewish, and dating of Crucifixion 388; and AD 36 trouble 396
 Patara (Lycia) 135, 138
 Patavia (Pavia) 466
 Patavini, tribe 74
 Paternus, chieftain of the Votadini 683
 'Pater Patriae' title, grants of: to Cicero 240; to Caesar 294; to Augustus
 362
 Tiberius refuses 376, 391; to Caligula 399
 to Trajan, initially refused 503
 to Hadrian 516; to Antoninus Pius 533
 to Marcus and Lucius 542; to Pertinax 559
 to Didius Julianus 561; to Septimius Severus 564
 Paterculus, Velleius 11
 Patras (Peloponnese) 330, 331
 'Patres et conscripti' 37
 Patricians 37, 38
 Patricius, cos AD 45 945
 Patricius, son of Aspar, 'Caesar' 749; arrested and wounded 749
 Patricius, lover and candidate for throne of Empress Verina 751
 Paul, St.: (*see also* Saul of Tarsus): conversion of and missions
 commence 396

- first missionary journey 415
- confrontation with Christian leadership over Gentiles 417
- accused before Gallio 423; second missionary journey 423; end of 425
- returns from Macedonia to Jerusalem and faces murder-plot; arrested 431
- in prison at Caesarea 431; appeals 'to Caesar' 434–5
- sent to Rome ?acquitted 435, 437; execution of 445
- relics and basilica of 649; relics of 698
- Paul, Bishop of Constantinople: appointed 661; sacked 662; re-elected 663
 - sacked again 663; restored 664; dies 665
- Paul 'the Chain', secret police chief to Constantius II; purges by 667; executed 676
- Paulina, Caecilia, wife of Emperor Maximinus (I) 587; dies and deified 589
- Paulinus, Bishop of Antioch 657
- Paulinus, rival to lead Antiochene orthodox (AD 361) 676; and Athanasius 677
 - and Theodosius 690, 691
- Paulinus of Nola (St.) 703
- Paulinus of Pella 688
- Paulinus, minister of Attalus/Athaulf regime in Gaul 721
- Paulinus, 'Master of Offices' of East (<AD 439), sacked 733
- Paulinus, Sergius, and St. Paul 415
- Paulus, Count, general in Gaul 749
- Pausistratus, Rhodian admiral 190, 134
- Peachin, Michael, historian 15
- 'pedagogue' (Greek), Fabius 'Cunctator' compared to 98
- Pedanius Fuscus Salinator, Cnaeus, cos AD 11 817
- Pedanius Fuscus, great-nephew of Hadrian: and succession 530–1
 - executed for 'plot' 531
- Pedanius Secundus, Lucius, Praefect of Rome, murdered 437
- Pedicoli, in Social War 200
- Pedius, Quintus, and Caesar's will 293; cos. suff. nominated by Octavian 307–8
- Pedo Vigilianus, Marcus, cos AD 11 513; killed in earthquake 513
- Pedum, revolts 67
- Peitholaus revolt of in Judaea, 52, 267
- 'Pelagians', unorthodox sect founded by Pelagius 718, 720, 722, 723
 - in Gaul 727–8; in Britain 729; in East 729
- Pelagius, theologian and leader of 'heresy': in Africa 718; Palestine 718, 721, 722
 - attempts to secure official toleration 722–3

- Pelagonia (Macedonai), as capital of republic 152
 Pelion (Macedonia) 122
 Pella (Macedonia), surrenders 151; as capital of republic 152
 Pella, Lucius, executed by Brutus 310
 Peloponnese, the 30, 81, 110, 137, 141, 142, 146, 165, 320, 330–1
 Hadrian in the 523; raided by Heruls (AD 267) 608
 Alaric's Goths in the 703
 Pelso, Lake (Pannonia) 641
 Pelusium (Egypt) 151, 255, 279, 280, 281, 283, 469, 526, 570
 'Penates', the 39
 Peneus, River (Macedonia) 146, 702
 Pennines, the 485
 Pennus, Junius, law of regarding 'Allies' (126) 177
 Pentaclius, minister of Constantius II 675
 'Pentapolis', in Egypt 655, 718
 Pentecost: St. Paul vs Jewish leaders, AD 58 431
 Peraea, granted to Herod (20) 346
 reconquered by Vespasian (AD 68) 453
 Perennis, Praetorian Praefect to Commodus: rise of as favourite 553
 and rule of terror 553–4; executed 554
 Pergamum, kingdom of, and Rome vs Philip V: Second Punic War 110, 120
 early second century 121, 124, 130
 attacked by Antiochus III 135; gains of, in Rome/Antiochus peace 136–8
 as Roman ally after Seleucid defeat 140, 145
 accused by enemies in 160s, and Rome investigates 154–5
 attacked by Bithynia 156; references 157, 162, 570
 bequeathed to Rome 174; revolt in 175–6
 and Mithridatic wars 201–2, 208; Mithridates of 283, 284
 shrine to Octavian at 337
 (*see also* its kings: Attalus I, II, III, Eumenes I and II)
 Pericles, inspires Hadrian 525
 Perinthus (Sea of Marmara) 563, 566, 620, 689
 Perisabora (Mesopotamia), attacked by Julian 678
 Perperna, Caius, general in Social War 198–200
 Perperna, Marcus, cos 130 176–7
 Perperna, Marcus, censor 86, 206
 Perperna Veiento, Marcus (same man?), Marian commander in Sicily 82, 213
 takes Lepidan survivors to Spain 77, 218
 reluctantly joins Sertorius 219, 220; in 75 campaign 220–1
 fights for Sertorius 221–3; murders Sertorius 224; defeated 224

- Perpetua, martyrdom of 572
- Perrhaebians (Macedonia) 127, 140, 145, 146, 150
- Persepolis (Persia) 584
- Perseus, legendary hero 29, 30
- Perseus, last king of Macedonia: as heir 137, 142
 and murder of brother Demetrius 142–3
 deteriorating relations with Rome 144, 145, 146
 war with Rome 147–51; defeat and capture of 150–1
 in exile 152, 153; dies 153
 compared to Caratacus 422
- 'Persarmenia', principality of 696
- Persia (Iran), Persians: 29, 58, 121, 140, 170, 565, 579, 584, 592, 594,
 599, 600, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 616, 617, 619, 620, 621, 622, 624,
 628, 632, 633–4, 660, 665, 667, 670, 672, 673, 677–9, 679, 682, 683,
 684, 686–8, 705, 714, 724, 725, 734, 742
 treaty with Theodosius 696
 royal mystique and pomp, adopted by Diocletian 628
See also Seleucid kingdom; Sassanid kingdom
- Persian Gulf, Trajan at the 514
- 'Persicus Maximus', title taken by Alexander (?) 586, by Philip 594
 by Aurelian 617; by Carus 624
- Pertinax (Helvius), Emperor; birth 524
 service under Marcus Aurelius 545, 546
 COS AD 175, 548; gov. Syria (AD 180) 552
 and hunt for Commodus' enemies 553; sacked 554
 gov. Britain (AD 185) 554; vs mutineers 555
 gov. Africa (AD 187/8) 555
 Praefect of Rome (AD 189) 556
 COS AD 19 257; and murder of Commodus 558
 offers throne to Pompeianus 558
 accession and disciplinarian rule of 559
 plots vs 560; murdered by Praetorians 560
 private funeral 561
 avenged by Severus 562–3; State funeral and deification 563
 son of: denied honours by father 559; killed by Caracalla 577
- Perucini, assist their German allies vs Empire (AD 269) 611.
- Perusia 72–3, 76, 77; siege of in the 'Perusine War' 41, 316
- Perusini, tribe living around above 76
- Pescennius, soldier in Pannonian mutiny AD 14 374
- Pescennius Niger, rival Emperor 193–4: gov. Syria (AD 192) 557
 declares himself Emperor 561; war with Septimius Severus 563–5
 defeated and executed 565; family of, as Severan hostages 563
- Pessinus (Asia Minor), Julian at 677
- Petelia mountains of (S. Italy), and Spartacus 71, 225

- Peter, St.: and St. Paul's view of Christianity 396, 417; imprisoned by H. Agrippa 413
 in Rome 437; executed by Nero 442–3; successors of 486; relics of 649
 see of (Rome) 598; relics of 698
- Peter, Bishop of Alexandria, martyred 643; relics of 649
- Peter, Bishop of Alexandria (fl. AD 380) 690
- Peter 'the Fuller', Patriarch of Antioch 749, 752
- Peter, chief notary to Honorius 714
- Petilian tribe 64
- Petilius Cerialis, Quintus, defeated by Boudicca 435; abandons London 436
 fights Jewish rebels (AD 67) 450
 flees Rome to join Flavians 471; and battle 472
 fights Gallic rebels AD 70 476–7
- Petil(l)ius Cerealis Caesius Rufus, brother-in-law to Domitian 490
- Petilius, Quintus, two tribunes called, accuse Scipio of peculation 139
- Petra, two 'equites' called, victims of Messalina 417
- Petra (Jordan) 231, 341, 509, 526, 610 *see also* Nabatea
- Petreius, Marcus, fights Caesar in Spain 49, 274–5
 in African campaign, and suicide of, 46, 288
- Petronius 'Arbiter', friend of Nero, clash with N. and suicide of 445–6
- Petronius, Caius, envoy to Pergamum 156, 156
- Petronius Mamertinus, Praetorian Praefect (AD 138) 532
- Petronius Maximus, Emperor: COS AD 43 331; ditto AD 44 335
 Praefect of Rome (AD 454) 741
 persuades Valentinian III to kill Aetius 741
 has Valentinian killed 742; seizes throne and wife 742
 lynched by mob as Gaiseric attacks Rome 742
 and his successor Avitus 742
- Petronius Pontius Nigrinus, Caius, COS AD 37 397
- Petronius Probus, general to Theodosius, defeats Goths 695
 Praetorian Praefect (Italy) 695
- Petronius, Publius, gov. Syria ?AD 39 401
 and Caligula's statue for the Temple in Jerusalem 404–5
- Petronius Secundus, Praetorian Praefect AD 96 499
 executed over Domitian's murder 501
- Petronius Sura Mamertinus, Marcus, COS AD 18 253; killed 557
- Peronius Sura Septimianus (brother), COS AD 19 056; killed 557
- Petronius Turpilianus, Publius, gov. Britain (AD 61) 436
 as Nero loyalist 444; executed by Galba 455
- Petronius Urbicus, gov. Noricum, defies Vitellius 459
- Petronius, governor of Egypt (25) 341; and Herod 342; and Nubians 344, 345

- Petronius, father-in-law of Valens 680
 'phalanx', military formation 36, 150
 Phaedra, actions of vs stepson compared to those of Fausta 656
 Phaneas, Aetolian envoy 189
 Phanote (Epirus), surrenders 168
 Phaon, Imperial freedman, hosts fleeing Nero at villa 454
 Pharasmanes, king of Iberia (AD 30s) 394, 423, 430–1, 434
 Pharasmanes, king of Iberia (fl. AD 126), and Hadrian 526, 530
 Pharmacussa (Aegean), Caesar captured at 76, 219
 Pharnabazus, king of Iberia, Roman client 64
 Pharnaces, son of Mithridates: coup, and father's death in Bosporan kingdom 63, 236–7
 granted Pontus and Bosphorus 237; help sought by Pompeians 279
 attacks Cappadocia and Lesser Armenia 281, 282
 war with Caesar, dispossessed 284
 Pharaoh, Cleopatra as (34) 328
 Pharos (Illyria) 94
 the (Egypt) *see* Alexandria
 Pharsalus (Thessaly), battle of (48)
 Phasael, brother of Herod: appointment as governor 47, 286
 and father's death 43, 308
 complaints against dismissed by Antonius 315
 overthrown and kills himself 37
 Phasis, River (Georgia), and Pompeius 64, 235
 Pherae (Thessaly), in Rome's Greek wars 125, 132
 Pheroras, brother of Herod, as regent 31, 333
 rules Peraea 346
 opposes Mariamne I's sons 351, 354; death 360
 wife of, allegedly poisoned husband 360
 Phila (Macedonia), in Rome/Perseus war
 Philadelphus, king of Paphlagonia, defects to Octavian 31, 331
 Philae (Egypt) 570, 629
 Philamenus, Hannibal's ally in Tarentum 212, 105–6
 Philip 'the Arab' (Marcus Julius P.), Emperor 6
 Praetorian Praefect 593; predecessor's death and 593
 accession 593–4; Mesopotamian and German wars 594
 'Ludi Saeculares' and Gothic war 595; overthrown and killed 596
 Licinius claims descent from 646
 Philip I, Seleucid king 95, 196
 Philip II of Macedonia, compared to Antonius by Cicero 300
 Philip II, Seleucid king, 67–3, 231, 233
 Philip V, king of Macedonia
 as Hannibal's ally in Second Punic War, 99, 102, 109, 110, 112, 115–16

- Roman embassy to 117; rising tension with 120–1
 fights Rome (201–196) 121–6; defeated at Cynoscephalae 125–6
 peace with Rome, 126–7
 after defeat ally of Rome vs Seleucids and Aetolia 128, 131–4, 137
 approached vs Rome by Aetolia 130; tension with Rome 140, 141,
 142
 murders son Demetrius 143; death of 143–4
 also mentioned 145
- Philip, son of Perseus of Macedonia 151, 162
 (*see also* ‘Pseudo-Philip’, under Andriscus)
- Philip, freedman of Pompeius, at murder of master 48, 280
- Philip, son of Herod, after executions of half-brothers 358
 as co-heir 358, 360–1; accession to Trachonitis 361
 as ‘tetrarch’ 361, 367, 397; dies 393
- Philip, St. 437
- Philippi (Thrace), battles of (42): First 311; Second 312
 colony at 313
- ‘Philippics’ speeches by Cicero: First 300; Second 300
 Third, Fourth, Fifth 302
 Sixth, Seventh, Eighth 303
 Eleventh, Twelfth 304
 Thirteenth, Fourteenth 305
- Philippopolis (Thrace) 142, 382, 597–8, 734
- Philippus, Lucius, ‘Sullan’ general 82, 211
- Philippus, Lucius Marcius, cos 91 197–8
- Philippus, Lucius Marcius, cos 56 *see* Marcius Philippus
- Philippus, Marcius, commissioner to Greece 171, 146–7
- Philippus, Marcus Julius, son of Emperor P: ‘Caesar’ and co-ruler 594;
 killed 596
- Philistus of Syracuse, historian 5, 58
- Philo, philosopher of Alexandria; mission to Rome 403, 404; death 414
- Philocalus, calendar of 12
- Philocles, general of Philip V 124
- Philopater of Cilicia, deposed 31, 334
- Philophron, Rhodian envoy to Rome 167, 152
- Philopoemen, Achaean general 113, 137–8; Rome complains about 141
 death of 142
- philosophers, worry about Marcus Aurelius’ final campaign 551
- Phocaea (Ionia), in Seleucid war 134, 135
- Phocian League, abolished by Rome 165
- Phocis (Greece) 124, 133, 165
- Phoebus, colossal statue of Nero as 442, 520
- Phoenice, treaty of (205) 115–16
- Phoenicia 234, 329, 339, 668, 703; province created 568

- Pholoe, Mount (Elis, Greece) 703
- Photinians, Christian 'heretics' 690
- Photius Pegasus, Praefect of Rome (AD 81) 489
- Phraaspa (Azerbaijan), and Antonius 36, 324, 326
- Phraates, king of Parthia, and Lucullus 69, 228
and Pompeius 63, 235
- Phraates IV of Parthia, accession 322; abandoned by Media Atropatene 329
overruns ditto 330; son revolts 341–2
agreement with Augustus 345; poisoned by wife (2) 363
disinherited son returns from Rome as king 369
- Phraates V, king of Parthia, accession of (2) 363
meets Caius Caesar 364; deposed 365
- Phraates, pretender to Parthia (AD 34) 394
- Phraates, rebel vs Tiridates III 395
- Phrygia (Asia Minor) 134, 526, 554, 681, 705, 734
- Picarius Decimus, gov. Corsica (AD 69) 461
- Picenum 75, 78, 91, 82, 98, 189, 198–200, 211, 224, 272, 468, 717
- Picentes, revolt in Social War (*see* Picenum)
- Picte (Italy), Sulla at, 88, 203
- Pictones (Gaul), and 52 revolt 264–5
- Picts, the 567, 674, 682, 719, 728, 736
- Pilate, Pontius, governor of Judaea: appointed 385
and the Crucifixion 388; massacre by and sacking of 395
- Pinarius Scarpus, Lucius, and Caesar's will 293; deserts Antonius 333
- Pinarius Mamercus, Lucius, MT 433/2 51
- Pindenissum (Cilicia), taken by Cicero 51, 268
- Pindus Mountains (Greece), and Rome vs Philip V wars 123
- Pipe-players, of Temple of Jupiter, on strike (311/10) 72
- Piraeus, port of Athens 121
- Pirates (Mediterranean/Cilician): Caesar captured by and retaliates 219–20
commands against: Antonius senior 222, 224
Pompeius: arrangement of command 229–30
fighting and settlement 229–30
- Pisa 131
- Pisidia, award to Amyntas 39, 320; St. Paul in 415
- Piso, rebel in Greece (AD 261) 606
- Piso, Cnaeus, cos 7, 357
- Piso Licinianus, Galba's choice as heir 458–9; descendant of Pompeius and Crassus 458
- Pitane, Mithridates at 85, 209
- Pitheussae island (Italy), and triumvir/ Sextus Pompeius 'summit' 39, 319

- Pityus (Asia Minor) 602, 703, 713
 Pityusssa (Ibiza), and Sertorius 81, 215
 'Pius', title assumed by: Antoninus 532, Commodus 554; Gordian III 592
 Placentia (N. Italy), foundation of (219) 94; in Second Punic War 95, 96, 113
 sacked by rebels (200) 121; mutiny at 275–6
 in AD 69 civil war 461; sack of by Iuthungi (AD 271) 613
 Avitus forced to become bishop of 743
 Placidia, Galla *see* Galla Placidia
 Placidia, daughter of Valentinian III 741; to Africa as prisoner 742
 to Constantinople 746; husband of 746
 husband of, chosen as Emperor 750
 Placidianus, Julius, general of Claudius II 611, 614
 Placidus, officer of Vespasian in Judaea 453
 Plague, in Rome 46, 47, 54, 60, 63, 68, 77, 343
 in Rome and Empire, major outbreaks: AD 167, 542–3
 AD 252 ff. 599, 601, 603
 in Illyria 607; in Constantinople 736; in Italy 740
 Planasia, Agrippa Postumus exiled to 368; Augustus visits 372, Agrippa murdered 373
 pretender Clemens at 375
 Plancina, wife of Calpurnius Piso, gov. Syria, and quarrel with Germanicus 379–80
 and Germanicus' death 380–1
 investigation into 381; suicide of 392
 Plancus, Lucius Munatius, nominated for 42 consulship by Caesar 294
 gov. Gaul, assists Senate vs Antonius 43, 303–5
 fights Antonius 305
 follows troops in deserting to Antonius 306
 cos 42, 310–13; and the 'Perusine War' 315, 316
 awarded 'Asia' 318; defects to Octavian 330
 role in the 27 constitutional settlement 339
 censor 22, 343
 Plataea, battle of, column commemorating 653
 Plato 549
 Platorius Nepos, gov. Britain (AD 122) 521; replaced 524
 Plautianus, Caius, Praetorian Praefect to Septimius Severus: rise of 564, 568
 misdemeanours of 568, 569, 571, 572, 573
 arrogance of 571, 572–3; cos AD 20 372
 accused of treason 573–4; executed 574
 Plautilla, Fulvia (daughter), marries Caracalla 571; divorced and exiled 574

- Plautius, Aulus, gov. Pannonia AD 39, 401, 411
 gov. Britain AD 43 412–13; replaced (AD 47) 416
 wife of, ?Christian (Pomponia Graecina, q.v.) 429
- Plautius Avitus, COS AD 20 975
- Plautius, Caius, censor 359/8 64; cos 347/6 65; cos 341/0 67
- Plautius, Caius (son?), cos 329/8 69
- Plautius, Caius, censor 312/11, 72
- Plautius Hypseus, Marcus, cos 125 178–9
- Plautius Proculus, Publius, cos 328/7 69
- Plautius, Quintus, COS AD 36 395
- Plautius Silvanus, Marcus, cos 2, 362
 fights Pannonians and Dalmatians 368, 369, 370
 daughter marries Claudius 369
- Plautius Venox, Lucius, cos 330/29 68; cos 318/17, 71
- Plautus, Roman playwright, death of 141
- Plebeians 42, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 54, 56, 62–3, 65, 66–7, 78
 gain right to consulship 62–3, 66–7
 gain right to enter religious colleges 75
 landless, granted land by Caesar 289
- Plebiscites 49, 75
- Pleminius, Quintus, legate 205, misbehaviour at Locroi by 116
- Pleuratus, leader of Illyrians 122, 137
- Plinius, Sextus Pompeius' general 36
- Plintha, Count, rebel in Palestine (AD 418) 723
- Plinthis, envoy to Attila 731
- Pliny, the Elder 12; on Caligula's illness 399; on Claudius' death 426
 killed in eruption of Vesuvius 487
- Pliny, the Younger (Caius Plinius Secundus) 12, 40
 and eruption of Vesuvius 487
 quaestor and tribune 496; praetor 497
 praefect of Mil. Treasury 498; and Domitian's purges 498
 lays charges vs one of Domitian's informers 500
 procurator of Treasury 502; and Verginius Rufus 503
 cos suff. AD 100; 'Panegyric' by 505
 and legal cases 504, 505, 506, 509
 augur and on Tiber supervision board 507
 gov. Bithynia (AD 110/11) 510
 famous correspondence with Trajan 510
 death of (AD 113) 511
 friend Septicius Clarus dedicatee of 'Letters' by 519, 536
 friend Erucius Clarus 536
- Plotina, wife of Trajan 503, 504; and Hadrian's succession 515
 death of and honours 522

- Plotinus, philosopher 574, 593; and Gallienus 607; retires on murder of G. 610
- Plutarch, historian and biographer 12, 175
- Plutorius Nepos, cos. suff. AD 11 919
- Po, River and valley 78, 91, 92–3, 95, 112, 192
 Hannibal in 96; Vitellius' rebels advance to fight in vs Otho 459, 461–2
 and Flavian advance vs Vitellians 466
 Hadrian in 524; Iuthungi in (AD 271) 613–14
 Constantine fights Maxentius' generals in 644
 Constantius vs Magnentius in 666; Alaric in 708
- Poetilius, Caius, cos 326/5 69; dictator 313/12, 72
- Poetilius Balbus, Caius, cos 360/59, 64
- Poetilius, Marcus, cos 314/13, 71
- Poetilius, Quintus, decemvir 450, 48
- Poetovio (Balkans), Flavian generals at 46; Gallus at 668; battle of (AD 388) 697
- Poitiers, bishop of 670
- Pola, Crispus executed at 656; Gallus executed at 668
- Polemius Silvius, historian 7
- Polemo, made king of Pontus (37) 323; in the Parthian war 324
 guards Eastern frontier 329; assists Agrippa in Crimea and takes over rule 350–1
- Polemo (II) of Pontus, gains Armenian lands from Nero 434
 deposed by Nero 445
- Polemo of Smyrna, friend of Hadrian 523; related to king Polemo of Pontus 523
- Pollentia, battle of (AD 402) 708
- Pollia tribe 35
- Pollienus Auspex, Severan gov. Dalmatia and Upper Moesia 575
- Pollienus Sebennus (nephew), gov. Noricum (AD 206), on trial 575
- Pollux, twin of Castor, legendary aid to Rome 41
- Polyaenus, friend of Hadrian, suicide forced by H. 531
- Polybius, historian 2, 8, 11, 37, 39, 48, 58, 59, 84, 97, 100, 113, 114, 118, 120
 sent to Rome as hostage 153; and escape of Demetrius the Seleucid 155
 allowed to return home 156–7
- Polybius, freedman of Claudius 408; executed 415
- Polycarp, St., martyrdom of 537
- Polyclitus, freedman of Nero 436
- Polyxenidas, admiral of Antiochus III 133–4, 135, 136
- Pometia 36; revolt of 40
- Pompeia, grand-daughter of P. Rufus, marries Caesar 68, 229

- and 'Bona Dea' scandal 241–2
- divorce of 242
- Pompeianus, Tiberius Claudius, son-in-law of Marcus Aurelius
 - general in Pannonia 541, 545; marries Lucilla 543
 - cos AD 17 347; opposed by Faustina as possible heir to Marcus? 548
 - loses influence after wife's exile for plot vs Commodus 553
 - declines offer of throne 558; asked to be co-ruler by D. Julianus 562
 - grandson (Commodus P.) consul 575; killed 577
- Pompeianus, Praetorian Praefect to Maxentius 644
- Pompeii, revolt of in Social War 198, 200
 - in disgrace for riot vs rival Nuceria 433–4; earthquake at 440
 - destruction of by Vesuvius eruption (AD 79) 12, 487
- Pompeius, Cnaeus 'Magnus', triumvir (a.k.a. 'Pompey the Great') 8
 - birth of (106) 189; trial of 206
 - raises army and marches to help Sulla 82, 211
 - assists Sulla's invasion of Italy 211–12
 - Sicilian campaign 213; African campaign 214
 - under Sulla 214–17; triumph of 215
 - and Sulla's funeral 217; versus Brutus at Mutina 218
 - Spanish campaigns 219–25
 - return to Rome and confronts Crassus 225–6
 - cos 70 226–8; anti-pirate campaign: arrangement of 229–30
 - fighting and settlement 230–1
 - receives the Eastern command ('Lex Manilia') 232
 - campaigns against Mithridates 66, 232–3
 - vs Tigranes of Armenia 233–4
 - in the Caucasus 234–5; in Syria 235–7
 - in Judaea 237; Eastern settlement of 236–7; ratified 245
 - bills in favour of, and return to Rome 241
 - and settlement of veterans 236, 242–5
 - Eastern triumph of 243
 - and creation of 'First Triumvirate' 244
 - in politics 244–7, 250; versus Clodius 247, 249, 250
 - arranges Cicero's recall 251–2; witness for Milo 253
 - runs the 55 elections 255; cos 55 255–7
 - widowed 258; remarries 260
 - in 52 politics, and sole consul 263
 - leads Senate majority in clash with Caesar 268–71
 - 49 campaign: Italy 271–3; Dyrrachium 273, 275–6
 - 48 campaign: Dyrrachium 276–8
 - defeated at Pharsalus 278–9
 - flight and death of, at Alexandria 279–80

- funeral on beach 280; head presented to Caesar 281
- Caesar murdered close to statue of 295–6
- ancestor of Marcus Aurelius 520
- tomb of, restored by Hadrian 526; visited by Severus 570
- Pompeius, Cnaeus (son), after Pharsalus 279; in Spain 279
 - in Africa 287–8; returns to Spain 289
 - war with Caesar 291–2; killed 292
- Pompeius Magnus, Cnaeus (descendant of triumvir), marries Claudius' daughter 409
 - Praefect of Rome 410; at Claudius' triumph 413
 - executed for allegedly having male lover 416
 - brother of Piso Licinianus, Galba's heir 458
- Pompeius Rufus, Quintus, cos 88 201–4; son of, killed in riots 202
 - helps Sulla to capture Rome 203
 - killed by Strabo's troops 204
 - see also* grand-daughter Pompeia 229
- Pompeius, Sextus (son of triumvir), flight from Pharsalus 48, 279
 - Spanish campaign 45, 291–3
 - rebuilds power in western Mediterranean 298
 - included in Caesarean legal attack on assassins 307
 - outlawry in Rome 307
 - receives refugees from triumvirs 310
 - defeats Octavian's fleet, 42, 311
 - offers alliance to Antonius, 40, 317
 - aids Antonius until Brundisium treaty 318
 - war with triumvirs 318–19
 - meeting with, at Misenum, and terms 319
 - Roman exiles with, pardoned (except assassins) 319
 - war with Octavian and Agrippa, 36, 324–5
 - defeat at Naulochus 325
 - flight East to seek aid 326
 - last campaign and death, 35, 327
- Pompeius Strabo, Cnaeus (father of triumvir): general in Social War 198–200
 - cos 89 200–01; enfranchisements in Cisalpine Gaul 201
 - and crisis of 88, 204; helps Marius' invasion 205
 - killed by lightning 205
- Pompeius, Quintus, cos 141 169; trouble over conduct in Spain, 136, 171
 - attacks Tiberius Gracchus 174; censor 131, 176
- Pomponia, daughter of by Atticus marries Tiberius 348
- Pomponia Graecina, arrested for ?Christianity 429
- Pomponius Bassus, Lucius, cos. suff. AD 11 819
- Pomponius, officer of consul Sempronius Longus 218, 96

- Pomponius Flaccus, gov. Moesia, intervenes in Thrace 379
 gov. Syria, and Herod Agrippa 393
- Pomponius Labeo, suicide of (AD 34) 393
- Pomponius, Marcus, MT 450/49, 49
- Pomponius, Marcus, MT 399/8 56
- Pomponius Matho, Manlius, cos 233, 91
- Pomponius Matho, Marcus, cos 231, 91
- Pomponius Secundus, helps Sejanus' refugee nephew 399
 cos AD 41 406; disgrace of 410
 accuser on trial 431–2
- Pomponius Secundus, Publius, gov. Upper Germany (AD 50) 421
- Pomponius Veientenus, Titus, pro-Roman leader in Bruttia 210s 1, 105
- Pomptine tribe 64
- Pomptinus, Caius, praetor 63, and Catilinarian plot 239
 Gallic campaign 61, 244
- Pons Aelius (Newcastle) 521
- Pontia, Nero Caesar exiled to 387, 389; Caligula visits 398; Caligula
 exiles sisters 402
- Pontiae Islands, colony on 72
- Pontianus, Bishop of Rome 586, 588
- Pontica, 'diocese' of 697
- 'Pontifex Maximus', office of 38, 105, 594 *see also* Aemilius Lepidus, M.
 (triumvir); Augustus; Julius Caesar, C.; Licinius Crassus Mucianus, M.;
 Metellus Pius; Mucius Scaevola, P. and Q.
- Pontificius, Tiberius, tribune 479/8 44
- Pontius, Samnite leader (321/0)
- Pontius Aquila, tribune 45, defies and abused by Caesar 293
- Pontius Laelianus, Antonine general 542
- Pontus, kingdom of 157, 181, 184, 190, 193, 201–9, 221–34
 invaded by Lucullus and mostly overrun 224, 226
 command of, transferred from Lucullus to Glabrio 231
 Pompeius' settlement of 235; later references 703, 745
 Pharnaces of 281, 282; Caesar and 284; Caesar's triumph for 290
 awarded to Darius son of Pharnaces 320; to Polemo 323
 and Antonius' 36 campaign 324; S. Pompeius and 326
 Agrippa and 350; king at Herod Agrippa's conference 414
 annexed by Rome (AD 65) 445
 royal house of, related to Hadrian's friend Polemo 523
 Roman province of: 464, 468, 522, 602
 'diocese' of created 627; to Hannibalianus 660
 (*see also* Mithridates VI, Pharnaces)
 fleet of, in 80s war 202–8
 part of, surrendered by Mithridates to Sulla 209
 in second Mithridatic war 222, 223

- destroyed at battles of Lemnos and Tenedos 223
- Popilius Laenas, envoy to Achaea 147
- Popilius Laenas, deputy of consul Cassius in Gaul 107, 188
- Popilius Laenas, killer of Cicero 309–10
- Popilius Laenas, Caius, cos 172 145–6; envoy to Greece, general, 148–9
envoy to Egypt and famous confrontation with Ptolemy VII 150–1
censor 159, 155
- Popilius Laenas, ?Caius, envoy to Achaea 147, 165
- Popilius Laenas, Flaminius, envoy to Liguria 154, 157
- Popilius Laenas, Marcus, cos 359/8 358/7 356/5 64; cos 350/49, 348/7
65
- Popilius Laenas, Marcus, cos 173 145
- Popilius Laenas, Marcus (same man or son?), cos 158 156
- Popilius Laenas, Marcus, cos 139 170; in Spain 170
- Popilius Laenas, Publius, cos 132 175–6; attacked by Caius Gracchus
179
- Popilius, Marcus, cos 316/15, 71
- Poppaea, mistress of Asiaticus 417, 431–2; daughter of 432
- Poppaea, wife of Otho (daughter of above), Nero pursues 432; marries
439
and Christians 437, 442; riots against 439
daughter born; ‘Augusta’ 440; pregnant at time of Piso’s plot 443
accidentally killed by Nero 444; funeral 445; deified 446
- Poppaeus Sabinus, gov. Greece/Macedonia, arrests fake ‘Drusus III’
391
- Poppaedius Silo, Quintus, leader of rebels in Social War 198–200
- Poppaeus Secundus, Quintus, cos suff. AD 9, 369
- ‘Popular Assembly’, the, of Rome 45, 47
and Scipio’s command 205, 115
and Achaean treaty 124; and treaty with Philip V 126
and war with Perseus 146; and Aemilius Paullus 153
and Scipio Aemilianus 163; and Jugurthan war 184
and Marius and Saturninus 193–41 and the Social War 197
and Sullan coup 203; Cinna vs Octavius confrontation 87, 204
Sulla announces his purge to 213; reformed by Sulla 215
and the ‘Lex Gabinia’ 230; and the ‘Lex Manilia’ 232
and 63 murder-case 236; and Clodius’ impiety case 242
in Caesar’s consulship 59, 245, 247; Cicero’s recall 250, 251–2
in 56, 253, 255; Caesar addresses 273
Caesar’s new rights at, 289
political rivals at after Caesar’s murder 296
Antonius and, 44, 296, 299
forced to reverse condemnation of Dolabella, 43, 307
sidelined by triumvirs 308; ratifies triumvirs’ legislation 309

- Porcia (daughter of Cato the younger) marries Brutus 290; and plot vs Caesar 295
- Porcius Cato, Caius, cos 114 183
- Porcius Licinus, Lucius, praetor, in 207 campaign 112
- Porcius, Lucius, cos 184, 141
- Porphyrius, Bishop of Gaza 707
- Porsena, Lars, ruler of Clusium 39–40
- Porteleius, Caius, cos 346/5 66
- Portus (Italy) 751
- Portus Adurni (Portchester) fortress at 628
- Portus Herculis Monacei (Monaco) 468
- Posidonia, (Paestum), colony at
- Posidonius of Rhodes, and Cicero 79, 217
- Postumius, Aulus, MT 397/6 56
(same man?) 382/1 or 379/8 60
- Postumius, Aulus, envoy to Bithynia 153
- Postumius, Aulus, praetor 110 (brother of consul) 184–5
captured by Jugurtha and disgraced 109, 185
- Postumius Albinus, Aulus, cos 242, 89
- Postumius Albinus, Aulus, cos 180 143
- Postumius Albinus, Aulus, cos 151 158–9
- Postumius Albinus, Cnaeus Fulvius, cos 229
- Postumius Albinus, Lucius, cos 234, 91; in 216 campaign 99–100
killed in Gaul 215, 101
- Postumius Albinus, Lucius, propraetor 179; cos 173 145
- Postumius Albinus, Lucius, cos 154 157
- Postumius Albinus, Marcus, MT 403/2 55
- Postumius Albinus, Spurius, cos 321/0 humiliation of at 'Caudine Forks' 70
- Postumius Albinus, Spurius, cos 174 144
- Postumius Albinus, Spurius, cos 148 162–3
- Postumius Alburius, Spurius, cos 186, 140
- Postumius Albus, Aulus, cos 464/3 45
- Postumius Albus, Spurius, MT 433/2
- Postumius, Aulus, dictator 499, 41; cos 496/5 41
- Postumius, Aulus, MT 397/6 56
- Postumius, Aulus, envoy to Asia Minor 153, 157
- Postumius, Lucius, MT 389/8 or 386/5 59
- Postumius, Lucius (same man?), MT 382/1 or 379/8 60
- Postumius, Lucius, cos 305/4, killed 73
- Postumius, Marcus, MT 426/5 52
- Postumius Marcus MT 403/2 55
- Postumius Megellus, Lucius, cos 294/3 76
- Postumius Megellus, Lucius, cos 262, 84

- Postumius, Publius, cos 504/3 503/2 40
 Postumius Regillensis, Marcus, MT 413/12, 54
 Postumius Regillinensis, Spurius, censor 381/0 or 378/7 61
 Postumius, Spurius, cos 466/5 45
 Postumius, Spurius (?same man), decemvir 451, 45
 Postumius Albus, Spurius, MT 433/2 51
 Postumius, Spurius, MT 394/3 57
 Postumius, Spurius, cos 334/3 68
 Postumius, Spurius, cos 110 184–5
 Postumius Tubertus, Aulus, dictator 432/1 52
 ‘Postumius’ Camp’, Spain, in 45 campaign 291
 Postumus (Marcus Casianus), Gallic ‘breakaway’ Emperor 16
 revolts and establishes realm vs Gallienus 605
 defeats Germans 606; defeats Gallienus 607
 and Aureolus 608; and fall of Gallienus 609
 assassinated 610
 Pothinus, minister to Ptolemy XII 279–80, 281–3
 Pothinus, bishop of Lugdunum, martyred 550
 Powys (Wales), Ostorius Scapula in 419; Caratacus defeated in 422
 Praefect, ‘Augustal’ (of Egypt), created 627
 Praefects of: ‘Annona’, *see* Claudius the barber; Maximinus;
 Turranius
 Judaea *see* Albinus, Coceius; Alexander, Tiberius; Coponius;
 Cumanus, Ventidius; Cuspius Fadus; Felix; Festus, Porcius; Florus,
 Gessius; Gratus, Valerius; Marullus; Pilate, Pontius
 Praetorian Guard *see* Adventus, Marcus Oclatinus; Aedinius
 Julianus; Antiochianus; Arrecinius Clemens, Marcus; Arrius
 Aper; Atilius Aebutianus; Attianus, Acilius; Attius Suburanus;
 Aurelius Aristobulus, Titus; Bassaeus Rufus, Marcus; Burrus,
 Sextus Afranius; Carus (Emperor); Casperius Alienus; Catonius
 Justus; Cornelius Laco; Crispinus, Rufus; Crispinus, Tullus;
 Eutygianus, Comazon; Faenius Rufus; Firmus, Plotius;
 Florianus (Emperor); Fuscus, Cornelius; Gavius Maximus;
 Genealis, Flavius; Geta, Lusius; Heraclianus, Flavius; Julianus;
 Julius Julianus; Julius Ursus, Lucius; Laetus, Quintus Aemilius;
 Laetus, Quintus Marcius; Liberius Maximus; Macrinus Vindex,
 Marcus; Macrinus, Opellius; Macro, Quintus Naevius; Motilenus;
 Norbanus; Nymphidius Sabinus; Papinianus, Aemilius; Perennis,
 Tigidius; Petronius Mamertinus; Petronius Secundus; Philip
 ‘the Arab’; Plautianus, Caius; Priscus, Julius; Proculus, Licinius;
 Publilius Sabinus; Regillus; Repentinus, Cornelius; Rufrius
 Pollio; Saturninus, Aemilius; Seius Strabo; Sejanus, Lucius Aelius;
 Septicius Clarus; Similis; Silvanus; Successianus; Tarrutianus/
 Tarrutienus Paternus; Tattius Maximus, Caius; Tigellinus;

- Timesetheus, Caius Furius Sabinus; Titus (Emperor); Turbo, Marcus; Varus, Alfenus; Victorinus, Furius
- Rome *see* Annius Verus, Marcus; Anullinus; Caesar, Lucius; Decius, Emperor; Domitius Dexter; Duennius Geminus; Egnatius Rufus, Marcus; Erucius Clarus; Flaminius; Juvenalis, Flavius; Macer, Baebius; Macrinus, Veturius; (Marcus Aurelius, honorary); Maximinus (acting); Nicomachus Flavianus, sr and jr; Olybrius; Pedanius Secundus, Lucius; Pertinax, Helvius; Petronius Maximus; Photius Pegasus; Repentinus, Cornelius; Rufinus, Aradius; Rusticus,, Junius; Sabinus; Statilius Taurus, Titus; Sulpicianus, Flavius; Ulpianus
- Vigiles *see* Gordius; Macro, Q.N.; Tigellinus, Caius Ofonius
- Praefecture of Constantinople, created 674
- Praetorian Praefecture, division of (East/ West) by Diocletian 627
holders: Ablabius, Flavius (to Constantine) 657, 659
Anthemius (East, Arcadius/Theodosius II) 711
Anullinus (Severus) 639–40
Anicetus (Magnentius) 665
Apollinaris (Constantine III) 713
Atticus Maximus, Nonius (Valentinian II, Italy) 693
Aurelian (East, Arcadius) 706
Ausonius (Gratian, Gaul) 688
Caecilian (Honorius, Italy) 715
Caesarius (Arcadius, East) 707
Constantinian (V II, Gaul) 697
Cynegius, Maternus (Theodosius I, East) 694
Cyrus (Theodosius II, East) 733
Dardanus (Honorius, ?Gaul) 720
Domitian (Constantius II) 667
Florentius (Constantius II) 674
Germanianus (Julian, Valentinian I) 676, 680
Hesperus, Decimus (Gratian, Gaul) 688
Jovius (Honorius, Italy) 716
Longinianus, Flavius Macrobius (Honorius, Italy) 714
Mamertinus (Valentinian I, centre) 680
Manlius Theodorus (Honorius, Italy) 714
Maximinus (Valentinian I, centre) 684
Musonianus, Strategius (Constantius II) 670
Nebridius (Julian) 677
Nicomachus Flavianus (Italy etc: Theodosius) 699
(ditto: Eugenius) 700
Olybrius (Gratian/Valentinian II, Illyricum) 689
Petronius Probus (V II, Italy) 695
Pompeianus (Maxentius) 644

- Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius (V II, Italy) 693
 Probus (Valentinian I, Illyricum) 685
 Rufinus (West, Constantius II) 668
 Rufinus (East, Theodosius I) 700
 Rufus Volusianus (Maxentius) 642
 Salutius Secundus (Julian and Valens, East) 677, 680
 Tatian (Theodosius I, East) 697
 Taurus (Constantius II, Italy) 676
 Thalassius (Constantius II) 667
 Thalassius (Valentinian II, Illyricum) 688
 Trifolius (Theodosius I, Italy) 697
 Vulcatius Rufinus (Valentinian I, West) 682
 Praeneste 41, 61, 64, 67, 100, 211–13, 238, 315, 544
 Praenetus (Bithynia) 710
 Praetextatus, Vettius Agorius, Praetoria Praefect of Italy (AD 384/5) 693
 Praetorian Guard: under Augustus 352, 366; in Augustus' will 373
 under Tiberius 373, 374, 381, 392
 and coup of AD 31 390; and coup of AD 41 406–7
 and fall of Messalina 418–19; and death of Claudius 426–7
 and death of Agrippina (II) 433
 under Nero's tyranny 438, 439, 443–4, 446
 and downfall of Nero 454; and downfall of Galba 458–9
 relationship with Otho 459, 460, 461, 462
 and Vitellius 462, 465; assist Vitellian attack on Capitol 472
 purged under Vespasian 474
 under Flavians 482, 489, 494, 498, 499
 unruly under Nerva 499, 501; and Trajan 503
 and Hadrian 516, 519; and Marcus Aurelius 538, 543
 and Commodus 555, 556; succession to Commodus 558–9
 and Pertinax 559–60; they murder him 560
 auction of Empire to Didius Julianus by 560
 and D J 561; purged by Severus 562–3
 and Caracalla vs Geta struggle 577; succession to Caracalla 580
 mutinies vs Elagabalus 583; they kill him 583
 mutinies and riots of under Alexander 584, 585
 mutinies vs Balbinus and Pupienus 591–2; kill Emperors 592
 and fall of Philip 596; accession of Tacitus 620
 mutiny vs Severus in favour of Maxentius 639
 abolished by Constantine 645
 Germans in, and the AD 41 coup 406–7
 German regiment in, dismissed by Galba 455
 Praetorship, Urban, created (367) 63
 first plebeian appointment to 68
 Prasentius, Publius, rebel general in Social War 199

- Prasutagus, king of Iceni, and Ostorius Scapula 416; death of, aftermath 434–5
- 'Prices Edict' of Diocletian 634
- 'primacerius' (chief notary) 726
- Primus, Antonius, sent to Pannonia by Otho 459; fails to accept Vitellius 463
- backs Vespasian and helps Flavian advance 465–6
 - N. Italian campaign and 466–8
 - advances on Rome and failed negotiations 471
 - storming of Rome 472–3; honours 473
- Primus, Marcus, ex-gov. Macedonia, on trial 22, 344
- 'Princeps Iuventutis', title awarded to Caius Caesar 359
- awarded to Lucius Caesar 362
 - ditto Tiberius Gemellus 398; ditto Nero 422
 - ditto Marcus Aurelius 533; ditto Commodus 548
 - ditto Volusianus 599; ditto Carinus 624
- Prisca, wife of Diocletian 630
- Priscianus, Cornelius, 'plotter' in Taraconensis (AD 145) 535
- Priscillian, leader of eponymous 'heresy' in Spain 690–1; executed 695
- Priscillianists, 'heretics', vs State Church 690–1; (trials of) 694, 695
- Priscus, Julius, Praetorian Praefect to Vitellius 465; in civil war 470
- Priscus, Titus Julius, gov. of Thrace (AD 250) 597
- Priscus, alleged candidate of British troops vs Commodus 554
- Priscus, engineer to Severus 569
- Priscus, brother of Emperor Philip: gov. Mesopotamia (AD 244) 594
- 'Rector' of the East; faces revolt 595; as gov. Thrace, revolts vs Decius 598
- Privernum, revolts 67; war with Rome 69–70
- Probus (Marcus Aurelius), Emperor: ?recovers Egypt for Aurelian 615
- commander in Syria, acclaimed vs Florianus by troops 621
 - rival killed; accepted as Emperor 621
 - campaigns in Gaul 621; on Rhine and Neckar 622
 - on Danube and in Isauria 622; and Armenia 622
 - vs rebels Bonosus 622–3 and Proculus 623
 - ?and Britain 623; Rhine and Danube 623
 - murdered in mutiny 623
- Probus, Sicorius, ambassador to Persia (AD 298) 633
- Probus, son-in-law of Septimius Severus 563
- Probus, gov. Egypt (AD 268): Aegean campaign vs Germans 610
- drives out first Palmyran invasion 611; killed 611
- Probus, Praetorian Praefect of Illyricum (AD 372) 685
- Proclus, Patriarch of Constantinople 731, 732, 736
- Proconessus, marble from 653
- Procopius, cousin of Julian 678–9; revolt vs Valens 680–1

- Proculeius, reassures Cleopatra on Octavian's behalf 30, 335
 Proculus, Gallic rebel vs Probus 623
 Proculus, son of Tatian, Praefect of Constantinople (AD 388) 697
 Proculus, Barbius, Praetorian plotter vs Galba 458
 Proculus, Licinius, Praetorian Praefect AD 69 459, 460, 463
 Proculus, Volusius, discovers Piso's plot 443
 Profutus, general to Valens 687
 Promotus, 'Magister Peditum' to Theodosius I 695, 697; widow of 702
 Propontis (Sea of Marmara) 120, 563, 611, 653
 'pro-Praefect', office of 683, 684
 'propraetor', office of 126
 'Proscriptions': Sullan 213–14; Second Triumvirate 308–10
 Prosper, Count, minister of Constantius II 672
 Prostitutes, Crassus accused of loaning to jurors 242
 Commodus associates with 552
 refugee girls from sacked Rome used as (Africa) 718
 'Protectores', Guards regiment: Diocletian commands 625
 Proterius, Patriarch of Alexandria 740; killed 744
 Protopachium (Bithynia), Pontic victory at (89)
 Provence, in AD 69 civil war 461
 Provincial administration, overhaul of by Diocletian 627
 Prusa (Bithynia), in second Mithridatic war 72, 224
 Prusias I, king of Bithynia 113, 135; as host of Hannibal 138, 142
 Eumenes of Pergamum denounces to Rome 142; death of 142
 Prusias II, king of Bithynia 142, 149, 153, 154, 156, 157; overthrown by
 son 162
 Pthiotis (Greece) 125
 Ptolemais (Acre) 405, 448–9, 709
 Ptolemais (Egypt) 622
 Ptolemais (Libya) 655
 Ptolemaus, astrologer to Poppaea and ally of Otho 458
 Ptolemaus, Christian martyr under Antonius Pius 537
 Ptolemy 'Ceraunus', king of Macedonia and Thrace 79
 Ptolemy II 'Philadelphus', embassy to 81
 Ptolemy IV, Roman embassy to 120
 offers help to Rome vs Philip V 121
 Ptolemy V 127; aids Rome vs Antiochus III 132
 Ptolemy VI, regency for 145, 146; troubles with brother 149, 150–1,
 154, 157
 death of (145) 167
 Ptolemy VII 'Euergetes/ Physcon' (VIII in alternative numbering) 149,
 154
 First reign in Egypt, expelled to Cyrene 154
 appeals to Rome 157; second reign 167, 182

- son of, rules Cyrene 196; referred to 215
- Ptolemy VIII 'Lathyrus' 183; deposed and flees to Cyprus 188; 193
 - restored 201; dies 215
- Ptolemy IX 15, 193, 215; deposed 201
- Ptolemy X, as Sullan client-king 215–16; will of, used by Crassus 233
- Ptolemy XI 'Auletes' (or 'Nothos') accession of 216
 - gift of crown to Pompeius 236
 - confirmed as ruler by Rome 245
 - deposed and seeks Roman support 250
 - Pompeius seeks to help 253
 - restored by Gabinius 255–6; death of (51) 267
- Ptolemy XII, accession of, and marries sister Cleopatra VII 267
 - regime of, and Pompeius' death 279–80
 - summoned to Palace by Caesar, and held hostage 281
 - in war versus Caesar and Cleopatra 282–3; drowned after defeat 283
- Ptolemy XIII, accession 284; visits Rome 290; death 297
- Ptolemy XIV 'Caesarion', accession of 297; co-ruler and 'official' son of Caesar 328
 - at the 'Donations of Alexandria' 328–9
 - flight towards Red Sea; killed 336
- Ptolemy, son of Ptolemy VI (sometimes known as Ptolemy VII) 167
- Ptolemy 'Apion', king of Cyrene 196
- Ptolemy, brother of Ptolemy XI, king of Cyprus (80) 216; Cato's grudge against 247
 - and Roman acquisition of island
- Ptolemy of Chalcis, in civil war 276; father of Lysanias 40
- Ptolemy 'Philadelphus', son of Antonius and Cleopatra: birth 326
 - in 'Donations of Alexandria' 329
 - deported to Rome 336, in triumph 338
- Ptolemy of Mauretania, accession of (AD 23) 383; killed by Caligula 404
- Publicius Certus, Domitianic ally, charged by Pliny 500
- Publicius Malleolus, Marcus cos 232, 91
- Publilia, marries Cicero 46
- Publius Matho, Marcus, cos 231
- Publius Philo, Quintus, cos 339/8 67
 - (same man or son?) cos 327/6 69, 320/19, 316/15, 71
 - (same man as second Q.P.P.?) praetor 337/6 68
- Publius Sabinus, Praetorian Praefect to Vitellius 465; sacked 468
- Publius Celsus, Lucius, cos AD 11 411, 515; executed AD 11 818
- Publius Vulscius, Lucius, MT 400/399, 56
- Publius Pulcher, cos 177 144
- Pudens, Marcus, Praetorian plotter vs Galba 458
- Pudens, Valerius, gov. Lower Pannonia (AD 193) 561

- gov. Lower Germany (AD 197) 567; gov. Britain (AD 202?) 572
- Pulcheria, 'Augusta', sister of Theodosius II: born 705; 'Augusta' 721
 devout life in Palace of 721
 does not recognize Constantius III 724; selects brother's wife 724–5
 insulted by Nestorius 728; urged vs him by Cyril 729
 and Council of Ephesus 730; leaves Court 734
 on death of Theodosius II, marries Marcian 739; dies 741
- 'Punic Sulla', nickname for Septimius Severus 568
- Pupienus (Marcus Clodius), Emperor 591–2
- Pupinia tribe 35
- Pupius Piso, Marcus, cos 61 242–3
- Puteoli 102, 217, 298, 301, 324, 470, 532
- Pydna (Macedonia), in Rome vs Perseus war 149–50; battle of (168)
 150–1
- Pyrenees 95, 190, 215, 217, 219, 255, 274, 604, 713, 716, 717, 721, 743
- Pyrrhias, Aetolian general 208, 112
- Pyrrhus, king of Epirus, 2, 28; war against Rome 79–81
 in Sicily and Africa 80; death of 81
 Mithridates compares himself to, 75, 221
 physician of, treachery by 80
- Pythagoras, philosopher 32
- Pythagoras, Spartan general 195, 128
- Pytheum (Macedonia), in 168 campaign 150
- Python, Bithynian envoy to Rome 165, 154
- Quadi, Danube tribe 491, 495, 496, 508, 516, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547,
 594, 624, 672, 680, 685, 687
 overrun by Marcus Aurelius: intention to annex? 551–2
 campaign abandoned by Commodus 552
- Quadratus, Utteius, Antonine general 535
- Quadratus, Caius Ummidianus Annianus Verus, cos AD 14 635
 cousin and brother-in-law to Marcus Aurelius 535
 wife (Cornificia) dies 536
- Quadratus, Ummidius, cos. suff. AD 11 819
- Quadratus, Ummidius, lover of Lucilla, and plot vs Commodus 553
 Commodus' mistress and killer Marcia ex-slave of 556
- 'quaestio', enquiry into Gracchan crisis 175–6
- 'Quaestor Sacri Palatii' (supreme legal official) 653, 685
- Quaestors plebeian 54
- Quartinus, Claudius, general of Hadrian 522
- Quartinus, friend of Alexander Severus, revolt vs Maximin 587
- Quietus, Lusius, general of Trajan 506, 512, 513; executed by Hadrian
 518
 nephew of, executed 518

- Quietus, Titus Fulvius, son of AD 260 rebel Macrianus 605–6; killed 606
 Quinti Petilii, tribunes 187
 Quinctilius, Caius, dictator 331/0 68
 Quinctilius, Sextus, cos 453/2 47
 Quinctilius Varus, Marcus, MT 403/2 55
 Quinctilius Varus, Publius, praetor 203 118
 Quinctilius Varus, Publius, cos 13, 351; gov. Syria 358, 360; succession to Herod 361
 intervenes in Judaea vs rioters 361–2
 campaigns in Germany, fooled by Arminius 370
 defeat and suicide of 370; after disaster by 370–1
 Germanicus at the site 376
 Quinctilius Varus, Publius (son), trial of 385–6
 Quinctius Barbatus, Titus, interrex 444/3 50; cos 443/2 50
 Quinctius Capitolinus, Caius, MT 377/6 or 374/3 61
 Quinctius Capitolinus, Lucius, MT 385/4 or 382/1 60; MT 377/6 or 374/3
 Quinctius Capitolinus, Titus, cos 446/5 49; cos 443/2 50; cos 439/8 51 (same man?) 421/0 53
 Quinctius Capitolinus, Titus, cos 405/4 55
 Quinctius Capitolinus, Titus, MT 385/4 or 382/1 384/3 or 381/0 60
 dictator 380/79 or 377/6
 Quinctius Capitolinus, Titus, cos 208 111–12
 Quinctius Cincinnatus, Lucius, MT 425/4 52; MT 419/18, 53
 Quinctius Cincinnatus, Lucius, MT 386/5 or 383/2 60
 Quinctius Cincinnatus, Quintus, MT 414/13 54; MT 405/4 55
 Quinctius Cincinnatus (Pennus), Titus, cos 432/1 52; cos 421/0 53
 Quinctius Cincinnatus, Titus, MT 388/7 or 385/4 59
 Quinctius Claudius, Lucius, cos 271/0 81
 Quinctius Flaminius, *see* Flaminius
 Quinctius, Lucius, brother of Flaminius (cos 198): cos 192 131; disgraced by Cato 141
 Quinctius Pennus, Titus cos 428/7 52; MT 426/5 52
 Quinctius Poenas, Titus, dictator 361/0 63; cos 351/0 65
 Quinctius, Quintus, MT 370/69, 62
 Quinctius, Titus, cos 472/1 45; cos 468/7 465/4 45
 Quinctius, Titus, MT 368/7 62; cos 354/3 64; cos ?349/8 65
 co-opted by mutinous soldiers 66
 ‘quindecemvirs’, board of (Rome), priests 572–3
 ‘Quinquatrus’, festival of: Games during, 13, 352
 Nero murders Agrippina (II) during 433
 ‘Quinquegentani’, Mauretanian tribe, vs Maximian 632
 ‘Quinquennial’ Games (five years on throne): for Julian 674
 ‘quinqueremes’, ships in Roman navy 89, 94, 119

- Quintianus, tries to murder Commodus (AD 182) 553
 Quintilius, jurist 498
 Quintilius Condianus, Sextus, COS AD 15 136
 Quintilianus Condianus, Sextus (son or nephew), COS AD 18 052
 escapes execution in Commodus' purge by fleeing 553
 cousin of, executed 553
 villa of on Via Appia, seized by Commodus 556
 Quintilius, Sextus Maximus (brother of other 151 cos), COS AD 15 136
 Quintillus, Emperor: as brother and minister of Claudius II 611
 succeeds to throne (Italy); defied by Balkan army 612
 confronts Aurelian; dies or is killed 613
 Quintillus, Marcus Plautius, COS AD 15 938; brother-in-law to L. Verus
 538
 Quirinus (a.k.a. Romulus?), god 25, 77
- Rabbael II, last king of Nabatea, dies 509
 Rabbi Akiva, executed by Romans 528
 Rabirius, Caius, charged over Saturninus murder 63, 236
 Rabuleius, Manlius, decemvir 450, 48
 Radagaisus the Goth, invasion of (AD 405) 712
 Radamistus of Iberia, trouble from in Armenia (AD50) 423
 expelled from A. by Parthia 426
 Rammius, Lucius (fl. 172), evidence against Perseus 145
 Ramnes tribe 30
 Raniistorium (Dacia) 509
 Raphanae, mutiny at vs Macrinus 581
 Raptus, Vandal chieftain (AD 170s) 546
 Ratiaria (Balkans) 734
 'ratio privatus', private Imperial treasury 577
 Raus, Vandal chieftain (AD 170s) 546
 Ravenna (N. Italy) 253, 270–1, 316, 379, 429, 466, 468, 545, 562, 591,
 636, 640
 Honorius flees Alaric to 708; becomes Western capital 708–9
 as capital 713, 714, 715–17, 726–7, 752, 753
 Reate (Italy), Vespasian born near 371
 Vespasian dies near 48; Titus dies at same site 489
 Rebellius Rufus, Titus, regent of Thrace 379
 Rechiarius, king of the Suevi 743
 'Rector', title of Philip's brother Priscus in Eastern command 595
 Red Sea 333, 335
 Red Tower Pass (Dacia) 506
 'Reductor Lucis Aeternae', title given to Constantius (I) 631
 Regalianus, revolts in Pannonia vs Gallienus (AD 260) 605
 defeated by G. and probably killed 605

- Regillus, Praetorian Praefect (AD 190) 556
 Regillus, battle of Lake (499) 41, 43
 Regni (Sussex), and invasion of Britain AD 43 412
 Remi (Gaul), in Caesar's wars 251
 Remus 30
 Repentinus, Cornelius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 161) 538
 Repentinus, Cornelius, son-in-law of D. Julianus, and his coup 560
 Praefect of Rome 561
 Resaina (Mesopotamia) 569; battle of (AD 243) 593
 'restitutor Galliae', title given to Gallienus 602; to Postumus 606
 'restitutor Illyrici', title given to Probus 622
 'restitutor orbis', title given to Aurelian 617
 'Restorer of Cults', title given to Decius 596
 'Rex Sacrorum', office 38
 Rhaetia, conquest of (15) 350; and AD 69 civil war 465
 under Flavians 484; under Antonines 538, 544
 under Severans 561, 566, 578, 586
 after AD 235: 600, 604, 610, 613, 620, 671, 675, 680, 692, 693, 708
 and Diocletian's reforms 627
 Rhascopolis of Thrace, opposes triumvirs 42, 311
 Rhea Silvia, legendary mother of Romulus and Remus 30
 Rheims, and Caesar 57
 Gallic tribal meeting at rejects Civilis 476
 Rhegium/Reggium 2, 78, 80–1, 82, 83, 116, 225, 286, 365, 375, 585
 Rhescuporis, king of Thrace, accession of (AD 12) 371; deposed 379
 Rhine, River 16; and Caesar's Gallic wars 249, 256, 260
 Caesar builds temporary bridges over 256, 260
 in the Early Empire's wars 349, 353, 356, 366, 371, 376, 377, 386
 and the AD 9 disaster 370–1; Germanicus and family at 372
 and the AD 14 mutinies 374–5; Caligula heads for 401; war on 402
 under later Julio-Claudians 417, 421, 432
 and the AD 69 Civilis revolt 469–70
 and the AD 70 mutiny 470; in resultant war 475–7
 under Flavians 484, 485, 489, 494–5; under Antonines 502, 520
 under Severans 561, 567, 578, 586–7; Alexander Severus killed on
 the 587
 in AD 235–84: 588, 595, 600, 603, 604, 605, 607, 610, 619, 620,
 621, 622, 623, 625
 in AD 284–337: 626, 628, 631, 632, 633, 639, 640, 642, 646, 650,
 651, 657
 'diocese' of, created 627
 Decentius commands for Magnentius 665; revolts on 666
 Germans pour across due to civil war (AD 352) 666–7
 Constantius vs Alemanni on the 668

- Julian's campaigns and the 671, 672, 674–5
 After AD 364: 681, 686, 688, 693, 694, 702, 719
 crossing of by Germans (AD 405/6) ends old frontier 712
 crossing of by Attila 739
- Rhinoceros, first seen in Rome at Games, 29, 338
- Rhodes 114, 120, 124, 134–7, 144, 148, 149, 151, 152, 154, 157, 170,
 201, 212, 217, 219, 221, 237, 307, 309, 312, 317, 359, 478, 523
 also: Assembly of 151
- Rhoemetalces, king of Thrace, aids Rome 368; dies 371
- Rhoemetalces II, accession of 379; revolt against 382; death 415
- Rhone, River 95, 112, 182, 190, 191–2, 248, 264, 367, 670, 713
- Rhyndacus, River (Bithynia), and 73 campaign 222
- Richomer, general to Valens 688, 689; to Theodosius I 692, 697
- Ricimer, Western Empire commander-in-chief: deposes Avitus 743
 and Majorian 744. 745; and Libius Severus 746, 747
 rules in Rome 747–8; agrees to accept Anthemius 747
 and Anthemius 747–50; deposes him 750
 installs Olybrius as Emperor, dies 750
- Rigodulum (Riol), in AD 70 revolt 476
- Rimini 716, 717; Church Council of 674
- Ring's Hill (Dorset), fort taken by Romans 412
- 'Riothamus', British? commander in Gaul (AD 468) 749
- Riviera, the, in AD 69 civil war 461
- Roads, *see* under 'Via...'
- Romanus Hispo, accuses Granius Marcellus (AD 15) 376
- Rome, foundation-legends of
 Gallic sack of (390/86?) 2, 10, 11, 58–9, 190
 Samnite attack on (82) 212–13
 Aqueducts of: Aqua Anio 168; Aqua Appia 168; Aqua Marcia 168
 Aqua Virgo 345
 Arches of: Claudius 422; Titus 482; Septimius Severus 572
 Constantine 649
 Bridges of: Pons Aelia 529; Pons Aemilius 583
 Pons Sublicius 32
 Horatius fights on the 39
 Milvian/Mulvian Bridge: and Catilina's plot 239
 Nero in fight at 432
 and Flavian attack 472
 Battle of the (AD 312) 644
 Buildings in: 'Ara Pacis' 352, 355
 'Athenaeum' of Hadrian 560, 562
 Basilica Aemilia, built 50, 268
 burnt and rebuilt 350
 Basilica Apostolorum 649

- Basilica of Constantine/Maxentius 645
- Basilica of St. Peter 659
- Basilica of Trajan 510, 511
- Baths of Agrippa, burnt 488
- Baths of Diocletian 633
- Baths of Licinius Sura 510
- Baths of Trajan 510
- Caesar's column, built 297
- Church of St. Chrysogonus 750
- Church of St. Paul (outside walls) 649
- Column of Trajan 506, 508; dedicated 511
- Column of Marcus Aurelius 546
- 'Curia Octavia' 357
- Julian Basilica 681
- Lateran Basilica 681
- Liberian Basilica 681
- Market of Trajan 510
- Mausoleum of Augustus 353, 373, 381, 398, 503
- Mausoleum of Hadrian (Castel San Angelo) 529, 532, 533
- 'Naumachia' (naval display stadium) 510
- Odeum 493
- Pantheon, the 488
- Portico of Octavia 482
- Portico of Vipsania 458
- prison (Capitol) 190, 240, 243, 390
- Regia (residence of Pontifex Maximus) 33, 39
- 'Saepta Julia', completed (26) 340
- Senate House (Curia), first built 33
 - murders of Saturninus' faction at 194
 - Marian killings at 211
 - surrounded by Clodius' thugs 247
 - burnt at Clodius' funeral 263
 - Curia Cornelia, planned 263
 - Curia Julia 294, 338, 698
 - Altar of Victory set up 339
 - see also* 552, 558–9, 560, 591
 - Altar of Victory removed 691
- Shrine of Aesculapius (Tiber Island) 77
- Shrine of Mater Matuta, rebuilt by Camillus 57
- Stadium of Domitian 493
- Temple of Apollo (fifth century) 52
 - (Augustan), with library 339, 349, 361, 390, 458, 678
- Temple of Antoninus and Faustina 538
- Temple of Augustus, dedicated 399

- Temple of Castor (and Pollux), Forum Romanorum 40
 - dedication of 43
 - in Late Republic 241, 245, 247
 - and Caligula 404
- Temple of Ceres (Aventine) 41, 49
- Temple of Claudius 442, 481
- Temple of Concord 74, 181, 239, 390, 558
 - rebuilt by Augustus 371
- Temple of Diana (Aventine) 181
- Temple of Elagabalus 582
- Temple of Felicitas, proposed 44, 294
- Temple of Fertility (re: Poppaea) 440
- Temple of Fides ('Faith') 86
- Temple of Flora 90
- Temple of Fortuna 145, 290
- Temple of Hadrian 532, 535
- Temple of Hercules Victor 168–9
- Temple of Janus 333, 337, 593
- Temple of Julius Caesar (Divus Julius), dedication 29, 337
- Temple of Juno (Capitol) 57
- Temple of Juno 'Moneta' (Capitol) 37, 58, 66
- Temple of Jupiter Latiaris 404
- Temple of Jupiter Optimus Maximus (Capitol) 72, 618
 - building of 37
 - dedication of (508?) 38
 - burnt down 83, 210
 - rebuilding, delays in 241
 - and civil war 49, 271
 - burnt down AD 69 472
 - Vespasian rebuilds 481
 - Titus' triumph ends at 482
 - Nerva at 502; Severus at 568
 - statue of Claudius II in 612
- Temple of Liberty, erected by Clodius 58, 248
 - erected for Caesar 46, 293
- Temple of Marciana and Matidia 520
- Temple of Mars Ultor 362, 402
- Temple of Mercury 41
- Temple of Minerva (Capitol) 37, 243
 - rebuilt, dedicated 29, 338
- Temple of Ops, and Caesar's murder 296
- Temple of Pax/Peace 484, 558
- Temple of Quirinus (deified Romulus) 77
 - restoration completed 16, 349

- Temple of Salus ('Safety') 73, 74
- Temple of Saturn (lower slopes of Capitol) 41
 - as treasury, in civil war 49, 273
 - site of treasury under Nerva 502
- Temple of Sol Invictus 618, 619
- Temple of Tellus, as Marius' base 88, 203
 - Senate at, 17 Mar 44
- Temple of Venus and Rome 520, 529
- Temple of Venus Genetrix 290; rebuilt 511
- Temple of Venus Victrix 243
- Temple of Vespasian and Titus 524
- Temple of Vesta, Virgins flee from, 47, 283
 - and Antonius' will 32, 330
 - Galba's heir Piso killed at 459
 - Elagabalus and 582
- Temple of Victoria/Victory 77
- Theatre of Pompeius, opens, 55, 257
 - Caesar murdered at, 44, 295–6
 - German tribal envoys at 432
- Treasury 139, 271, 272, 273, 296, 307, 340, 406
 - reforms of by Nerva 500
 - Pliny as procurator 502
 - reforms by Trajan 504; by Hadrian 519
- Campus Martius 30, 202, 211, 217, 243, 252, 255
 - Caesar's voting-hall at, 55 258; Julia's funeral on 258
 - Caesar's mutinying soldiers rally on 285
 - naval re-enactments in artificial lake on, 46, 290
 - Caesar plans theatre on 293
 - Lepidus rallies troops on after Caesar's murder 296
 - Sacrifices on, during the 'Ludi Saeculares' 17, 348
 - 'Precinct of Agrippa' and voting-hall on, dedicated 357
 - Augustus' funeral on the 373; Tiberius' funeral 398
 - Claudius' funeral on 426; Nero's amphitheatre on 429
 - Nero's camp for fire-refugees on 442
 - fire on under Titus 488; Domitian holds Games on 492
 - Hadrian's buildings on 520; Antoninus Pius' funeral at 538
- Capitoline Museum 30
- Catacomb of Praetextatus 603
- Circus Maximus, and 'Great Fire' 441; and plot vs Nero 443
 - Nero receives King Tiridates at 446
 - extended by Nerva 500; Trajan's triumphal parade at 509
 - riots at vs Commodus 556; Severus' 'Ludi Saeculares' 571
 - and 'Ludi Saeculares' AD 24 895

- Constantius II puts obelisk in 671
 Colossus of Nero 442; moved 520; Commodus puts his head
 on 558
 Colosseum (a.k.a. 'Flavian Amphitheatre') 442
 Curtius' Pool (a.k.a. the 'Curtian Lake'), legend of 63
 ('Basin of Curtius') Galba murdered at the 459
 Districts: Carinae 364; those damaged in 'Great Fire' 441
 Vatican 529
 Flaminian Circus 94; Drusus (I)'s funeral at 355
 Flavian Amphitheatre (a.k.a. 'Colosseum') 481, 484, 520, 595
 opening of 488
 Fora in: Forum Romanorum 30, 32, 63, 81, 173, 175, 180, 181,
 192, 193, 194, 230, 231, 295, 296, 387, 502, 520, 551, 649
 heads displayed in: Octavius 206
 Marius junior 213
 Cicero 310
 'proscription' lists put up in:
 'rostra' at, 204, 252, 299, 373, 502, 504
 violence in: Gracchan 174–5, 181
 100: 193–4; 80s: 201, 204
 67: 230; 62: 241
 50s: 245, 247, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 263
 40s: 283, 297; 39: 319
 22: 343, 344; 19: 347
 Caesar's funeral at 297
 Agrippa's funeral at 352
 Galba murdered in the 459
 and Flavians 482, 496
 Forum Julium, planned 55, 258, 510
 completed 29, 338
 and Augustus funeral 373
 Forum of Augustus, dedicated 362, 510
 Forum of Trajan 510, 511, 519, 544, 548
 'Forum Transitorium' 500
 Forum of Vespasian 500
 Gardens of: Julius Caesar 297; Lucullus, *see* Valerius Asiaticus
 Maecenas, Tiberius lives near 364
 Agrippina (I), Caligula at 404
 Valerius Asiaticus, Messalina kills owner to acquire 416–17
 Messalina killed at 418–19
 Nero, at the Vatican 433
 Servius, and the Piso plot 444
 Pincian Hill, Nero's funeral at 454
 Sallust, Nerva dies at 502

- Gates of: Colline Gate, Hannibal at 108; in Sullan attack 203
 in Marian attack 205; in Samnite attack 212–13
 in Flavian attack AD 69 472
 Porta Salaria, opened to Goths (AD 410) 717
 Via Flaminia gate 472, 503
 Gemonian Steps 472, 509, 559
 Golden Milestone 458
 Grove of the Furies (Aventine) 181
 Grove of Refuge (Capitol) 472
 Hannibal reaches the walls of (211)
 Hills of: Aventine, 27, 30, 47, 389, 396, 573
 and 'Aventine Secession' 42
 murder of Caius Gracchus on 181
 Caelian 27, 30, 32, 558; (Mint revolt on) 615
 Capitol 27, 30, 37, 38, 53, 58–9, 60, 66, 181, 190, 194, 210, 240,
 271, 272, 289, 290, 296, 299, 348, 357, 413, 426, 439, 441, 465,
 481, 482, 488, 502, 503, 519, 551, 559, 563, 573, 612; Tarpeian
 Rock on 31
 seized by Herdonius, 460/58, 46
 holds out in Gallic attack 390/86, 58–9
 murderers of Caesar occupy 296
 and Caligula 404; and the coup of AD 41 406
 stormed by Vitellius in December AD 69 472
 Esquiline 27, 407, 441, 442, 532
 stormed by Sulla 88, 203
 Janiculum 44; and Marian attack 87, 205
 Oppian Mount 442, 510
 Palatine 17, 25, 27, 30, 238, 241, 295, 339, 349, 390, 403, 404,
 406, 441, 459, 488, 573
 Quirinal 27, 30, 424
 Viminal 27, 28, 407, 633
 Velia (part of Caelian) 39
 Houses in, belonging to: Valerius 'Publicola' 58
 Marcus Manlius 66
 Marcus Livius Drusus 197–8
 Marius 202
 Sulla 206; Octavius 220
 Cicero 238–9, 248–9
 Milo 251; Caesar (W of Tiber) 290
 Octavian/ Augustus 339; Tiberius (two) 364
 Vespasian 403, 473; Tigellinus 441
 Vitellius' wife 472; Marcus Annius Verus 532
 Hadrian 532
 Vectilius: site of Commodus' murder 558

- Palace, i.e. the Palatine complex around house of Augustus: 388, 404, 406, 407, 416, 419, 426, 427, 429, 439, 441–2, 458, 459, 460, 472, 473, 488, 489, 500, 501, 503, 524, 533, 559, 560, 562, 568, 577, 584
- ‘Domus Transitoria’, burnt 441
 - of Nero (‘Golden House’), built 442; demolished 481, 484
 - rebuilding of Palatine complex by Domitian 490
 - fire of AD 192 spreads to Palace and archives 558
 - Geta killed at Palace by his brother Caracalla 577
 - Valentinian III killed at the Palace 742
 - attacks on the Palace: in Flavian assault 472
 - Guard threaten Nerva 501
 - Guard kill Pertinax 560
 - Guard abduct Balbinus and Pupienus 592
 - Palace, Lateran: granted to the Bishops of Rome 645
 - Praetorian Guard camp 407, 418, 426, 443, 460, 472, 474, 489, 501, 538, 559 (auction of Empire at) 560, 562, 577, 583
 - Roads of: Clivus Capitolinus 472
 - Nova Via 39
 - Sacra Via 39, 220, 252, 482, 520
 - ‘university’, Hadrian’s plans for 529
 - Walls: Servian 34, 58; of Aurelian 615
 - corn supply in, to control of Augustus (22) 343
 - Games to celebrate 900th anniversary (AD 147) 536 *see also* Ludi Saeculares, on other ‘centenaries’
 - sewers, curatorship of 538
 - serious plague in (AD 167) 542–3
 - late Imperial visits to: Constantine (AD 326) 656
 - Constantius II (AD 357) 671
 - Theodosius I (AD 388) 698
 - Honorius (AD 404) 710, (AD 408) 713
 - Valentinian III (AD 454–5) 741–2
 - Bishopric of, admin. position in Italy defined 655
 - purge of alleged plotters and immorality in by Valentinian I 684
 - ‘pagan’ cults in, Symmachus lobbies government on behalf of 693–4
 - attacked and blockaded by Alaric 715–17
 - sack of by Goths (AD 410) 717–18; sack by Vandals (AD 455) 742
 - Avitus in 743; Anthemius in 749–50; Glycerius in 750–1
 - Julius Nepos in 751–2
- Roma, goddess: statue of 520
- Romanus, Christian, punished by Diocletian 635
- Rome, formal cult of and temples to in Asia Minor 337
- ‘Rome’, BBC series (2005) 1

- Romilia tribe 35
- Romilius, Titus, cos 455/4 47; decemvir 451, 47
- Romula, mother of Galerius, anti-Christian 634
- Romulea 76
- Romulus, legendary founder of Rome 11, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30
 supposed murder of by Senate 30; deification of, as Quirinus 30
 Marius hailed as heir to 193; Pompeius compared to (as autocrat)
 230
 alleged discovery of hut of, 17
- Romulus, son of Maxentius, dies 642
- Romulus 'Augustulus', last Emperor of the West: appointed 752;
 deposed 753
- Romus, legendary hero 26
- Roscius, Lucius, tribune 49
- Roscius, Sextus, case of (80) 216
- Roscius, Sextus (father), son accused of killing 216
- Rosius Regulus, Vitellian cos. (AD 69) 468
- Rosticanus, Pomponius, head of board of 'quindecemvirs' (AD 204) 573
- Roxelani, raid Moesia AD 69 460
 ?revolt vs Trajan 515; king of, and Hadrian 517; and Marcus 551
- Rua, king of Huns 731
- Rubellius Geminus, Lucus, cos AD 29 387
- Rubellius Blandus, marries Julia Livia 392
 and fire-commission 396
- Rubellius Plautus (son) 413, 428; murdered by Nero 439
 estates of, given to Poppaea 439
 alleged allies of hunted down 444, 446
- Rubicon, River, Caesar crosses 49, 271
- Rubrius, tribune 122, 180
- Rubrius Gallus, commands Neronian loyalists AD 68 454
- Rufinus, Aradius, Praefect of Rome (AD 312) 645
- Rufinus Aradius, 'Count of Sacred largesses' (AD 363) 678
- Rufinus, Cuspius, cos AD 19 767
- Rufinus, ?assassin of Odenathus 608
- Rufinus, Praetorian Praefect (West) to Constantius II 668
 calms mutineers; relative of Gallus so suspected by C. 668
- Rufinus, minister of Theodosius I 698; Praetorian Praefect (East, AD 394)
 700
 regent of East for Arcadius, venality noted 702; vs Stilicho 702;
 murdered 702
 palace of, at Chalcedon 710
- Rufio, commander in Egypt 47, 284
- Rufius Albinus, Ceionius, Praefect of Rome (AD 389) 698
- Rufrium, capture of (326/5) 69

- Rufrius Pollio, Praetorian Praefect AD 41 407
 Rufus, general of Herod 361
 Rugians, and Attila 739
 Rupilia, step-grandmother to Marcus Aurelius 520
 Rupilius, Publius, cos 132, 175–6
 Rusellae, Etruscans of 77
 Ruspina (Libya), taken by Caesar 46
 Rusticus Julianus, minister of Valentinian I 682; Praefect of Rome 696
 Rusticus, Junius, Praefect of Rome (AD 167) 543
 Rusticus, Quintus, tutors Marcus Aurelius 536
 Rutilius Gallicus, Rhine war by (AD 75) 485
 Rutilius Rufus, Publius, deputy to cos Metellus in Africa 108, 188–9
 cos 105 189–90; gov. 'Asia' 195–6
 prosecuted 196; as M L Drusus' uncle 197
 cos 90, and Social War 198–9
 mortally wounded in battle 199
 Rutilius Rufus, Publius, tribune 63, and land-bill 236
 Rutini (Gaul), and 52 revolt 264
 Rutulians, Rutili 50
 Rutulus, Marcius, censor 351/0 65
 Rutupiae (Richborough), possible Roman invasion-site 412
 Domitian erects arch at 493; ?Probus erects fortress at 623
 Count Theodosius at 682
- St. Bernard Passes (Alps): Great 459, 476; Little 476
 Sabbath, Rome attacks Jerusalem on the (63) 237
 Greek vs Jews riots in Caesarea on the (AD 66) 446–7
 Sabellianism 650, 664, 672
 Sabellius, Christian 'heretic' leader 580
 Sabines 28, 32, 40, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49
 Vespasian from Sabine stock 371; dies in region 486
 Sabine Women, the 28
 Sabinian, Count, officer to Constantius II 668, 673, 674
 Sabinianus, Vettius, gov. Lower Pannonia (AD 175) 548
 Sabinianus, rebel (AD 240) 592
 Sabinianus, gov. both Moesias/Pannonia (AD 247), rebellion of 595
 Sabinus, Roman administrator of Judaea 4, 361
 besieged by rioters 361–2
 Sabinus, Praefect of Rome (AD 238) 590
 Sabinus, Flavius, father of Vespasian 371
 Sabinus, Flavius, brother of Vespasian: in Britain 411–12
 cos AD 45 414; Praefect of Rome, restored AD 69 459
 cos. suff. AD 69 460; recognizes Vitellius 462
 under Vitellius 464, 466, 471

- killed as Vitellians attack Capitol 472
- grandsons of 487, 489, 498
- Sabinus, Flavius (grandson), marries Titus' daughter 487
 - cos AD 82; executed by Domitian 489; brother executed 498
- Sabinus, Titus, trial of (AD 28) 386
- Sabinus, soldier, in storming of Jerusalem 479
- Sabis (Sambre, Gaul), River, in Caesar's wars 251
- Sabrina, River (Severn, q.v.), Ostorius Scapula and 419
- 'Sacred Mount', the 42, 48
- sacrifices to the gods, universal compulsory: ordered by Decius 596–7
 - ordered by Diocletian 636–7
 - ordered by Maximinus II 642
 - voluntary, re-legalised by Julian 677
- Sacriportus (Italy), in Sullan invasion 82, 211
- Sacrovir, Julius, Gallic rebel AD 21 382
 - name used in the Silius trial 383–4
- Saepinum (Samnium) 77
- Saguntum (NE Spain) 92, 93, 94, 98, 220
- Sahel (Palestine) 727
- Salaeca (N. Africa), battle of (204) 117
- Salamanca (Spain) 93
- Salamis (Cyprus), sacked by Jewish rebels 515
- Salapia, Hannibal tries to trick (208)
- Salassi tribe (Alps) 168, 340–1
- Salernum (Salerno), in Social War
- Salian Franks, vs Julian 672; and Aetius 739
- Salinae (Italy), Spartacus fights near 223
- Sallavini, tribe
- Sallentini, raided by Spartans 74
- Sallust (Caius Sallustius Crispus), historian 8; attacked by mutineers 285
 - general under Caesar 286–7; gov. Numidia 288–9
- Sallust(ius), Praetorian Praefect of Gaul (to Julian) 675
 - offered throne (AD 364) 680
- Sallustius Crispus, and death of Agrippa Postumus 373
- Sallustius Lucullus, gov. Britain (AD 84/5) 492; executed 495
- Sallustius Passienus, second husband of Agrippina (II), married 408; cos AD 44 413
- Salmon (Isauria) 752
- Salome, sister of Herod 336, 351, 354–5; and final struggles at Herod's court 358–60
 - and succession to Herod 361
 - lands of, at Jamnia 403
- Salome Alexandra, queen of Judaea, dies 67, 231

- Salona (Illyria) 282, 726, 751, 752
- Salonina, wife of Gallienus, executed 609
- Saloninus, 'Caesar', younger son of Gallienus 603; killed in revolt 605
- Salsum, River (Spain), in civil war 45
- Salutius Secundus, Praetorian Praefect of East (AD 362) 677; kept on 680
offered throne on Julian's death; refuses 679
- Salvidienus, Octavian's admiral vs Sextus 42, 311
sent to Spain 313; role in the 'Perusine War' 41–0, 315–16
executed 318; legions of, to be sent to Antonius 318
- Salvius Julianus, Publius, COS AD 14 836, 543
- Salvius Julianus (son?), ?gov. Upper Germany, executed AD 18 253
- Samaraobriua (Amiens), Caesar winters at, 54, 259
- Samaria 291, 320, 334, 335; rebuilt as 'Sebaste' 340
execution of Herod's sons at 358
AD 50 riots at 423–4; delegations to Rome and Imperial
investigation 424
- Samaritans, massacre of (AD 36) 395
tension between S. and Jews AD 50 423–4
revolt vs Gallus, suppressed (AD 351) 666
- Samnites, Roman treaty with (354/3) 64
and Alexander of Epirus 68
Roman wars with: First (343/2–341/0) 66–7
pre-war clashes with Rome 69–70
Second (323/2 – 304/3) 70–4
Third (298/7 – 290/89) 75–7
and Pyrrhus of Epirus 79–81
punished by Rome 81
Hannibal and 98, 100, 101
anger of at block on Roman citizenship, 91, and plot by 198
revolt in Social War 198–201; ally with Marius 87, 205
aid Marians 212; attack Rome (82) 212–13
other references 69, 82, 470
- Samos, island of (Greece) 134
Antonius and Cleopatra at, 32, 330
Octavian at 333, 334, 345, 346
- Samosata (Commagene, Asia Minor) 320–1, 321, 483, 526, 605
- Samothrace, island of (Greece): Perseus flees to 151
- Sampciseramus, ruler of Emesa, 67, 231
- Sanatruces, Parthian prince, leads Armenian revolt 514–15
- Sanctus, martyr at Lugdunum 550
- Sandorio, Aurelian's commander at Palmyra (AD 273) 617
- Sanhedrin, Jewish council, and Herod 291; attack St. Paul 431
- Sanoeces, general of Galla Placidia 727
- Sanquinius Maximus, Quintus, gov. Lower Germany, dies (AD 47) 417

- Saone, River (Gaul), in Caesar's wars 248; under Nero 432
 Saoterus, favourite of Commodus: rise of 552, killed 553
 Saphrax, king of Goths (AD 378) 688
 Sappinum 58
 Saragossa (Spain), Church Council of 690
 Sardes (Asia Minor) 135, 136, 310; earthquake at (AD 17) 378
 Sardica, *see* Serdica
 Sardinia, colony on 60; 86, 90, 91, 92, 93, 102, 178, 211, 230, 253
 in civil wars 273, 308, 313, 318, 319, 321
 deportations to 380, 445; governor on trial 429
 Septimius Severus and 545, 572; Christian convict miners in 556,
 580, 588
 goes over to Valerius Alexander 641; and AD 468 campaign 748
 Sargetias, River (Dacia) 508
 Sargon, king of Akkad 29
 Sarmatians, tribes North of Danube 394, 491; vs Domitian 496–7, 498
 vs Marcus 547; vs Carus 624; vs Diocletian 629, 634
 vs Constantine 651; appeal to C. vs Goths 659
 vs Constantine (AD 334), and settlement in Empire 660
 vs Constantius II 662, 672
 invasion after Jovian's death 680; vs Valentinian I 685, 687
 troops from in Roman army: 633
 'Sarmaticus', title given to Marcus Aurelius 548
 'Sarmaticus Maximus', title given to Maximinus 589
 Sarmizegethusa (Dacia) 506, 508
 Sarus the Goth, general of Honorius 713, 714, 717; killed by Athaulf
 720
 avenged by brother 722
 Sasan, father of Ardashir of Persia 585
 Sassanid realm of Persia: founding 584–5
 campaigns vs Alexander Severus 585–6; vs Maximinus 589
 vs Gordian III 593; vs Philip 594; vs Gallus 599–600
 vs Valerian 603–4; massive invasion of Empire 604–5
 defeated by Odenathus 605, 607
 fail to assist Zenobia; she tries to flee to Persia 616
 agreement with Aurelian 617
 agreement with Probus over Armenia 622
 invaded by Carus and Mesopotamia overrun 624
 install puppet Tiridates III in Aemenia 628
 treaty with Diocletian 629
 overrun Roman Mesopotamia (AD 297) 632
 Galerius drives them out, recovers Armenia, raids Ctesiphon 633
 treaty with Rome (AD 298) 633–4
 attacks on Armenia vs Constantine 660, 661

- Constantine's attack on prevented by death 661
 take over Armenia and install Arsaces III (AD 350) 665
 war with Constantius II 673–4; invasion by Julian 678–9
 favourable treaty with Jovian 679
 overrun Armenia 680; revolt against 682–3
 war with Valens 684–5; talks 686–8; truce 688
 treaty with Theodosius (AD 387) 696
 persecution of Christians under Bahram III 724
 brief war with Eastern Empire and treaty 725; ditto 734
- Sassula 64
- Satala (eastern Asia Minor) 512
- Saticula, Rome attacks 71
- Satricum 61, 66, 71
- Saturnalia, festival of 41; incidents on 234, 472
- Saturnia (Italy), battle at, 82
- Saturninus, Aemilius, Praefect of Guard (AD 199) 570; murdered 570
- Saturninus, Aponius, legionary comm. in Moesia (AD 69) 465
 and civil war 466–7
- Saturninus, Julius, rebel AD 277/8 622
- Saturninus, Lucius Antonius, gov. Upper Germany (AD 88), rebellion of
 494–5
- Saturninus, Lucius Appuleius, demagogic tribune 103, 191
 assists Marius 191–2
 tribune 101, 192–3
 in the 100 political crisis 193–4
 killed by Marian faction 194
 incident related to 63 legal case 236
- Saturninus, Martius Sergius, COS AD 19 969
- Saturninus, Sentius, Sextus' envoy to Antonius, 40, 317
- Saturninus, Sentius, cos 19 346–7
 ?same man, gov. Syria bribed by Herod (7) 358
- Saturninus, COS AD 40 406
- Saturninus, minister of Theodosius I, COS AD 38 392, 706
- Saturninus, officer to Theodosius II 735–6
- Saul of Tarsus 395, 396 (*see* subsequently: Paul, St.)
- Sauromax, king of Iberia (AD 369) 683, 684
- Sava valley, fighting in AD 7, 368
- 'Saviour God' cults, and St. Paul 396
- Savoy, Burgundians in 735
- Saxons, the, raid Britain 622, 628, (AD 367) 682; also referred to 728,
 735, 736
- 'Saxon Shore', Roman fortresses in SE Britain 628
- Scaurus (M. Aemilius), Pompeian officer, in Judaea 234; gov. Syria 64/3
 236

- Sceptics, philosophical school of 156
 Scerdilaidas, king of Illyria 94
 Scilly Islands, Priscillianist 'heretics' exiled to 695
 Scipio, Lucius, cos 16
 Scipio Asina, Cnaeus, cos 260, 84–5; naval disaster suffered by 85
 in 254 campaign 86
 Scipio, Cnaeus, uncle of Scipio 'Africanus', campaigns in Spain
 killed in Spain
 Scipio, Lucius, praetor 295/4 76
 Scipio, *see also* Cornelius Scipio
 Scirians, and Attila 739
 Scodra (Illyria), in 168 campaign 150
 Scupi/Skopje (Macedonia) 697
 Scordisci (Thrace), war with 135, 172
 Scotland, Agricola campaigns in 488, 490–1; Western coast of 490
 ?Roman withdrawal from southern under Hadrian 517
 Severan campaign in 575–6
 'Scots', Irish raiders 674
 Scott, Ridley 1
 Scribonia (sister of below), wife of Octavian 317, 320, 362; grandson of,
 exiled 362
 relative of, cos AD 16 377
 Scribonia, mother of Claudius' disgraced son-in-law, executed 416
 Scribonianus, Lucius Arruntius Camillus, rebel AD 42 410
 son of, exiled 425
 Scribonius, usurper in Bosphorus 14, 350
 Scribonius Libo, Lucius, as Pompeian admiral 276; ally of son-in-law
 Sextus 317
 Octavian and Antonius seek alliance of 317
 back in Rome to calm populace 319
 award of 38 consulship at Misenum 319
 cos 34 328–9
 Scribonius Libo, Lucius, cos AD 16 377
 Scribonius Libo, Marcus, on trial AD 16 377
 Scrophas, quaestor, defeated by Spartacus 71, 225
 Scyros 608
 'Scutarii', Guards regiment 680
 'Scythia' (?Wallachia), Hadrian in 517; (S of Danube) Attila in 736
 'Scythians', final campaign of Aurelian vs 620; in Eastern army 689
 Scythopolis, rebel Jews massacre 'collaborators' in (AD 66) 449
 legion based at 450
 Sebastian, 'Magister Peditum' to Valens 688; killed at battle of
 Adrianople 688–9
 Sebastian, brother of rebel Jovinus (fl. AD 412) 720

- Sebastian, 'Magister Peditum' of West (AD 432) 730; deposed 731
 'Sebaste' (formerly Samaria, Palestine) built 340
 'Sebastos Olympios', honorary name used by Hadrian 525
 secretary for letters *see* 'ab epistulis'
 Secundus, Bishop of Ptolemais 655
 Sedatius Severianus, incompetent gov. Cappadocia (AD 161) 539
 defeat by Parthia and suicide of 539
 Seditio-court, set up in Rome by Catulus 77, 218
 Segedunum (Wallsend, Britain) 521
 Segesta (Sicily) 28; in First Punic War 85
 Segestes of the Cherusci, and Varus 370
 and Germanicus 376
 Segontium (Caernarfon) and Agricola 485; and Count Theodosius 683
 Segovax, British leader 54, 258
 Seius Carus, plotter vs Elagabalus 583
 Seius Strabo, Praefect of the Guard (AD 14) 373
 Sejanus (Lucius Aelius), Praetorian Praefect: in AD 14 374
 rise of 381, 383
 and Livilla 383, 386–7; marriage refused 386
 possible murder of Drusus II by 383
 saves Tiberius' life 385; vs Agrippina and sons 386–7, 388
 cos AD 31 389–90; warnings to Tiberius against 390
 downfall of 390; purge of allies 390–2, 393, 394
 children of, killed AD 31 391; uncle of (Q J Blaesus) 383
 nephew of, successfully hides 399
 Selassia (Laconia), attacked by Rome 195, 128
 Seleucia, Seleucid capital in Mesopotamia 170
 in Crassus' invasion 260; revolt AD 40 406
 taken by Trajan but revolts 514; sacked by Avidius Cassius (AD 165)
 541
 sack blamed as reason for divine punishment on Rome 543
 sacked by Severus 569
 Seleucia (Cilicia) 670; Church Council of (AD 359) 674
 Seleucia Pieria (port of Antioch) 512
 Seleucid navy, burnt by Rome 138
 Seleucus IV, Seleucid king, as heir 134, 135; as king 140; murdered 144
 Seleucus V, Seleucid king 178–9
 Seleucus VI, ditto 195, 196
 Selgovae (Scotland), and Agricola 486; and Lollius Urbicus 534; ?revolt
 of 537
 and Count Theodosius 683
 Selinus (Sicily), in First Punic War 87
 Selinus (Cilicia), Trajan dies at 515
 Semnon, Frankish king, vs Probus 622

- Semnonnes (Danube), alliance with Domitian 496
- Sempronia, sister of the Gracchi, and death of husband Aemilianus 177
- Sempronius Asellius, Aulus, praetor, killed in Forum 89, 201
- Sempronius Atratinus, Aulus, MT 445/4 50
- Sempronius Atratinus, Aulus, MT 425/4 52; MT 419/18, 415/14, 53
- Sempronius Atratinus, Caius, cos 423/2 52
- Sempronius Asellius, Aulus, praetor 89
- Sempronius Atratinus, Lucius, cos 444/3 50
- Sempronius Atratinus, Lucius, lobbies triumvirs for Herod 39, 319
- Sempronius, Aulus, cos 497/6 491/0 41, 42
- Sempronius Blaesus, Caius, cos 253 87; cos 244, 88
- Sempronius Gracchus, Caius, reformer, in 133 crisis 173–5
 and death of Aemilianus 177
 mil. quaestor 126, 177–8
 elected tribune for 123, 179
 and land-reform proposals 179–80
 and enfranchisement of ‘allies’ 179–80
 tribune 122, 180
 struggle with and murder by ‘optimes’ 180–1
 referred to 188, 193, 197
- Sempronius Gracchus, Tiberius, cos 238, 90–1
- Sempronius Gracchus, Tiberius, ‘Master of Horse’ 216, 100; cos 215, 101–2
 in 214 campaign 102–4; cos 213, 104–5
 killed 212, 106
- Sempronius Gracchus, Tiberius, as defender of Scipio Africanus 139
 marriage of 139; praetor 180 143
 propraetor 179 in Spain 143
 cos 177 144; censor 169, 148
 envoy to Seleucids 153; cos and censor 163, 154–5
 commissioner to Seleucids 162, 155
 referred to 171, 179
 alleged son of 194
- Sempronius Gracchus, Tiberius (son), mil. trib.in Spain 171
 at siege of Numantia, and enquiry 171–2
 elected tribune for 133, 172
 proposals of, controversy over 173
 confrontation with the ‘optimes’ 173–5
 death of 175; enquiry into 175–6
- Sempronius Gracchus, exiled for adultery with Julia 2, 362
- Sempronius Longus, Tiberius, cos 218 94–6
- Sempronius Longus, Tiberius, cos 194
- Sempronius Sophus, Publius, cos 304/3 73

- Sempronius Sophus, Publius, cos 268/7 82
- Sempronius Tuditanus, Caius, propraetor 197 126
- Sempronius Tuditanus, Caius, cos 129
- Sempronius Tuditanus, Marcus, cos 240 90
- Sempronius Tuditanus, Marcus, cos 185, 140
- Sempronius Tuditanus, Publius, censor 209, 110
 proconsul, in 205 campaign 115–16
 cos 204 116–17; envoy to Ptolemy IV 120
- Sena (Italy), sacked by Pompeius 82, 211
- Sena Gallica, colony at, founded 78
- Senate of Rome the: founding and early Republic 13, 37, 39, 40, 42, 43, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 58, 69, 72, 74
 third century BC 83, 84, 89, 92, 93, 100, 101, 116, 118, 119, 120
 second century BC 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 132, 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 161, 162, 163, 169, 173, 174, 175, 176, 178, 183, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 191, 193, 194
 from 99 to 60 BC: 200, 202, 203, 205, 209, 210, 211, 213, 215, 218, 219, 224, 225, 229, 230, 232, 236, 238, 239, 240, 242, 243, 244
 in finale of Republican peace (59–49): 245, 246, 249, 250, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 260, 263, 266, 268, 270, 271
 in the civil wars (49–30): 272, 273, 274, 289, 292, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 313, 319, 329, 330
 and Octavian/Augustus after 30: 337, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 352, 353, 356, 357, 359, 362
 purges of 338, 347, 352
 in 27 constitutional settlement 339
 in 23 ditto 343; in 18 ditto 347
 Augustus' planned reforms of, revised (18) 347–8
 and Augustus' death/Tiberius' accession 373
 and Tiberius 373, 374, 376, 380, 381, 382, 383, 386, 387, 389, 390, 391
 and Caligula 397, 399, 401, 402, 403
 attempt to seize power in AD 41 406–7
 and Claudius 407, 408, 418, 419, 420, 422
 and Nero 427, 428, 433, 438, 444, 446, 453
 rebel Galba pledges allegiance to 453
 Verginius Rufus leaves choice of ruler to 454
 declare Galba as Emperor 454; recognize his heir 459
 and Otho 459, 460; and Vitellius 462, 463, 470
 and Vespasian 473, 482; and Titus 487
 and Domitian 489, 490, 498; and death of Domitian 499
 recriminations in under Nerva 500

- and Trajan 502, 504, 505, 506, 509, 513, 514
- and Hadrian 516, 518, 519, 531–2; their posthumous opinion 532
- and Antoninus Pius 532, 533, 535
- and Marcus Aurelius 545, 549, 552
- and Commodus 553, (murders of them and threats to by C.) 557–8
- and Pertinax 558–60; and Didius Julianus 560–2
- and Septimius Severus 562, 563, 566, 567, 568
- and Caracalla 577; Macrinus 580; Elagabalus 581, 582, 583
- and Alexander Severus 584, 585
- depose Maximinus and set up regency regime 590–1
- and their nominees Balbinus and Pupienus 591–2
- and Gordian III 592; and Philip 594, 595
- and Decius 596; Gallienus ?bans from governorships 607
- denounce Gallienus 609; and Claudius II 610
- backs Quintillus against Aurelian 612; have to accept A. 613
- and Aurelian 613, 619; choose the accession of Tacitus 620
- back Florianus but have to accept Probus 621; and Carus 623
- later references (after AD 284): 666, 676, 704, 713
- and Alaric the Goth 715, 716
- ‘Senate’, of Sertorius, 75, 221
- ‘Senate’, of Veneti, punished by Caesar 56, 255
- ‘Senate’, refugees from Rome’s, proclaim themselves in Egypt 32, 330
- ‘Senate’, of Postumus in Gaul 605
- ‘senators’, Roman officials governing Macedonian republics 152
- ‘Senatusconsultum ultimum’, decree of, uses of: 46
 - against T. Gracchus (133) 175
 - against Lepidus (78) 218
 - against Catilina (63) 239, 240
 - Pompeius on the 247; vs rioters 263
 - against Caesar 271; against Antonius 303
- Seneca, philosopher, on Caligula 405; exiled by Claudius 409
- tutor of Nero 421; at Claudius’ funeral 426; ‘Apocalocytosis’ on C. 428–9
 - and the ‘quinquennium Neronis’ 428–9
 - propaganda for 428, 429
 - aware of plot to kill Agrippina (II) ? 433
 - profiteering in Britain? 435; loses influence and leaves Court 438
 - forced to commit suicide by Nero 444
- Senecio, Claudius, and Piso’s plot 443
- Senecio, Lucius Alfenius, gov. Britain (AD 205) 574
- Senecio, officer to Licinius 648, 649
- Sennites, Arab tribe 512
- Senones (N. Italy), Gallic tribe, 58; at battle of Sentinum 76
 - (Gaul), in Caesar’s wars 260, 262; (Germany) 379

- Sens (Gaul), and Julian's wars 670, 671
- Sentinum, battle of (295/4) 76
- Sentius, Roman defender of N. Greece 88–7, 204
- Sentius Saturninus, Cnaeus, puts down Piso's Syrian revolt 380
- Sepphoris (Judaea) 257, 450; sacked by Gallus 666
- Septicius Clarus, Praetorian Praefect (AD 118) 519; sacked 521
- Septimius, rebel vs Aurelian (AD 271) 614
- Septimius Aper/Afer, Lucius, COS AD 20 775; killed 577
- Septimius Aper, Publius, COS AD 15 337
cousin to S. Severus' father 537
- Septimius Geta, Publius, father of S. Severus 535
- Septimius Geta, brother of S. Severus 557, 561; COS AD 20 372; dies 573
- Septimius, Lucius, and Pompeius' murder 48, 280
actions of, recalled by Septimius Severus 570
- Septimius, Porcius, gov. Rhaetia (AD 69) 465
- Septimius Severus, Caius (COS AD 160), gov. Africa (AD 172) 547
father's cousin and patron to Emperor S. Severus 547
- Septimius Severus, Lucius, Emperor: born 535
service in 170s 545, 547; (praetor) 550; (legion. legate) 552
hunt for 'plotters' vs Commodus 553
sacked as legate; in Athens 554; gov. Lugdunensis 554
widowed and in Syria; second marriage 555; sons born 555, 556
gov. Sicily (AD 189), and COS (AD 190) 556
gov. Upper Pannonia (AD 191) 557; revolts, invades Italy 561
captures Rome and becomes Emperor 562
initial measures of 563; war with Pescennius Niger 563–5
annexes Osrhoene, attacks Parthia 565
war with Clodius Albinus 566–7
purge by, and abuse of Senate by 568
Eastern war 568–9; Egypt 570; Africa 571–2
'Ludi Saeculares' 573; fall of Plautianus 573–4
British expedition 575–6; death of 576
Elagabalus claims to be grandson of 581
emulated in East by Carus 624
- Septimontium, festival of
- Sequani (Gaul), in Caesar's wars 248, 249, 250, 265
loyal to Rome in AD 70 475
- Serapion, Cleopatra's gov. of Cyprus 43, 307
- Serapion, Eastern deacon (fl. AD 401) 708
- Serapis, Egyptian god 570; priests of, attack Christians 572
- Serdica (Sofia) 618, 636, 749; Church Council of (AD 342) 663–4
- Serena, niece of Theodosius I: marries Stilicho 694; mentioned 701
- Sergii tribe 35
- Sergius, Caius, MT 385/4 or 382/1 60; MT 381/0 or 378/7 61

- Sergius, Cnaeus, MT 387/6 or 384/3 59
- Sergius Fidenas, Lucius, cos 444/3 51; MT 434/3 51
 cos 429/8 52; MT 424/3 52; MT 417/16, 53
- Sergius Fidenas, Lucius, MT 397/6 56
- Sergius, Manlius, MT 402/1 55
- Sergius Fidenas, Manlius, MT 404/3 55
- Sergius, Manius, envoy to Asia Minor 164, 154
- Sergius, Marcus, decemvir 450, 48
- Sergius, Marcus, mil. tribune 205, 116
- ‘Sermon on the Mount’, the 387
- Sertorius, Quintus, survivor of Arausio 105, 190
 in Marian attack on Rome 205; in Sullan invasion 210
 resists in Spain 210; driven out 215
 in Mauretania and the Atlantic 215
 returns to Spain to lead revolt 215–16
 early campaigns against Roman state 217, 219
 joined by Lepidan refugees 218
 confronts Pompeius and Metellus Pius 220–3
 and Mithridates 221; killed by Perperna 224
- Servilia, mother of Caesar’s assassin: as wife of Brutus senior 218
 as Caesar’s mistress 240; and auctions 285
- Servilia, daughter of Borea Soranus, victimized with father by Nero
 446
- Servaeus, Quintus, and the Germanicus/Piso crisis 380–1; trial of 392
- Servilius, Pompeius’ Black Sea admiral 64, 235
- Servilius Ahala, Caius, cos 427/6 52
- Servilius Ahala, Caius, MT 408/7 54; MT 407/6 402/1 55
- Servilius Ahala, Quintus, cos 362/1 63; Dictator 360/59, 64
 (same man or son?) cos 344/3? 66
- Servilius, Aulus, cos 476/5 44; cos 468/7 45
- Servilius, Aulus, dictator 436/5 51
- Servilius Caepio. Cnaeus, cos 253, 87
- Servilius Caepio, Cnaeus, cos 203 117–18
- Servilius Caepio. Cnaeus, cos 169 148–9
- Servilius Caepio, Cnaeus, cos 141 169; censor 125, 178
- Servilius Caepio, Quintus, cos 140 169–70
 in Further Spain 139, 170
- Servilius Caepio, Quintus, cos 106, Gallic campaign 188–9; ‘Gold of
 Tolosa’ 189, 191
 Gallic campaign 105, 189–90; defeated at Arausio 190
 exiled 191, 197
- Servilius Caepio Quintus (son), praetor 91, 197–8
 in Social War killed 199
- Servilius, Caius, MT 417/16, 53

- Servilius Fidenas, Quintus, MT 398/7 56; MT 388/7 or 385/4 59
386/5 or 383/2 60
- Servilius Geminus, Caius, cos 284/3 78
- Servilius Geminus, Caius, cos 217 97–9
in 216 campaign, killed at Cannae 99–100
- Servilius Glaucia, commissioner to Seleucids 162, 155
- Servilius Nonanus, Marcus, cos AD 3, 365
- Servilius Nonanus, Marcus, cos AD 35 394
- Servilius Priscus, Quintus, dictator 417/16, 53
- Servilius Priscus, Spurius, censor 378/7 or 375/4
- Servilius, Publius, cos 495/4 41
- Servilius, Publius, cos 463/2 46
- Servilius, Quintus, cos 466/5 45
- Servilius, Quintus, MT 402/1 55; MT 395/4 57; MT 390/89, 58
- Servilius, Quintus, MT 378/7 or 375/4 61; MT 370/69, 62
cos 365/4 63
- Servilius, Quintus, cos 342/1 66
- Servilius, Quintus, praetor 91, murdered 198
- Servilius Saverrio, Publius, cos 304/3 73
- Servilius, Spurius, MT 368/7 62
- Servilius Structus, Lucius, MT 416/15, 53
- Servilius Vatia, Publius, cos 79 217; gov. Cilicia, 'Isauricius' 217
- Servilius Vatia Isauricius, Publius, cos 48 276–82
daughter of, abandoned by Octavian 43, 308
- Servius Tullius, king of Rome 17, 33–4
- Sestius, Publius, tribune 57, opposes Clodius 250; trial of 253
- Sestius Capitolinus, Publius, cos 452/1 47; decemvir 451, 47
- Sestius Gallus, Caius, cos AD 35 394; cos AD 42 410
- Sestius Quirinalis, Lucius, cos suff. 23, 343
- Sestos (Hellespont), in Seleucid war 134
- Setia (Italy), in Sullan invasion 82, 211
- 'Seven Provinces', diocese of (S. Gaul) 627, 748
- 'Seven Wonders of the World', the 603
- Severa, possible daughter of Magnus Maximus 697, 719
- 'severi turmarum equitum Romanorum', hon. youth cavalry rank 533
- Severian, Bishop of Gabala 708, 709
- Severianus, brother-in-law of Philip: Moesian command (AD 244) 594
- Severinus, 'Count of Res Privatae' to Theodosius I (AD 388) 697
- Severn, River, Romans at the 415
- Severus, Cassius, Tiberius bans works of, Caligula legalises 399
- Severus, Claudius, cos AD 146, tutors M. Aurelius 536
- Severus (Flavius Valerius), Emperor: as 'Caesar' 638; Constantine flees
from? 638
accession as 'Augustus' of West 638

- Constantine drives out of far West 639
 loses Italy and Africa to Maxentius' coup 639
 attacks Rome with Galerius' support; defeated 639–40
 cornered and abdicates 640; executed 640
- Severus, Hoenius, *cos. suff.* AD 17 044
- Severus, Julius, *gov. Britain* (AD 132), sent vs Jewish rebels 528–9
- Severus Proculus, Tiberius Claudius, *cos AD* 20 070
- Severus, 'Magister Equitum' (AD 357), 671
 (same man?) 'M. Peditum' (AD 367) 682
- Seville (Spain) 114
- Sextilia, mother of Vitellius 465
- Sextilis, month, renaming of 5, 294
- Sextilius, Caius, *MT* 379/8 or 376/5 61
- Sextilius Felix, fights Gallic rebels (AD 70) 476
- Sextilus, Publius, *gov. Africa* 88, 204
- Sextius, assists Antonians in Africa 41, 315
- Sextius Africanus, Titus, *cos AD* 11 211
- Sextius Calvinus, Caius, *cos* 124 179
- Sextius, Lucius, *tribune* 376/5 or 373/2 62; *trib, tradit*, 375/4–67, and
 political crisis 62
 and the 'Sexto-Licinian' laws 62–3; *cos* 366/5 63
- 'Sexto-Licinian Laws', the (367/6) 62–3
- Sextus Tarquinius 36, 37; killed 41
- Shapur I, 'Great King' of Persia: accession and attack on Empire
 593
 Timesitheus and Gordian III retaliate, but die 593
 Treaty with Philip 594
 overruns Armenia, attacks Syria (AD 252) 600
 conquers Mesopotamia 600–01
 attacks Syria again (AD 258?) 603
 captures and humiliates Valerian (AD 260) 604
 overruns Syria and Cappadocia; driven back 605
 defeated by Odenathus 606–7
 fails to aid Zenobia vs Aurelian: ill? 616; dies 617
- Shapur II, 'Great King' of Persia: born and succeeds to throne 642
 invades Armenia 661; invades Mesopotamia 662
 asks for Roman talks 671; negotiates 672
 war resumes in Mesopotamia 672–4
 takes Amida 673, Singara 674
 faces invasion by Julian 678–9
 pursues retiring Romans; forces favourable treaty 679
 occupies part of Roman Mesopotamia 679
 invades Armenia 680; vs revolt in *ibid* 682–3
 stalled talks with Romans 686; dies 689

- Shapur III, 'Great King' 692; embassy to Theodosius 694; attacks Armenia 694
- Shropshire, early Roman campaigns in 416
- 'Sibylline Books' 210, 257, 614, 715
- 'Sicarii' ('Knife-men'), Jewish rebels 368, 428, 429
at Masada 483–4; in Egypt 484
- Sicca (Africa) 90
- Siccus Sabinus, Titus, cos 487/6 4 3
- Sicily 28, 42, 43, 78, 89
and Rome vs Pyrrhus war 78–81 Roman province established in (c. 240/25) 90
Roman province established in (c. 240/25) 90
Fighting in: First Punic War 83–9; Second Punic War 94, 101–2, 103–7, 110
as Scipio's province and command 115–16, 139
Roman fleet from, sent to Epirus 121; troops from mutiny 123
as Roman province: slave revolts in 171–2, 176, 190, 192
Drusus' proposals to use public land in for settlement 197
Pompeius' campaign in 213, 214, 217
Cicero serves in 222; looting of by Verres, and complaints over 226–7
in the Cicero vs Verres case in Rome 227–8
in 67 anti-pirate campaign 230–1; Cicero refused entry to 248
in civil war 273, 287
troops refuse to serve in 285; 'Latin Rights' award 293
included in Cassius' 44 grain-commisison 299
award to Octavian 308, 313; goes over to Sextus Pompeius 310
and the triumvirs vs. Sextus Pompeius war 318, 320
awarded to Sextus at Misenum 319; in the 36 campaign 324–5
In Empire: 325, 344, 438, 524, 556, 697, 718
Eastern expedition vs Gaiseric in 734; Vandals attack 743
Marcellinus vs Vandals in 744; leaves 746
- Sicinius, Caius, MT 450/49, 49
- Sicinius, Caius, praetor 172 145–6
- Sicinius, tribune 76, 219
- Sicoris, River (Spain), Caesar at 49, 275
- Sicyon (Greece), Fulvia dies at 40, 317
- Side (Asia Minor), Hannibal's fleet defeated at 135
- Sidicini, war with Samnites 66; war with Rome 68
- Sidon, Caligula's statue for the Temple built at 405
- Sidonius Apollinaris, poet 12; as son-in-law to Avitus 743; and Majorian 744
and Anthemius, and Praefecture of Rome 748
as bishop of Clermont, assists Romans in Auvergne 749

- Sigeric, Gothic usurper 722
 Sigerius, minister of Domitian, and murder of master 399
 Sigisvult, general of Galla Placidia 728
 Signia, settled by Rome 36; colony at 41
 Silanus, Caius, cos 17 348–9
 Silanus, Lucius, betrothed to Claudius' daughter Octavia 409
 Praefect of Rome 410; at Claudius' triumph 413
 betrothal cancelled in political move 417–18; suicide of 420
 Silanus, Marcus, Scipio 'Africanus' lieutenant 113
 Silanus *see* Junius Silanus
 Silbannicus, general of Philip 595
 Silian cavalry regiment, desert Otho for Vitellius 459
 Silius, Caius, cos AD 13 372; and the AD 14 mutinies 374
 and AD 16 campaign 377; tried and forced to suicide 383–4, 391
 Silius, Caius, 'marriage' to Messalina and execution of 418–19
 widow of (Junia Silana) 428
 Silius Messala, plotter vs Elagabalus 583
 Silius Nerva, Publius, cos AD 28 386
 Silius, Publius, cos 20 346; conquers Pannonia and Noricum 349
 Silo, besieges Jerusalem for Antonius 39, 320
 Silucius Corona, defends Brutus 43, 307
 Silures, British tribe, and Caratacus 412, 416, 419; fight on 423; war
 ends 430
 annexation of lands of 484
 Silvanus, Praetorian Praefect to Gallienus 605
 Silvanus, 'Magister Peditum', rebel AD 35 56, 669–70
 Similis, Praetorian Praefect (AD 118) 519
 Simeon Stylites, St. 423, 425, 443, 745; dies 745
 Simon Cantherus, 'High Priest' (AD 41) 409; sacked 411
 Simon Hyrcanus, Jewish ruler, recognized by Rome 169
 Simon, father of Mariamne 'High Priest' of Jerusalem (23) 343
 Simon, rebel in Judaea 4, 362
 Simon son of Judas, ditto AD 46 415
 Simon son of Gioras 469; and fall of Jerusalem 478–80; captured 481
 paraded in Rome and executed 482
 Simon Bar Kochba, Jewish resistance-leader: rebellion of 528–9
 Sinai Peninsula 629
 Singidunum (Belgrade) 566; and Attila 735, 737
 Sinnaca, site near Carrhae 262
 Sinnaces, helps Rome to overthrow Parthian king (AD 34/5) 394–5
 Sinope, Agrippa in 350; Hadrian in 522
 Singara 569, 675; battle of (AD 344) 664
 Singidunum (Balkans) 734
 Sinuessa 76

- Siricius, Pope 698, 706
- Sirmium (Pannonia) 367, 547, 548, 552, 589, 590, 595, 603, 612, 662, 665, 672, 675, 685, 689, 690, 737
 Probus killed at 623; and Constantine vs Licinius wars 649, 650
- Siscia 368, 613, 618, 625
- Sisinnius, Patriarch of Constantinople 726
- Sittius, Publius, attacks Numidia 46, 289
- Sixtus, Bishop of Rome, martyred (AD 258) 603
- Sixtus, Pope 730, 733
- Slave army (of Spartacus) 224–6
- Slaves, plots by against city of Rome 46, 53
 enrolled in army after Cannae, 100
 rebellions of: Italy 73–1 *see also* Spartacus; 223–5
 Sicily 171–2, 176, 190, 192
 S. Italy (AD 24) 384
 freed to join army in Social War 200
 Marius offers to free to fight for him 203, 205
 Cinna offers to free to fight for him 205
 Sulla frees slaves of his victims and enrolls them as citizens 215
 Cato frees slaves at Utica to fight Caesar 288
 Nero considers setting an army of ex-slaves on rebels 453
 Marcus enrolls in army after plague 544
 Alaric demands handover of 715; many flee to him 716
 slaves open gates of Rome to Goths 717
- Slovakia 547, 551
- Smyrna (Asia Minor) 304, 309, 523, 537, 549
- Social War, the: preliminaries 197–8; rebellion of Rome's allies 198
 campaigns in 198–200; placatory measures taken after 200–01
 aftermath of in Samnium, and Marian invasion 205 *see also* Italy:
 Allies
- Socrates, pro-Pontus usurper in Bithynia: flight to Mithridates 197
 installed in Bithynia by ditto 201–2
- Sohaemus, Nero's nominee in Sophene 427; as r. Edessa, backs
 Vespasian 464, 483
- Sohaemus, Antonine ruler of Edessa/Osrhoene: expelled by Parthia 539
 restored by Rome 540–1
 expelled by subjects; restored 546
- Sol Invictus, cult of: and Aurelian 618, 619; and Constantine 642, 643
- Solway Firth 486, 521
- Somerset, British client-kingdom in 430
- Sontius, River (Isonzo) 591
- Sophene (Armenia) 234, 235, 427, 634
- Sophonisba, marries Numidian king Syphax 115; death of 118
- Sora, revolts 71; captured 73; colony at 74; other references 75

- sorcery, investigation of in Rome (AD 370) 684
 Soricaria (Spain), in civil war 45, 292
 Sosia, wife of C. Silius, legally attacked as ally of Agrippina 383–4
 Sosibius, minister of Ptolemy XII, and war with Caesar
 Sosibius, minister of Claudius 416
 Sosis, minister at Syracuse 103
 Sosistratus of Acragas
 Sosius, Caius, gov. Syria 321; reconquest of Judaea by 38–7, 322
 cos 32, and political crisis 329–30
 killed fighting for Antonius 31, 331–2
 South Wales, Caratacus flees to 412
 Sozomen, historian 7
 Spain, in third century, pre-war 91, 92, 93, 94
 in Second Punic War 94, 98, 101, 104, 107–8, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115
 conquered by Scipio 114–15
 in second century 126, 127–9 (Cato ‘the Elder’ in), 130, 132, 143, 147, 157, 158, 159, 160, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171–2, 179, 190
 in first century 196, 206, 210
 wars with Sertorius in: until Pompeius’ arrival 215, 216, 217, 218, 219
 after Pompeius’ arrival 219–24
 to be awarded to Pompeius 56/5 254
 and civil war 49–5: 272, 274–5, 289, 290–2
 awarded to Lepidus 298, 308; awarded to Octavian 313
 Octavian’s supporters regain 316; Statilius Taurus campaigns in 338
 all provinces of except Baetica, to Augustus 339
 Augustus campaigns in 340–1; later wars in under Augustus 342, 344
 troops from, in British expedition AD 43 411
 birth of Trajan in 425; birth of Hadrian in 485
 and revolt vs Nero AD 68 453–4
 Provinces of: Further (Ulterior) 147, 159, 167, 169, 170, 171, 183, 219, 228, 242, 275, 339, 384
 Nearer (Citerior) 143, 144, 147, 158, 167, 168, 169, 171, 172, 219, 339, 522, 561
 early Christian preaching in 437
 and AD 69 civil war 463, 465; after AD 69: 484, 521, 522, 590
 allegiance to Postumus’ Gallic realm 605; returns to central control 610
 ‘diocese’ of, created 627
 AD 284–337: 639 (to Constantine) 640 (to Maxentius); 650, 660
 ‘Priscillianist’ heretics in 690–1, 694, 695
 to Valentinian II 698; Constantine III’s troops to 713

- Germans invade 716; and revolt of Gerontius 716–17
- Goths in eastern 721–2: Vandals leave for Africa 728–9
- ‘Bacaudae’ in 734, 735; Goths vs Suevi in 743; Majorian in 745
- Spalata (Split), Diocletian retires to 638; D. holds meeting on succession-crisis 640
 - Diocletian dies at 643
- Spanish troops, in Hannibal’s army at Cannae 99; at Arpi, desert to Rome 103
 - at the battle of the Metaurus 113
- Sparta, expedition to southern Italy by 74; military aid to Carthage (255) 86
 - as Roman ally vs Philip V 109, 112, 113, 122, 125, 126
 - attacked by Rome 128; resists Aetolian coup (192) 131
 - war with Achaea and constitutional changes 137–8
 - Rome complains of Achaean action against 141
 - complains about Achaea 142; conflict with Achaea 162, 164–5
 - given Cythera by Augustus 344; Antiochus of Commagene exiled to 483
 - Hadrian visits, gives lands to, and is honoured by 523; second visit 525
 - sacked by Alaric 703 *see also* Nabis
- Spartacus, initial revolt by 223; campaigns across Italy 223–4
 - defeat and death of 224–5; Cicero compares Antonius to 302
- Spendius, Campanian mercenary commander (241) 90
- Splonum (Pannonia) 369
- Spoletium (Spoleto), attacked by Hannibal 98
 - in the ‘Perusine War’ 316; Aemilianus defeated and killed at 601
- ‘spolia optima’, military honour, grants of
- Spring Equinox, and dating of Easter 655
- Stabiae (Italy), in Social War
- Staffordshire, early Roman campaigns in 416
- ‘Stanegate’, Roman road along Hadrian’s Wall 486
- ‘Star of Bethlehem’, the 358
- Statianus, Calvisius, gov. Egypt, sacked by Marcus (AD 176) 549
- Statilius Taurus, Octavian’s admiral 324–5, 331, 338; cos 26 340–1
 - Praefect of Rome 349
- Statilius Taurus, Sisenna, COS AD 16 377
- Statilius Taurus, Titus, COS AD 11 371
- Statilius Taurus, Titus, COS AD 44, 413; forced suicide 415
- Statilius Taurus, Titus, trial and suicide of (AD 53) 425
- Statius Murcus, Lucius, sent to Syria by Caesar 44, 294
- Statius Priscus, Marcus, cos AD 15 938
 - gov. Britain, moved to Cappadocia (AD 161) 539
 - reconquers Armenia 540

- Stellatae (Campania) 73
- Stephanus, servant to Domitian's niece, and D's murder 499
- Stephen, Bishop of Rome 601–3
- steppes, Russian, Goths vs Huns on 686
- Sthenius (fl. 71), Sicilian framed by Verres 226
- Stilicho, Western Empire commander-in-chief: envoy to Persia, marries 694
- 'Magister Peditum' (East, <AD 394) and Frigidus campaign 700
 - 'Magister Utriusque Militiae' (West, AD 394) 701
 - regent of West on death of Theodosius 702
 - Balkan/Greek war vs Alaric, and killing of Rufinus (AD 395) 702
 - failure to deal with Alaric on second expedition (AD 397) 703
 - African revolt (Gildo) 704; marries daughter to Honorius 705
 - in Britain 706; COS AD 40 007
 - war in northern Italy vs Alaric, battle of Pollentia 708
 - war of AD 403 vs Alaric 709; holds Games in Rome 710
 - vs Radagaisus' invasion (AD 405) 712
 - threat to annex Illyricum from East 711, 712–13
 - and revolt of Constantine III/ German invasion of Gaul 712–14
 - lobbies Senate for money to pay off Alaric 713
 - plot against and murder of 714; followers massacred 714
- Stobi (Macedonia) 697
- Stoics, Athenian school of 156; ?expelled from Rome by Domitian 490 and Domitian 496, 497; suicide of top Stoic, Euphrates 520 and Marcus Aurelius 529, 536, 550
- Stour, River (Kent), probable site of Caesar's battle 54, 258 and invasion AD 43 412
- Strasbourg, as legionary base 495; battle of (AD 357) 671
- Strato, and Brutus' suicide 42
- 'Strato's Tower' (Palestine), awarded to Herod 334
- site of new city of Caesarea 345
- Stratoniceae (Asia Minor), in Aristonicus' revolt 177
- Stratus (Aetolia), in Rome/Perseus war
- Strymon, River (Macedonia) 162
- Studius, COS AD 45 441; and monastery in Constantinople 741
- Suba, Numidian defector to Carthage 150, 160
- Subrius Flavius, offers to kill Nero 443
- Suburana tribe 34
- Suburra (Africa), Curio defeated at 49
- Suburus, Attius, Pompeian commander 49, 274
- Subutanius Aquila, Tiberius Claudius, gov. Mesopotamia (AD 198) 569
- Successianus, gov. Pontus and (AD 256?) Praetorian Praefect 602
- Successus, Helvidius, father of Pertinax 524
- Sucro (Spain), Roman mutiny at (206) 115; battle at (75) 220

- Suebi (Germans) 249, 256, 353, 355, 465; vs Domitian 491, 495, 496
 in AD 405/6 invasion 412; war vs Goths in N. Spain 743
see also Suevi, kingdom of
- Suedius Clemens, Vitellian officer 461
- Suellius Flaccus, Cnaeus, general of Domitian 492
- Suessa, colony at 72
 in Sullan invasion 210
- Suessetani, Spanish tribe 129
- Suessula 66
- Suetonius, historian 6, 9, 11; on Tiberius 359; on Claudius' accession 407
 on Claudius' death 426; the Vinicianus plot vs Nero 447
 on Titus' death 489; and Pliny 'the Younger' 511
 appointed secretary 'ab epistulis' by Hadrian 519; sacked 521
- Suetonius Paullinus, Caius, in Mauretania 408; governor of Britain 432
 North Wales campaigns 432; Mon/Anglesey 435
 fights Boudicca 435–6
 puts down rebellion and replaced 436
 COS AD 66 445; fights for Otho 460–2; pardoned 463
- Suevi, kingdom of: war vs Goths in N. Spain 743
- Suez, Gulf of, Cleopatra plans to flee down 31, 333
- Sugambri (Germans) 256, 349, 353
- Suillius Nerullinus, Marcus, COS AD 50 421
- Suillius Rufus, Publius, and exile of Julia Livia 413; and killing of Asiaticus 416
 on trial for his misdeeds (AD 58); exiled 431–2
- Sulla, Faustus Cornelius, half-brother of Messalina, marries Claudius' daughter 416
 COS AD 52 424; 'plot' involving, denounced to Nero 428
 exiled 432; murdered 438
- Sulla, Faustus Cornelius (son of below), leads storming of Jerusalem 63, 237
 and new Senate House 52, 263
 killed in Africa 46, 289
- Sulla, Lucius Cornelius, first consular ancestor 77
 on Marius' staff in Numidia 187–8
 captures Jugurtha 189; failure in 95 elections 196
 praetor and gov. Cilicia 196
 prosecuted 196–7; general in Social War 198–200
 cos 88, and political crisis in Rome 201–3
 flees Rome in riots 202–3; attacks and occupies Rome 203
 Greek expedition and siege of Athens 203–7
 defeats Mithridatic generals at Chaeronea 207
 and at Orchomenus 207–8

- campaigns against Mithridates and Fimbria 208–9
- return to Italy 210; successful campaign in Italy 82, 210–13
- occupies Rome 211
- saves Rome from Samnites 212–13
- dictatorship and ‘Proscriptions’ 213–14
- rule and reforms of, 82–0, 213–15
- and Julius Caesar 214; triumph of 215
- and Egypt 215–16; and Cicero 216; retirement of 217
- death (78) 217
- Caesar compared to by Cato 272
- publicly commended by Severus 568
- Sulla, Publius Cornelius (nephew), failure to become consul 65
- Sulmo (Italy), Ovid born at 304
- Sulpicianus, Flavius, father-in-law of Pertinax 559; Praefect of Rome 559–60
 - attempts to secure throne 560; executed 568
- Sulpicius, cos 461/0 46
- Sulpicius Asper, and Piso’s plot 443
- Sulpicius, Caius, cos 361/0 63; Dictator 359/8 64
- Sulpicius, Caius, cos 314/13, 71
- Sulpicius, Caius, commissioner to Pergamum 163, 154–5
- Sulpicius, Caius, demagogic tribune (88) 202; in Marius vs. Sulla confrontation 202–3
- Sulpicius Camerinus, Caius, censor 381/0 or 378/7 61
- Sulpicius Camerinus, Quintus, MT 398/7 56
- Sulpicius Camerinus, Servius, MT 393/2 57
- Sulpicius Camerinus, Servius, cos 345/4 66
- Sulpicius Crassus, gov. ‘Asia’, killed by Commodus 557
- Sulpicius Galba *see* Galba
- Sulpicius Gallus, Caius, cos 243 89
- Sulpicius Gallus, Caius, cos 166 153
- Sulpicius Geminus, Publius, cos 248 88
- Sulpicius Lagus, Quintus, MT 390/89, 58
- Sulpicius Longus, Caius, cos 337/6 68; cos 323/2 70
- Sulpicius Paterculus, Caius, cos 258, 85
- Sulpicius Peticus, Caius, cos 364/3 63; cos 355/4 64; cos 353/2 351/0 65
- Sulpicius, Publius, decemvir 451, 47
- Sulpicius, Publius, admiral in Greece 112; 207 campaign 113; envoy to Pergamum 130
- Sulpicius Quirinus, Publius, cos 12, 352–3; gov. Syria, and birth-date of Jesus 367
- Sulpicius, Servius, cos 500/499, 40
- Sulpicius, Servius, MT 391/0 58
- Sulpicius, Servius, MT 383/2 or 380/79, 60; MT 377/6 or 374/3 61

- 371/0 368/7 62
- Sulpicius, Servius, in 43 Senate embassy to Antonius/D Brutus 302; dies 303
- Sulpicius Rufus, Servius, MT 388/7 or 385/4 59; MT 384/3 or 381/0 60
- Sulpicius Rufus, Servius, cos 51 267–8
- sumptuary laws, Roman, strictly enforced by Cato ‘the Elder’ 141; Caesar’s new, 289
see also Lex Oppia
- Suenas, Parthian victor of Carrhae 53
- Sulmo (Italy) as birthplace of Ovid 43
- Sun, eclipse of the (AD 5) 366; (AD 218) 581
- ‘Sun, Kingdom of the’, Utopians in Aristonicus ‘revolt 177
- Sundays, law-courts to close on 651
- Suomar, king of the Alemanni 672, 673
- ‘supplicatio’ (junior to a triumph), awarded to Caesar 251, 257, 266, 289
- Suren, Persian general (fl. AD 363) 678
- Surenas, Parthian general, fights Crassus 260–1; wins battle of Carrhae 261–2
 executed by his suspicious sovereign 262
- Surrentum, Agrippa Postumus exiled to 368
- Sursura (Africa), Caesar at 46, 287
- Susa (N. Italy) 644
- Suthul (Numidia), in Jugurthan war 185
- Sutrium (Italy) 59, 60, 61, 72, 316
- Syllaeus, prince of Trachonitis, and Herod 354–5, 357
 accused of poisoning Orodes 355
- Sylvester/ Silvester, Bishop of Rome/Pope 647, 648, 649, 660
- Symmachus, Flavius, leader of ‘pagan’ aristocracy in Rome (AD 370s ff.) 685
 attempt to protect ‘pagan’ cults in Rome 693–4
 and Maximus 696; and Theodosius I 698
 cos AD 39 199; holds Games in Rome 700
 and Stilicho 704; final visit to Court 708
- Symmachus, Praefect of Rome (AD 417) 723
- Synesius, philosopher, Bishop of the ‘Pentapolis’ (Egypt) 718
- Syphax, king of Numidia, Roman mission to (206) 115
 as Carthaginian ally 117
 defeated by Rome 117–18; overthrown by Masinissa 118
 son of 121; compared to Caratacus 422
- Syracuse 4, 5, 65, 82, 80; in First Punic War 83–4
 in Second Punic War 102, 103
 Roman siege and capture of 104–5, 107
 complaints from 109; bishop of 648

- districts of: Achradina 105, 107
- Epipolae 105
- Ortygia 80, 106, 107
- Galeagra tower 105; Hexapylon gate 105
- loot from, taken to Rome 109
- 'Pompeian' Murcus murdered at, 39, 319
- Augustus founds colony at, 22, 344
- see also* Hieron; Hieronymus
- Syria 14, 121, 127, 128, 145, 155, 168, 170, 183, 195, 227, 231, 234
 - occupied by Rome 235–6
 - as Roman province: Crassus and 254, 258, 260–2
 - Cassius saves 262, 264, 267
 - invaded by Parthia 51, 267
 - troops from aid Cleopatra 279
 - troops from summoned to Alexandria 281; arrive 283
 - Caesar in 284; Pompeians vs. Caesareans in, 45–4, 294–5
 - Dolabella granted, 44, 299
 - Cassius seizes vs Dolabella (and Antonius) 304
 - Senate decides to go to Pansa 304
 - second Roman civil war in 307
 - Parthian invasion of 317; triumvirs plan war for 319
 - Ventidius reconquers 320
 - Antonius retreats to from Parthia; Cleopatra in 326
 - in the 'Donations of Alexandria' 329–30
 - Octavian in 335, 336
 - granted to Octavian/Augustus 27, 339
 - under Augustus (27 – AD 14) 342, 345
 - Augustus and Tiberius in 345
 - and the Jewish troubles of 4, 361–2
 - authority of governor over province of Judaea 367
 - under the later Julio-Claudians 377, 394, 395, 401, 405, 409;
 - Germanicus in 379–80
 - attempted rebellion of Calpurnius Piso in 380
 - Tiberius considers fleeing to 390
 - troops in used vs Jewish revolt 448–9
 - under Mucianus, recognizes Otho 460
 - under Flavians 481, 483, 485, 492, 494, 495
 - under Antonines 501, 511, 512, 512–16, 522, 528, 539, 544, 546, 548, 549, 552, 553, 554, 557
 - backs Niger vs Severus 561; in civil war 563–5
 - province divided by Severus 566
 - under Severans 569, 579, 586
 - first Persian invasion (AD 242) 593
 - second Persian invasion (AD 252) 600

- third Persian invasion (AD 260) 604–5
 and Odenathus of Palmyra 605; and Zenobia 608, 613
 war between Zenobia and Aurelian for (AD 272) 615–16
 revolt vs Probus 622; Numerian in 625
 other references in AD 244–84: 595, 620
 and Diocletian's reforms 627
 in AD 284–337: 629, 632, 634; ('Great Persecution') 637; 638 (to
 Maximinus II); 654 (Constantine in)
 Gallus in 665–8; Julian and 677–9; Valens and 688
 Post-AD 378 references: 694, 703
- Tabenna (Egypt), monasteries at 637
 Tabor Mount (Judaea), battle on, 55
 Tacfarinas, brigand leader in Africa 378, 381, 383; killed 384
 Tacitus, Cornelius, historian 2, 9, 17, 18
 on death of Lucius Caesar 364–5; on death of Caius 365
 on death of Augustus 372; on death of Drusus II 383
 on the reign of Tiberius 376, 383, 391
 on death of Claudius 426; on Boudicca 436
 and Agricola 485, 486; on Agricola's aborted conquests 491
 and AD 100 lawsuit 504; gov. 'Asia' 511; death of 520
 Tacitus (Marcus Claudius), Emperor: chosen by Senate 620
 Asia Minor campaign vs Heruls 619–20
 Alan campaign; death of 621
 Tagus, River 112
 Talents, sums of money paid to Rome in: 120, 126
 Attic 138; Euboean 89, 90, 136; silver 138
 other references 157, 220, 221, 245
 'Tall Brothers', leaders of Nitrian monks vs Patriarch Theophilus 708
 Tanaquil, wife of Tarquinius Priscus 33, 34
 Tapae (Dacia), battle at (AD 88) 494; in Trajan's wars 506
 Tarasius the Isaurian *see* Zeno, Emperor
 Tarbus, Dacian chieftain 545
 Tarentum 32, 69, 71, 78, 79–81; in Second Punic War 103
 falls to Hannibal (212) 105; in Carthaginian hands 107, 110
 recaptured by Rome (209) 210–11; subsequent references 113, 180,
 284
 in the 'Perusine War' 316; Octavian vs. Sextus Pompeius war 38,
 321
 Octavian/ Antonius 'summit' at and treaty, 37, 322
 and the 36 campaign 324; Temenid gate of, 105
 Tarichaeae (Judaea), sacked by Cassius 52, 267
 retaken from rebels by Vespasian 451
 Tarius Rufus, Octavian's admiral 31, 331–2

- Tarpeia, legendary traitor
 Tarpeius, Spurius, cos 454/3 47
 Tarquinius 33, 64, 65
 Tarquinius Priscus, king of Rome 33, 36, 37, 39
 Tarquinius Superbus, king of Rome 36, 37, 38, 39, 40; death of 41
 Tarracina 55, 470, 472, 518
 Tarraco (Tarragona, Spain) 96, 110, 111, 275, 501, 521–2, 716, 722
 Tarraconensis, province of 339, 341, 344, 409; governor of (Galba)
 revolts 453–4
 troops serve vs Saturninus (AD 89) 494
 and Antonines 535, 545, 550
 and Severans 567; and Philip/Decius 595
 revolts vs Gallienus, attacked by Franks 605
 Germans invade 716; ‘Bacaudae’ in 734; Suevi/Goths and 743
 Tarrutianus Paternus, ‘Latin Secretary’ to Marcus 546
 Praetorian Praefect (AD 179) 551
 eclipsed and removed by colleague Perennis 553
 Tarsus, Caesar at 284; Antonius at 314; meets Cleopatra at 315
 Saul/Paul from 395, 396
 Maximinus Diaia dies at; family killed by Licinius 646
 Tartesi, Spanish tribe, fight Hasdrubal 100
 Tatian (Flavius Tatianus), Praetorian Praefect of East (AD 388) 697;
 sacked 700
 Tattius Maximus, Caius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 156?) 537
 Taunius, Praetorian, kills Pertinax 560
 Taunus Mountains (Germany) 489, 586, 587, 602
 Taurianum (Bruttium), deserts Hannibal 105
 Taurini, Gallic tribe (Turin area), and Hannibal 96
 Tauris (Illyria), battle 47, 284
 Tauromenium (Sicily) 5; in the 36 campaign 324, 325
 Taurus, Praetorian Praefect of Italy (to Constantius II) 676
 Taurus Mountains (Asia Minor) 136–7, 138, 268, 425, 564
 Tax amnesty, declared by Hadrian 519
 Tax-farming, in Asia Minor, and Crassus 243
 Taximagdorus, British leader 54, 258
 Taxiles, Mithridates’ general 207
 Tay, River: Agricola on the 488; Severan campaigns on the 575–6
 Constantius on the? 639
 Teanum 71, 101, 199; Octavian/ Lucius Antonius ‘summit’ at, 41, 315
 Tebenna (Egypt) 649
 Tectosages, Galatian tribe 137
 Tegea (Greece), Rome/Achaea/Sparta conference at (147) 165; Hadrian
 at 523
 Telamachus, monk and alleged opponent of gladiatorial bouts 710

- Telamon (N. Italy), Roman defeat of Gauls at (225) 93
 Telanissus, St. Simeon Stylites' column at 723
 Telecles, Achaean envoy to Rome 156
 Telesinus, Pontius, Samnite leader vs Sulla 212–13
 Telesphorus, Bishop of Rome 533
 Telmessus (Asia Minor) 523
 Tempanius, Sextus, tribune 422/1 53
 Tempe, Vale of (Thessaly) 126, 140, 278
 Tencteri (Germans) 256, 349, 432; and AD 69 revolt 470
 Tenedos, island of (Aegean), battle off, 72, 224
 Teos, island of, in Seleucid war 135
 Terentia, wife of Cicero: and the 'Bona Dea' festival, 63, 239; divorce of 289
 Terentia, wife of Maecenas, and Augustus 349
 Terentina, Roman rural tribe 75
 Terentius, general of Valens 683, 684
 Terentius Afer, Publius(Terence), Roman playwright 153
 Terentius Culleo, Quintus, praetor 187 139
 Terentius Varro, Caius, cos 216 99; survives Cannae and fights on, 99–100
 Terracina, Galba born near (3) 362; Germanicus' cortege in 381
 Terrantillus Arso, Caius, tribune 463/2 46
 Tertullian, African theologian 569, 572, 585
 Tervingi *see* Goths
 'tetrarchs': Jewish: Herod and brother 35 *see also* Herod's sons
 Tetricus (Caius Pius Esuvius), Gallic 'breakaway' Emperor 16
 seizes power 614; defeated by Aurelian 619
 deposed, in A's Triumph, and pardoned 619
 Teuta, Queen of Illyria 92
 Teutones, invade Gaul 186; kill consul Cassius Longinus (107) 188
 in 106, 189; in 105 Arausio campaign 189–90
 final confrontation with Marius 191–2; mentioned 249 *see also* Cimbri
 Thagaste (Africa), St. Augustine from 693; returns to 697
 Thala (Numidia), in Jugurthan war 187
 Thalassius, Praetorian Praefect of East (AD 354) 667
 Thalassius, son-in-law of Ausonius, Praet. Praefect of Illyricum (AD 378) 688
 Thames, River, Caesar at, 54, 258; and the AD 43 invasion 412
 Thanet, island of, Caesar on, 54, 258
 Thapsus (Africa), in 46 campaign 287; battle of 287–8
 Thasos, island of (Aegean), and 42 campaign 311–12
 Thebaid (Egypt) 637
 Thebes (Greece) 127, 132, 207, 703

- Thebes (Egypt), Hadrian at 527; Severus at 570
- Theiss, River (Hungary) 496, 507, 544, 547
- Themistius, Christian orator from Antioch 693
- Themistus, Syracusan minister 214, 103
- Theodemir, king of Ostrogoths 739, 745
- Theodora, wife of Constantius (I) 630, 641
- Theodore, Imperial secretary to Valens, victim of ditto 684
- Theodoric (I), king of the Goths: accession 724; vs Aetius 728, vs Litorius 732
 assists Aetius vs Attila, killed in battle 740
 daughter of, engagement to Gasieric's son abandoned 735
- Theodoric II, king of the Goths: kills brother 741; and reign of protégé Avitus 742–3
 war with Suevi 743; and with Vandals 743
 vs Majorian 744
- Theodoric the Ostrogoth: educated at Constantinople 745; future king of Italy 745
- Theodoric 'the Squinter', rival Gothic leader to Theodoric's dynasty 750, 751
- Theodorus, Flavius Manlius, COS AD 39 905, 706; brother of 713
- Theodorus, Manlius (son), Praetorian Praefect of Italy (AD 408) 714
- Theodosian (Law) Code, the 12
- Theodosiolus, relative of Theodosius I 714
- Theodosius, Count (father of below): in Britain 682, 683; in Africa 685
 executed 687; son of 685, 689
- Theodosius 'the Great', Emperor: command vs Sarmatians 685
 chosen as Emperor of East 689
 Gothic wars 689–92; treaty 692
 restores orthodoxy 690; illness and baptism of 690
 and Council of Constantinople 691
 and Magnus Maximus 692, 694, 696–7
 anti-pagan legislation of 692
 anti-pagan campaign of Cynegius and 694
 and Gothic incursion (AD 386) 695
 treaty with Persia 696; threat to Antioch 696
 reconquers West and kills Maximus 697
 rule extended to Italy 697
 at Mediolanum; and St. Ambrose 697–8
 and compensation for Jews over synagogue 698
 visit to Rome; sends Valentinian II to Gaul 698
 forced to penance for Thessalonica massacre 698
 returns to East 699; anti-pagan legislation by 699, 700
 versus Eugenius 700–01; victory at battle of Frigidus 701
 dies 702

- Theodosius II, Emperor: born 707; Emperor under regency 713;
 Pulcheria in control 721
 does not recognize Constantius III 723
 marries Athenais/Eudocia 724–5; and Jews 725
 installs Valentinian III in West 726–7
 appoints Nestorius as Patriarch 727; edict vs heretics 727
 updating of law-codes 728: Code issued 731–3
 and Council of Ephesus, removal of Nestorius 729–30
 attempt to remove Patriarch Cyril defied 730
 condemns Nestorians 731; and Jews 732
 and suspicion of wife's friends 733; vs Pulcheria 734
 war and treaty with Gaiseric 734; treaty with Attila 735
 wife leaves T. 735; punishment of wife 735–6
 second treaty with Attila; murder-plot vs A. 737
 embassy to Attila 737
 rehabilitates 'Monophysites' at Ephesus Council 738
 accidental death of, and reversal of Church policy 739
- Theodosius, son of Athaulf and Galla Placidia 721
- Theodosius, rebel 'Patriarch' of Jerusalem 741
- Theodotus, minister at Syracuse 103
- Theodotus, tutor to Ptolemy XII 280; and Pompeius' murder 280
- Theolaiphus, officer of Constantius II 676
- Theon, 'university' professor in Alexandria 722
- Theonas, Bishop of Marmarice 655
- Theonon, tyrant of Syracuse, deposed 80
- Theopanes of Lesbos, advises Pompeius 48, 279
- Theophilus, 'High Priest' (AD 65) 445
- Theophilus, gov. Syria (AD 354), lynched 667
- Theophilus, Patriarch of Alexandria: appointed 694
 anti-pagan riots in Alexandria led by 699
 recommends John 'Chrysostom' 704
 condemns followers of Origen 708–9
 clash with and deposition of John 709–10; dies 720
- 'Theos Epiphanes' ('manifest god'), Caesar hailed as, 48, 280
- 'Theotokos', Virgin Mary as 429
- Thermae, battle of (260) 85; Sthenius from 226
- Thermantia, daughter of Stilicho: marries Honorius 713; divorced 714
- Thermopylae (Greece), battle of (191) 132–3; Alaric at 703; Attila at 736
- Thessalonica (Macedonia) 152, 248; besieged by Germans (AD 269) 611
 and Galerius 634, 638, 641, 643; and Constantine 651, 652
 and Theodosius I 689, 690, 696–7, (massacre) 698
 and Theodosius II 726, 732
- Thessaly 122, 123, 125, 130, 132, 140, 145, 146, 147–51, 204, 207, 208,
 278, 279, 302, 690, 691, 702

- Theudas, Jewish 'prophet' 414
- Thoas, Aetolian leader vs Rome 193, 130, 132, 136, 138
- Thorinius Balbus, Lucius, general, killed by Sertorius 79, 217
- Thorismund, king of the Visigoths in Aquitaine 740, 741
- Thrace, Thracians, in Seleucid war 134, 138, 139, 140, 141, 153, 162, 172, 186, 208, 219, 223, 293, 308, 311, 338
 under Julio-Claudians 368, 379, 382; annexed (AD 45) 415
 under Antonines 545, 550; under Severans 579; and Philip 594
 Decius' war with Goths in 597–9
 AD 251–84: 600, 601, 602, 607; (massive invasion AD 269) 611–12, 620
 'diocese' of, created 627
 Licinius vs Maximinus in (AD 313) 646
 AD 313–76: 650, 651, 670, 681; and Gothic invasion 688–9, 691
 after AD 382: 699, 702, 707, 744, 749, 750; Attila and 734, 736, 751
see also Lysimachus, kingdom of
- Thracian Chersonese 735
- Thrasea Paetus, philosopher, defies Nero 438; prosecuted and forced to suicide 446
 connection with Domitian's enemies 496, 497
 connection with Hadrian's critics 518
- Thraso, Syracusan minister 215, 102
- Thronium, Philip V captures (207)
- Thucydides, historian 26
- Thurii, raided by Sparta 74; and Rome vs Pyrrhus war 78–9; Spartacus near 225
 attacked by Sextus Pompeius 318
- Thuringians, and Attila 739
- Thurium (Greece), aids Sulla 86
- Thurruus, Lusitanian chief (fl. 179) 143
- Thyatira (Asia Minor) 136; Sulla vs. Fimbria at (85) 209
- Thyrrhaeum (Greece) 132
- Thysdrus (Africa), and Gordians' rebellion 589, 590
- Tibatto, Armorican peasant leader 732
- Tiber, River
 Tiberius Gracchus' body thrown in 175
 Caius Gracchus fails to escape across 181
 and Marian attack 205; rebel Lepidus reaches the 218
 floods of (55) 257; Tiberius reaches the 391
 Nero builds theatre in gardens West of the 433
 Board controlling bed and banks 507; curator of 538
 floods of (AD 161) 539; Elagabalus' body thrown in 583
 Maxentius drowned in as bridge collapses 644
- Tiberian, Priscillianist 'heretic', exiled 695

- Tiberias (Galilee), and the crisis of Caligula's statue 405; 414, 450, 451
- Tiberius, Emperor (T. Claudius Nero), birth 312
- flight of with parents, 42, 320
 - mother marries Octavian 320
 - in Octavian's Triumph 29, 338
 - assumes 'toga virilis' 340
 - early service under Octavian/ Augustus 340
 - quaestor 23, 342; prosecutes plotter Caepio 344
 - mission to East 20, 345
 - granted praetoral status 347
 - marries Vipsania 348; praetor 16, 349
 - Alpine campaign 15, 350
 - Pannonian campaign 14, 350
 - cos 13 351; Pannonian campaign 11, 353
 - Pannonian and Dalmatian wars 9, 355
 - and death of brother 355
 - Rhine campaign 8, 356; cos 7, 357
 - tribunician power 6, 357; AD 4, 365
 - marriage to Julia 353; collapses 359
 - 'retirement' of to Rhodes 359
 - meets Caius and threats to from 364
 - return to Rome and continued service 364–5
 - accepted as Augustus' heir 365
 - German campaigns of 366, 371
 - vs Pannonian rebels 368–9
 - celebrates triumph 371; becomes Emperor 372–3
 - reign of: AD 14–19: 373–80; 20–26: 381–5
 - 27–31: 385–91; 31–7: 392–7
 - tension with and death of Germanicus 377–81
 - death of son 383; and Agrippina's family 383
 - leaves Rome for the last time 385
 - death of Livia; attacks Agrippina and Nero Caesar 387
 - and fall of Sejanus 389–91; on Capreae 387–97
 - post-Sejanus purge by 391–3; death of 397
 - will ignored by Caligula and Macro 397
 - funeral 398
- Tibullus, poet, death of (19) 347
- Tiberius Gemellus, son of Drusus II: birth of 380
- claims of, as factor in anti-Agrippina purges 384
 - and Herod Agrippa 394; co-heir to Tiberius, superseded 397
 - honours to 398; murdered by Caligula 399; sister exiled 413
- Tibur, in Early Republic 64, 67; villa of Antonius at 300
- villa of Hadrian at 524: Hadrian's final months at 531–2
 - ?Zenobia lives at 619

- Ticinum 463, 618, 712, 714, 750, 753
 Ticinus, River, battle of (218) 96
 Tifernum 73
 Tigellinus, minister of Nero 437–8
 helps put down the Piso conspiracy and rewarded 444
 undermines enemy Petronius and helps destroy Thrasea Paetus 446
 keeps low profile as Nero is overthrown 454
 pardoned by Galba 455; executed by Otho 460
 Tigers, present to Augustus from India 346
 Tigranes, king of Armenia: and Sulla 196; and Mithridates 226
 confronted by Lucullus 227–8
 fightback, 68–7, 228–9, 231; refuses to help Mithridates 233
 surrenders to Pompeius, 65, 234
 son of, deported to Rome 234; in Triumph 61, 243
 wife of, in Triumph 61, 243
 Tigranes (II), installed in Armenia by Augustus (20) 346; dies (8) 357
 Tigranes III of Armenia, accession of 357, deposed 362, restored by Parthia 363
 Tigranes of Judaea, Nero's candidate to rule Armenia: installed AD 60 434
 attacked by Parthia 436
 Tigranocerta, capital of Armenia, attacked by Lucullus (69) 228
 captured by Quadratus AD 51 423; captured by Corbulo AD 60 434
 attacked by Parthia AD 61 436; and AD 62 campaign 440
 Tigris, River 324, 326, 420; Trajan and 513–15, 516, 541, 542
 Septimius Severus and 565, 569, 593, 607, 624, 633, 664
 Julian and 678–9
 Timaeus of Tauromenium, historian 5
 Timagenes, Egyptian rebel (AD 269) 611
 Timasius, general to Theodosius I 697, 698; banished 703
 Timesitheus (Caius Furius Sabinus), minister of Gordian III:
 Praetorian Praefect and father-in-law to Emperor 592–3
 Persian war, Mesopotamian conquests, and death 593
 Timotheus, Ptolemaic envoy to Rome 170, 148
 Timotheus 'Aelurus', Patriarch of Alexandria 744, 745, 752
 Timotheus 'Salophaicalus', Patriarch of Alexandria 745
 Tineius Rufus, Hadrian's general, vs Jewish rebels 528–9
 Tingis (Tangier), and Sertorius 80, 216
 Tinurtium (Gaul), in civil war AD 19 767
 Tiridates, prince of Parthia, revolt of (26–5) 341; extradited by Augustus 345
 Tiridates III, installed in Parthia by Rome (AD 35) 394–5; flees 395
 Tiridates, installed in Armenia by Quadratus (AD 51) 423
 as Parthian nominee, Rome objects to 429

- defeated and driven out by Corbulo 430–1
 - attempt to recover kingdom 434; Vologaeses restores 439
 - attacked by Rome but accepted when recognizes Nero as overlord 440
 - does homage to Nero on visit to Rome 446
- Tiridates, prince of Armenia: flees Persian attack (AD 252) 600
- Tiridates III, installed in Armenia by Persia (AD 287) 628
- Tiridates IV, flees Armenia to Roman territory 628; assisted by Galerius 633
 - converts to Christianity 645; evicted by Persia 665
- Tiro, soldier executed by Herod 358
- Tisienus, Sextus Pompeius' general, surrenders 36, 325
- Titianus, Fulvius, commander at Palmyra (AD 160s) 541
- Tities tribe 30
- Titinius, Lucius, MT 400/399, 396/5 56
- Titinius, Marcus, MT 450/49, 49
- Titinius, Marcus, governor in Spain 178, accused of embezzlement 147
- Titius, Publius, tribune enacts triumvirate legislation 309
 - general, confronts Sextus Pompeius 326–7
 - defects to Octavian 330; fights for Octavian (31) 331
- Tittii, Spanish tribe 158
- Titus, Emperor (Titus Flavius Vespasianus), birth of 403
 - nearly poisoned with friend Britannicus 428
 - vs Jewish Revolt, as father's deputy commander 450–1, 453
 - abandons journey to Rome as Galba killed 460
 - and father's revolt 464; marches on Judaea 469
 - intercedes for Domitian 474; siege of Jerusalem 477–80; fall of city 480
 - return to Italy 480–2; triumph of 482
 - honours to, and Praetorian Praefect 482
 - cos AD 74 75, 484; cos AD 76 77, 485
 - breaks with Berenice to aid reputation 485
 - cos AD 79, and the Marcellus/Caecina plot 486
 - accession of 486–7; beneficial rule of 487
 - and daughter as preferred heir? 487
 - and disasters: Vesuvius 487; fire in Rome 488
 - apparent depression of 488; illness and death of 488
- Titus Aurelius Fulvus, son of M. Aurelius: born 539; dies 541
- Titus Tatius, legendary king of Rome
- Togudumnus, co-king of Catuvellauni, accession of 409; killed in invasion 412
- Togudumnus or Cogidumnus, king of Regni 412
- Toledum/ Toledo (Spain), battle near 131
- Tolosa (Toulouse) 182, 188; Gothic capital 723, 742; 'Gold of' 189, 191

- Tolostobogii, Galatian tribe 137, 235; Deiotarus, chieftain of 235
- Tolumnius, Lars, king of Veii 51
- Tomi, Ovid exiled to 369
- Tortona (Italy), Majorian executed at 745
- Trachonitis, principality of 354–5, 361, 393, 397, 424
Philip ‘the Arab’ from 593
- Trajan, Emperor (Marcus Ulpius Trajanus) 9
birth of 425; and father 485; quaestor AD 81 488
praetor AD 85/6 492; service in Spain and vs Saturninus 494
cos AD 90 496; Danube service 496; gov. Pannonia 497
gov. Upper Germany under Nerva 501
adoption by Nerva, powers given to 502
cos AD 98, accession 502; early rule 503–5
cos AD 100, modesty, and family of 504
conquest of Dacia 505–6 (first section), 507–9 (completed)
triumph of 509–10; annexation of Nabatea 509
building-projects in Rome 510–11; Eastern plans of 511
annexes Armenia 512; it revolts 514–15
Parthian war and conquest of Mesopotamia 512–15
curtailment of plans; death of 515
deification; Hadrian abandons much of his conquests 516
Severus emulates in East 568–9
Decius emulates and takes name of 596
Galerius and Diocletian advance frontier furthest since T. 633
- Trajanus, Marcus Ulpius (father of Emperor), fights Jewish rebels 450
gov. Syria (AD 76) 485
- Trajan(us), general of Valens 685, 687–9; killed in battle 689
- Tralles (Ionia) 662
- Transalpine Gaul, Cimbri and Teutones in 186, 187–90
awarded to Marius 190; and campaigns vs Sertorius 217–18
and Caesar 254; and the outbreak of civil war 271
Lepidus to use vs Antonius 302
Plancus advances from vs Antonius, 43, 304
Antonius retreats to from Mutina 305; Antonius in (43) 306–7
awarded to Antonius 308; and the ‘Perusine War’ 315
awarded to Octavian (40) 318; war vs Treveri in (29) 337
Claudius admits citizens to Senate 418
- Transylvania, Romans invade (AD 88) 494; Goths flee Huns to 686
- Trapezus (Trebizond), seized by brigands (AD 69) 468; Hadrian and 522
sacked by Borani 602
- Trasimene, Lake, battle of (217) 97
- Trassus, gov. ‘Arabia’ (AD 268) 610

- Treason-trials: under Tiberius 376, 377, 378–9, 382, 384, 386; banned by Caligula 399
 under Claudius 416–17, 424; under Nero 437–8; banned by Nerva 500
- Treasury, reforms of by: Nerva 500; Trajan 504; Hadrian 519
 Marcus Aurelius: cancels debts owed to 551; Pertinax 559
see also Rome: buildings: Treasury/ Temple of Saturn
- Trebatius, Samnite commander in Social War 200
- Trebellius, Aulus, tribune 47, 282
- Trebia, River, battle of (218) 96–7
- Trebonius, Caius, tribune 55, 255; besieges Massilia 274; Caesar's assassination 295–6
 leaves for 'Asia' province 298; defies and killed by Dolabella 304
- Trebonius, Marcus, MT 383/2 or 380/79
- Trebula, 'Latin' rights granted to 74
- Tremulus, Aulus, cos 288/7 78
- Trent, River, Roman troops reach the 412; and Agricola 485
- Trentinum (Trent, N. Italy): in 102 campaign 192
- Tres Taburnae (Italy), Severus executed at 640
- Treverii (Gaul) 260, 337; in AD 21 revolt 382; in AD 70 revolt 470, 476
- Triarius Maximus, and attempted coup vs Pertinax 559
- Triarius, lieutenant of Lucullus, in naval battle of Tenedos 72, 222
 relieves Cabira 68, 229
- Tribal Assembly, the 49
- Tribigild, leader of Gothic revolt in Asia Minor (AD 399) 705–6
- Tribunes, Tribuneate
 creation of the (494/3) 42; Sulla reduces powers of 215
 agitation in 77 to reverse above 219; Sulla's reforms amended (75) 220
 full powers restored to, by Pompeius and Crassus (70) 226–7
- Tribunician powers: to Augustus for life 23, 343
 Augustus' renewed, and grant for 5 years to Agrippa 18, 347
 both grants renewed, 13, 352
 grant for 5 years to Tiberius, 6, 357
 grant to Augustus renewed for 10 years, 3, 362
 grant to Tiberius for 10 years, AD 4, 365
 renewal of for Augustus and Tiberius, AD 13 372
 to Drusus II, AD 22 382; to Titus 482
 to Aelius Caesar 531; to Antoninus Pius 532
 to Marcus Aurelius 536; to Commodus 550
- Tricasi (Troyes, Gaul) 670
- 'Tricennalia', thirtieth year on throne: for Constantine 660
- Tridentum (Trent, Italy) and 15 campaign 350
- Trier, and Caesar 53

- and AD 70 revolt 476; attacked by Albinus 566; and Mint 619
 as Roman imperial residence, and 'capital' of West: 630, 638, 639
 building at by Constantine 639; Constantine/ Maximian 'summit'
 640
 Constantine and 642, 646, 648, 650, 656, 657; Athanasius exiled
 to 660
 after AD 337: 666, 670, 671, 682, 692, 693, 694, 695, 697, 698, 700
 Trifolius, Praetorian Praefect of Italy (AD 388) 697
 Trimontium (Newstead, Scotland), fortress at 517, 521, 576
 Trinity, the Holy 650, 654, 655
 Trinovantes (Britain), and Caesar 54, 258–9; and Boudicca 436
 Tripolitania 345, 570, 572, 632, 748
 'triremes', naval vessels 120
 Triumphs, awarded: first, in 504/3 40
 subsequent 46, 50, 57, 68, 70, 73, 77, 80, 82, 89, 121, 123, 130,
 139, 140, 165, 168, 184, 193, 195, 196, 215, 226, 237, 290, 305,
 320, 337–8, 340, 370, 371, 376, 410, 413, 482, 490, 492, 496,
 506, 509–10, 516, 519, 542, 550, 586, 595, 619, 622
 Antonius holds one, in Alexandria 328
 Agrippa refuses offer of 351; final non-Imperial (AD 22) 383
 refused to Agricola 492
 Triumvirate: First (informal), creation of 244
 Second (formal), creation of 308; rule of terror by 308–10
 extortionate taxes by 310; renewal of (370, 322
 expires (32) 329
 Trocandrus, Eastern courtier 751
 Trocmi, Galatian tribe 137
 Troezen (Greece) 523
 Troilum (Etruria) 77
 'Tropanum Trajani', monument to Trajan's Dacian war 509
 Trojan War, the 26
 Troy, Trojans, and origin of Rome 26, 28, 30; the Scipios at 136
 Pompeius compared to Agamemnon at 278; Caesar at 280
 two local brothers are consuls (AD 151) 536
 Caracalla at 579; Constantine and 652
 'Troy Game', the, performed: (29) 338; (13) 252
 AD 47 417; AD 20 373
 Troyes, battle between Aetius and Attila near 740
 'True Cross', discovery of 657
 Tryphon, Diodotus *see* Diodotus
 Tryphon, Sicilian slave leader 190
 Tubantes (Germany), raided by Germanicus AD 14 375
 Tubero, Quintus, cos ?435/4 51
 Tullia, daughter of Cicero, dies 45, 291

- Tullius, Attius, Volscian leader 42
 Tullius Decula, Marcus, cos 81 215
 Tullius Hostilius, king of Rome 32, 39
 Tullius, Manlius, cos 500/499, 40
 Tungrii (Germany), in revolt AD 70 475–6
 Tunis, in First Punic War 86; in Third Punic War 161
 Turbo, Marcius, general of Trajan: in East 515
 sent to Mauretania 516; to Dacia 518
 Praetorian Praefect 519; sacked 532
 Turdetani, Spanish tribe 129
 Turia (Spain), battle at (75) 220
 Turin 708 *see also* Augusta Taurinorum
 Turones (Gaul), in 52 revolt 264–5; in AD 21 revolt 382: St. Martin and
 693, 703
 Turpilius, officer in Jugurthan war 186; defeat by Jugurtha and
 execution 186
 Turranius, 'Praefect of Annona' 418
 Tusculum, and Tarquinius Superbus 37, 40; in Early Republic 46, 61, 62,
 67, 70
 Cicero's villa at 252; Cicero hears his fate at 309
 'Twelve Tables', the laws of the 10, 48
 Tyana, Faustina (II) dies near 549; Severus at 571; Persians attack 605
 Tacitus dies at 621
 Tychaeus, Numidian general 202, 119
 Tyndaris, in the Punic Wars 85; in 36 campaign 325
 Tyne, River 486, 521
 Tyre 128, 308, 313, 317, 526, 564, 703; Church Council at (AD 335) 660
 Imperial robe-factory at 668
 'tyrannies', Greek political institution 39
 'Tyrrhenia', kingdom of 26
 Tyrrhenian Sea/ coast, Octavian's ships driven onto 38, 321
 Tzani, steppe tribe 745
 Tzurulum (Thrace) 646
- Ubi tribe, on Rhine 421, 470
 Ucubi (Spain) 291
 Ufentina, Roman tribe, creation of (317) 71
 Ullia (Spain), in civil war 45
 Uldin the Hun 707, 712, 714
 Ulfilas, Bishop of the Goths 663
 Ulpianus, Praetorian Praefect and jurist 584, 585
 Umbria, Umbrians 73, 75, 83, 113, 197
 Ummius Quadratus, gov. Syria, defeats Parthia over Armenia (AD 5) 423
 and AD 50 Jewish/Samaritan riots 424

- and Corbulo's Armenian war 427; dies (AD 60) 434
- Uranian Antoninus, rebel in Syria (?AD 252) 600
- Urban, Bishop of Rome 584
- Urbino 471
- Urgulanilla, marries Claudius 369
- Ursicinus, Count of 'Oriens' (AD 354) 668; suppresses Silvanus 669–70
to Antioch 671; suspected but asked to fight Shapur 673
'Magister Peditum'; scapegoat over Amida's loss, replaced 673–4
- Ursicius, Valens' envoy to Persia 686
- Ursinus, elected rival to Bishop/Pope Damasus 681
- Ursulus, treasurer to Constantius II, executed 676
- Uscana (Macedonia), in Rome/Pyrrhus war 148
- Usepetes/Usipetes (Germans) 256, 349, 353, 375
- Usk (Wales), legionary base at? 423
- Usseta (Africa), in 46 campaign
- Utica 90; in Second Punic War 107, 117; siege and battle of (203) 117,
118
defects to Rome (150) 160; in final Roman war with Carthage
160–4
in Jugurthan crisis 183; in civil wars (82) 211, 214; (49) 274; (46)
287–8, 289
Cato's suicide at 288
- Vaccaeii, Spanish tribe 131, 159, 171
- Vadimon, Lake, battle at 78
- Vadomar, king of Alemanni 668, 676
- Vaga (Numidia), in Jugurthan war 186
- Valarmer, king of Ostrogoths 743
- Valao, German chieftain (AD 170s) 547
- Valence (Gaul) 668, 720
- Valencia (Spain), in 76, 219
- Valens, Emperor: chosen as ruler of East by brother 680
backs Arians 680; nearly overthrown by Procopius 680–1
first war with Goths 681, 683; helps Armenian revolt 683
Persian war 684–6; credibility of and hunt for alleged plotters 684
and Armenia 685–6; installs Arian bishops 686
crisis of Gothic influx over Danube 687–8
killed at battle of Adrianople 688–9
- Valens, rebel in Greece (AD 261) 606
- Valens, Bishop of Mursa (Arian), advises Constantius II 664, 666,
672–3, 674
- Valens, general of Honorius 716
- Valens, Aurelius Valerius, Licinius' candidate to replace Constantine
649–50

- Valens, Fabius, leads German mutiny vs Galba 457
 assists Vitellius to invade Italy 457–8, 461–2
 as adviser to Vitellius 465; in N. Italy campaign 466–7
 flees and rounded up 468; executed 471
- Valens Licinianus, Julius, rebel (AD 251) 598
- Valentinian I, Emperor: election of 680; chooses Valens as colleague 680
 Rhine campaign 681; and Britain 682–3
 serious illness of; Gratian co-ruler 682
 suspicious nature and purges of 682, 684
 investigations of ‘immorality’ in Rome under 684
 Rhine settlement 686; Danube campaign 686–7
 dies during interview with Quadi 687
 reburial at Constantinople 692
- Valentinian II, Emperor: accession under Justina’s regency 687
 and threat of Magnus Maximus to realm 692–3
 as ruler of Italy 693, 694, 695, 696
 driven out by Magnus Maximus 696
 restored to West by Theodosius, but given Gaul instead 697–8
 dies (suicide?) 700
- Valentinian III, Emperor: born 724; honours to 725; to East 726
 installed as ruler of West, mother as regent 726–7; marries 732
 daughter born 732, and betrothed to Vandal heir 734
 sister of 737, 738; backs orthodox vs Monophysites 739
 murders Aetius 741; murdered in retaliation 742
 property of, demanded by son-in-law’s father Gaiseric 747
- Valentinian, courtier of V. III (above) 741
- Valentinus, plotter in Britain (AD 369) 683, 684
 (Galeria) Valeria, wife of Galerius 630, 645; executed 646
- Valeria Messala, fourth wife of Sulla 216
- Valerian(us), Publius Licinius, Emperor 15: as regent in Rome for Decius 598–9
 Rhine command 600
 revolt vs Aemilianus 600–01
 wins battle of Spoletium 601
 accession; reprieves Christians 601
 gives Rhine command to son Gallienus 601
 effectively divides Empire 602
 Asia Minor campaign vs Goths 603
 goes East 603; confronts Persia 603–4
 captured at parley by Persians; dies 604
 ?stuffed as Persian trophy of war 604
- Valerianus junior, grandson of above: ‘Caesar’ 603
- Valerio-Horatian Laws (450)

- Valerius, cos 475/4 44
 Valerius, cos 449, 49
 Valerius, Bishop of Hippo 703
 Valerius Alexander, rebel in N. Africa vs Maxentius 641–2
 Valerius Asiaticus, in Caligula's murder 406; candidacy to be Emperor 407
 cos AD 46 415; 'framed' by Messalina? when executed 416–17
 Valerius Asiaticus, cos. suff. AD 69 473
 Valerius, Caius MT 371/0 62
 Valerius, Caius, envoy to Greece 172, 145
 Valerius, Lucius, cos 483/2 43; cos 471/0 45
 Valerius, Lucius, MT 383/1 or 380/79, 60; MT 381/0 or 378/7 61; MT 371/0 62
 Valerius, lieutenant of Glabrio in 191 Greek war 133
 Valerius, Manlius, dictator 494/3 42
 Valerius, Marcus, cos 504/3 40; killed at Lake Regillus 41
 Valerius, Marcus, cos 456/5 47; cos 450/49, 49
 Valerius, Marcus, cos 312/11, 72
 Valerius, Marcus, praetor 308–7, 73
 Valerius, Marcus, cos 12, 352–3
 Valerius Corvus, Marcus, cos 348/7 65; cos 346/5 343/2 66; cos 335/4 68
 Dictator 342/1 66; Interrex 332/1 68
 Valerius Falco, Publius, cos 238, 90
 Valerius Falco, Quintus, cos 239 90
 Valerius Flaccus, 'interrex' 82, 213
 Valerius Flaccus, Caius, ?cos 331/0 68
 Valerius Flaccus, Caius, cos 93 196
 Valerius Flaccus, Lucius, cos 261, 84
 Valerius Flaccus, Lucius, cos 195 128–9; proconsul 194, 129
 in Greek campaign 191, 132–3; censor 184–3, 141
 Valerius Flaccus, Lucius, cos 152 157
 Valerius Flaccus, Lucius, cos 131 176
 Valerius Flaccus, Lucius, cos 100, 193–4; censor 97–6, 195
 cos 86 (Marian) 206–8
 campaigns in Greece/Asia Minor 206, 208
 murdered by Fimbria 208
 Valerius Flaccus, Publius, cos 227, 92
 Valerius Laevinus, Marcus, praetor 215 102
 in 214 Greek campaign 103–4
 in 211–10 campaign 109–10
 cos 210 109–10; sent to Epirus vs Philip V (201) 121
 Valerius Laevinus, Publius, cos 280/79, 79–80
 Valerius Longus, Marcus, cos 250, 87

- Valerius Maximus, Marcus, MT 398/7 56; MT 394/3 57
- Valerius Maximus, Marcus, censor 306/5 73; dictator 302/1 74
- Valerius Maximus 'Corvus', Marcus (same man?), cos 300/299, 75
 (probably same man) cos suff. 299/8 75
- Valerius Maximus, Marcus, cos 263 83–4
- Valerius Messala, cos 61 242–3
- Valerius Messala, cos 3 BC 362; cos AD 5, 366
- Valerius Messala Corvinus, Marcus, cos 289/8 77–8
- Valerius Messala Corvinus, Marcus, Praefect of Rome 26, 340
- Valerius Messala, Marcus, cos 226, 92
- Valerius Messala, Marcus, cos 188 138–9
- Valerius Messala, Marcus, cos 161 155
- Valerius Messala, Marcus, cos 53 259–63
- Valerius Messala, Marcus, lobbies triumvirs for Herod 319; cos 31 331–4
- Valerius Messala, Marcus, cos 3
- Valerius Messala Messalinus, Marcus, cos AD 20 381; as father of
 Messalina 401
- Valerius Messala Potitus, Marcus, cos 286/5 78
- Valerius Messalinus, gov. Pannonia AD 6, 367–8
- Valerius Patruenus, Publius, gov. Syria (AD 88) 494
- Valerius Paulinus, pro-Flavian procurator in Gaul 468
- Valerius Potitus, cos. suff. 29, welcomes Octavian home 337
- Valerius Potitus, Caius, cos 410/09 MT 414/13 54; MT 407/6 404/3 55
- Valerius Potitus, Caius, ?cos 331/0 68
- Valerius Potitus, Lucius, MT 413/12 54; MT 406/5 403/2 401/00, 55
 MT 398/7 56; cos 392/1 57
- Valerius Potitus, Publius, MT 384/3 or 381/0 60
- Valerius Publicola, interrex 463/2 46; cos 460/59, 47
- Valerius Publicola, Lucius, MT 394/3 57; MT 389/8 or 386/5 387/6 or
 384/3 59
- Valerius Publicola, Marcus, cos 355/4 64; cos 353/2 65
- Valerius 'Publicola', Publius, cos 508/7 507/6 38, 39, 40; death of 40
- Valerius Publicola, Publius, cos 460/59, killed in revolt 46
- Valerius, Publius, MT 386/5 or 383/2 60; MT 381/0 or 378/7 377/6 or
 374/3 61
 MT 371/0 367/6 62
- Valerius Publicola, Publius, cos 352/1 65
- Van, Lake 512
- Vandals, the 546; Stilicho from 694
 invade Italy and defeated by Aurelian 613; fight Probus 622
 invasion of the West led by (AD 405/6) 712; in Gaul 713
 in Baetica 725; cross to Africa 728–9; war in ditto 729, 730, 731
 Eastern counter-attack 730, ends 731; take Carthage 733
 war with East, then treaty with (AD 441) recognizes conquests 734

- sack Rome (AD 455) 742; embassy to, by Marcian 742; attack Sicily 743
 Majorian plans to attack 744–5; fleet destroyed 745
 treaty with East 746; breach with East 747; Eastern attack on, defeated 748
- Varazdat, king of Armenia (?AD 374) 685
- Vardan, king of Armenia (k. AD 454) 742
- Vardanes, Parthian usurper AD 40 405–6; return to power 410; murdered 416
- Vardeii (Illyria), war with, 135
- Varenus Rufus, ex-gov. Bithynia, trial of (AD 106) 509
- Varinius, Publius, campaigns against Spartacus 73
- Varius Cotyla, Lucius, Antonius' envoy to Rome 43, 303
- Varius, Quintus, tribune 91, 198
- Varro, officer in 207 campaign
- Varro, Marcus Terentius, historian 5, 25, 34, 58, 62; 'naval crown' awarded 67, 231
 agricultural book by 323; death of 340
- Varro, Terentius, suppresses Salassi 25, 341
- Varronian, father of Emperor Jovian 679
- Varronian, son of Emperor Jovian 679
- Varius Clemens, Titus, Imperial secretary for letters (AD 161) 539
- Varus, praetor 208 112–13
- Varus, Alfenus, Vitellius' Praetorian Praefect 468, 471
 sacked by Mucianus 475
- Varus, Arrius, Flavian officer (AD 69) 467
- Varus, Publius, COS AD 2, 364
- Varus, Pompeian admiral in Africa 46, 287
- Varus, Publius, COS AD 2
- Vatinius, Publius, defeated by Spartacus 223
- Vatinius, Publius, tribune 59, helps Pompeius and Caesar 245
 and Sestius trial 253; Caesarean general in civil war 276, 284
 cos. suff. 47, 285
- Vectius Aper, Praetorian tribune, backs D. Julianus 560
- Veii 53, 55; and Tarquins 37, 38
 conflicts with Rome 43, 44, 51; treaty with Rome (474/3) 44
 aid to Fidenae (438/7) 51; war with Rome 426/5 52
 20-year truce with Rome 425/4 52
 Roman siege of (405/4–?396/5) 55–7; Roman refuge during Gallic invasion 58–9
- Velia (Samnium) 77
- Velitrae, colony at 55; in revolt 60, 62, 70; Senate of, deported 67
- Velleius Maximus, general of Claudius II, vs Palmyrenes 612
- Velleius Rufus, general to Domitian 496

- Vellocatus, husband of Cartimandu of the Brigantes 473
 Venafrum (S. Italy) in Social War 198
 Venedotia (Gwynedd) 683
 Venetia 625
 Venetii (Gaul), and Caesar's wars 254–5, 256
 Vennii (Alps), revolt of 16, 349
 Ventidius Titus, rebel general in Social War 199
 Ventidius, Titus, assists Antonius in Gaul and N. Italy 43, 305–7
 suff. consulship 43, 309
 role as gov. Transalpine Gaul in 'Perusine War' 41–0, 315–16
 leave Italy to encourage Antonius vs Octavian 316
 sent to Syria by Antonius as opposes reconciliation 318
 campaign of 39, victory at Zeugma 320
 success against Pacorus and triumph, 38, 320
 lack of success in Commagene 320–1
 Venus, as Caesar's ancestress 278
 Games in honour of, comet seen on, 44 299
 huge statue of erected in new temple to, by Hadrian 520
 Venusia (Apulia) 77, 80, 100, 112, 198, 200, 636
 Venutius, king of the Brigantes 473
 Veranius, Quintus, and the Germanicus/Piso crisis 380–1
 Veranius, Quintus, annexes Lycia/Pamphylia 413; COS AD 49 419
 gov. Britain 430; dies 432
 Verona, in 102 campaign 192
 Vercellae, battle of (101)
 Vercingetorix (Gallic leader), revolt of, 52, 264
 supreme commander of Gallic tribes 265
 besieged in Alesia 266; starved out and surrenders 266
 referred to 267; in Caesar's Triumph, executed 290
 Vergil (Publius Vergilius Maro)
 farm owned by, seized and returned 314
 and 'Divine Child' prophecy 320
 'Georgics' of, completed 338; death of (19) 347
 'Aeneid' left uncompleted 347; 'Fourth Eclogue', dedication of 366
 inspires Antoninus Pius' choice of sobriquet? 532
 Virginia, victim of the decemvir Appius Claudius 48
 Verginius, Pompeian commander in Africa 46, 287
 Verginius, Aulus, cos 494/3 42
 Verginius, Aulus, cos 469/8 45
 Verginius Caelimontanus, Titus, cos 448/7 49
 Verginius, Lucius, foe of decemvir Appius Claudius and Military
 Tribune 450/49, 48
 cos 436/5 51
 Verginius, Lucius, MT 402/1 55; MT 389/8 or 386/5 59

- Verginius, Opiter, cos 502/1 40
 Verginius, Opiter, cos 473/2 44
 Verginius, Proculus, cos 486/5 43
 Verginius Rufus, gov. Upper Germany, to put down rebels for Nero 453
 defeats Vindex, but refuses throne 454
 sacked by Galba so troops revolt 457
 cos AD 97 501; death of (AD 98) 503
 Verginius, Spurius, cos 456/5 47
 Verginius, Titus, cos 496/5 41
 Verginius, Titus, cos 478/7 476/5 44
 Vermina, prince of Numidia 121, 122
 Verica, king of Atrebates, expelled by Caratacus 411; helps Claudius?
 412
 Verina, Empress, wife of Leo I 747; and overthrow of Zeno 751
 and Basiliscus 751–2
 Verona (N.Italy) 650, 209, 466; battle of (AD 249) 596
 battle of (AD 285): Carinus defeats Julianus
 Alaric the Goth attacks 709
 Verres, Caius, rapacious governor of Sicily, complaints about 226
 prosecution of by Cicero (70) 227–8; exiled 228
 Verritus, king of Frisians 432
 Verrugo 54, 55
 Verulamium (St. Albans), sacked by Boudicca 436; and St. Germanus
 728
 Vesontio (Besancon) 249, 454
 Vespasia Pollia, mother of Vespasian 371
 Vespasian, Emperor (Titus Flavius Vespasianus), birth of 371
 and Caligula and Caenis 403; births of sons 403, 424
 British campaign: AD 43 411–12; AD 44, 414
 AD 45 415
 appointed to Jewish Revolt command 449
 preparations for war by 449–50
 campaign of AD 67 450–1; campaign of AD 68 453
 waits on events in Rome 453; recognizes Otho 460
 revolts vs Vitellius 464
 his troops march on Italy 464, 465, 466–8
 marches to Egypt 469; troops storm Rome 472
 acclaimed as Emperor 473
 sets out for Rome 474; en route 478
 arrival in Rome and measures of 481; Jewish triumph 482
 exiles Helvidius Priscus 482; Eastern policy of 483, 485
 death of 486; deified and will of 487
 Vespasian (junior), cousin's son to Domitian 498
 Vestal Virgins, flee Rome 390/86, 59; and disturbances (47) 283

- and Antonius' will 330; and Augustus' funeral 373
- privileges of to Caligula's sisters 398
- senior V. aids Messalina at downfall 418
- executions of by Domitian 490, 496
- embassy to Severus, proposed by D. Julianus 562
- Elagabalus marries one of 582
- Vestini, pro-Samnite tribe 69
 - revolt in Social War 198–200
- Vestralp, king of the Alemanni 671
- Vestricius Spurinna, Rhine campaign of (AD 75) 484
- Vesuvius, Mount
 - battle between Rome and Latins near 67
 - and Spartacus' revolt 223; erupts AD 79, 487
- Vetera (Rhine), in Civilis revolt 469–70, 475
 - rebels defeated at 477
 - Hadrian moves Sixth Legion to Britain from 521
- Veterans, military, problems caused by: Pompeius' after Eastern wars 236
 - Pompeius' and Brutus, 44
 - Caesar's (47) 285–6; settlement of 289
 - assist Antonius 297; insist on Antonius/Octavian truce 299
 - in triumvirs' plans 308, 313–14
 - republican, land owned by seized 313; L. Antonius and 314–15
- Vetranio, rebel AD 350: revolt of in Illyricum 665
 - abdicates to halt civil war 666
- Vettius, alleged plotter vs Pompeius (59), mysteriously killed 246
- Vetius Bolanus, gov. Britain (AD 69) 463
- Vettius Scato, Italian rebel leader 90, 198
- Vettones, Spanish tribe 131
- Vetulanus Civicus Cerealis, Caius, gov. 'Asia' (AD 88) 494
- Vet(t)ulanus Civica Barbarus, Marcus, cos AD 15 737
- Veturia, mother of 'Coriolanus' 43
- Veturius, Praetorian plotter vs Galba 458
- Veturius, Caius, cos 455/4 47
- Veturius, Caius, MT 377/6 or 374/3 61; MT 370/69, 62
- Veturius Calvinus, cos 321/0 70; humiliation of at 'Caudine Forks' 70
- Veturius Cassius, Spurius, MT 416/15, 53
- Veturius, Lucius, MT 368/7 367/6 62
- Veturius, Marcus, MT 399/8 56
- Veturius Philo, Lucius, cos 220 93
 - (same man??) 206, 114–15
- Veturius, Titus, cos 334/3 68
- Vetusius, Caius, cos 499/8 40
- Vetusius, Titus, cos 494/3 42

- Vetusius Geminus, Titus, cos suff. 463/2, cos 462/1 46
 'vexillationes' (legionary detachments) 512
 Via Aemilia, Pertinax and area of 545
 Via Appia, building of 72; Crassus crucifies Spartacus' rebels along 226
 and Caesar 232; Cicero uses on return from exile 252
 Octavian uses 297; rioters march along to petition Commodus
 556
 and Constantine's Church building-programme 649
 Via Flaminia, 94, 340, 470, 614
 Via Postumia 613
 Via Salaria 63
 Vibia Sabina, great-niece of Trajan 504; as wife of Hadrian 504, 511
 as Empress 516, 521, 527; related to Marcus Aurelius 520
 death of 531
 Vibidia, Vestal Virgin, aids Messalina 418
 Vibius Marsus, Caius, undermines Piso in Syria 380
 Vibius Marsus, gov. Syria (AD 41), complains vs Herod Agrippa 409
 disperses Herod's gathering of kings 414
 Vibius Paciaecus, Lucius, Caesarean officer in Spain 45
 Vibius Pansa, Caius, nominated for 43 consulship by Caesar 294
 as consul 43, 302–5; mortally wounded by Antonius in N. Italy war
 305
 Vibius Varus, Titus, COS AD 13 429
 'Vicars', layer of provincial administration post – ?290s 627
 of East: rank given to Constantius II 660
 of Britain, Gaul and Spain: to Constantine II 660
 of Italy, Africa, and upper Danube, to Constans 660
 'Vicennalia', Games celebrating twentieth year of rule: for Diocletian
 636
 for Constantine 656
 Victor Bishop of Rome 556
 Victor, general of Constantius II and Julian 678, 679
 'Master of Soldiers' in East (AD 364) 680, 686
 at battle of Adrianople 688–9
 Victor, son of Magnus Maximus, executed 697
 Victor, officer of Magnus Maximus 692
 Victores, regiment of in fourth century AD 682
 Victorinus, Furius, Praetorian Praefect (AD 161) 538; honours 542; dies
 543
 Victorinus, COS AD 20 070
 Victorinus, Gallic 'breakaway' Emperor (AD 269) 16; accession 610
 sacks and levels rebel Augustodunum 611–12, 682; murdered 614
 Victorinus, general of Probus 622
 Victuali (Danube) 543

- Vidilicius, Social War rebel 199
- Vienne (Gaul) 367, 643; and Julian's campaigns 670, 674, 675
 Valentinian II dies at 700; and Constantine III 713, 719
- 'Vigiles' (police/fire-brigade), and coup vs Sejanus 390
 mentioned 392, 438, 543, 582
 and death of Pertinax 560
- 'vigintiviri', board of 20 senators set up to rule Rome (AD 238) 590–1
- Villius, Publius, MT 450/49, 49
- Villius Tapulus, Publius, cos 199 123; envoy to Pergamum 130
- Viminiacum (Danube) 494, 506, 566, 603; Empire divided at (AD 337) 662
 sacked by Attila 734
- Vindex, Julius, gov. Lugdunensine Gaul, revolt of 452–3
 defeated by loyalists and suicide of 454, 503
- Vindex, Marcus Catonius, Antonine general 543
- Vindobona (Vienna) 539, 552; Marcus Aurelius dies at? 552
- Vine, golden, present to Pompeius 63, 237
- Vinicius, Marcus, fights in Alps 25, 342
- Vinicius, Marcus, married to Caligula's sister Drusilla: and fire-commission 396
 and succession AD 41 407
- Vinicius, Publius, COS AD 2, 364
- Vinicius, Titus, legionary commander in Spain, joins rebel Galba 453
- Vinius, Titus, senior lieutenant of Galba 454, 455
 backs Otho as heir 455, 458; killed in coup 459
- Vipsania, first wife of Tiberius: marries T. 348; divorced 353
 second husband (A. Gallus) consul 356
 dies 381; family of, political action by vs Agrippina 384
 husband dies 392
- Vipstanus, Caius, COS AD 59, 18
- Vipstanus Apronianus, Caius, COS AD 59 432
- Vipstanus Publicola, Lucius, COS AD 48 418
- Virgin Mary, the, seen as under attack by Nestorius 729
- Viriathus, Spanish tribal leader (fl. 140s) 159, 167, 168, 169, 170
- Viroconium (Wroxeter), set up as legionary base 416, 423
- Virtue, goddess, festival of 348
- Visellius Varus, Lucius, COS AD 24 383
- Visigoths *see* Goths
- Vistilianus, Sextus, forced to suicide by Tiberius 392
- Vitellius, Aulus, COS AD 48 418
- Vitellius, Aulus, Emperor: gov. Lower Germany, revolts vs Galba 457
 advances on Italy 459–60; war in N. Italy vs Otho 461–2
 Emperor 462; in Rome 464
 Initial measures of 463; Vespasian revolts 464

- extravagance of 465
- vs advancing Flavian armies 465, 466; defeat in N. Italy 467–8
- abandons campaign 470; rallies to defend Rome 471–2
- overthrow and death of 472–3
- Vitellius, Lucius, *cos AD* 34 393
 - gov. Syria, and Parthian crisis 394–5; and Judaea 395
 - and Parthian treaty (*AD* 37) 398; replaced 401
 - friend of Claudius and *cos AD* 47 416; censor 417
 - and Asiaticus trial 416; and Silanus' disgrace 417
 - and Claudius' marriage to Agrippina (II) 419
 - failed prosecution of 424
- Vitellius, Lucius (brother of Emperor) 463, 470, 472
- Vitellius, Publius, evidence in the Piso trial *AD* 20 381
- Vitrasius Pollio, Praefect of Egypt (*AD* 40) 403
- Vitruvius Secundus, 'ab epistulus', executed *AD* 18 253
- Vitruvius, anti-Roman leader at Fundi (329) 69
- Viturgis, River (Weser) 353, 355, 370–1, 377
- Vocula, general on Rhine vs Civilis 470; vs mutineers 475
- Volcae Tectosages (Gaul), and Germanic invaders (mid-100s) 188, 189
- Volcaean marshes, Pannonia rebels and the 368
- Volcacius Tullus, Lucius, *cos* 66 232–3
- Volcacius Tullus, Lucius, *cos* 33 329
- Volero, tribune 472/1 45
- Voleto, Publius, *MT* 399/8 56
- Vologaes of Adiabene, becomes king of Parthia (*AD* 50) 422; fights Rome 423
 - confrontation with Rome over Armenia 427, 439–30, 434, 436
 - occupies Armenia again 439; agreement with Corbulo, later with Nero 440
 - offers troops to Vespasian 474
 - and *AD* 75 Alan invasion 484; dies (*AD* 78) 486
 - treaty with Nero broken 511
- Vologaes, prince of Parthia, aids anti-Trajan Armenian revolt 515
 - as king, and Hadrian 531
 - overruns Armenia (*AD* 161) 539; loses it to Rome 540
 - flees from Mesopotamia in Cassius' invasion 541
- Vologaes (III), king of Parthia, dies (*AD* 192) 558
- Vologaes (IV), accession of (*AD* 192) 558; vs Severus 565
 - deposed by Artabanus 578–9
- Vologaes, nominee of Artabanus to rule Armenia (*AD* 217) 580
- Volscians, 68; wars with Rome 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 52, 55, 57, 60, 61, 66
- Volsinii 58, 77
- Volterrae, battle near 75

- Voltinia tribe 35
 Voltumna, Etruscan goddess 56
 Volturnus, River 67, 100
 Voluminius Amantinus Gallus, Publius, cos 461/0 46
 Volumnia, wife of 'Coriolanus' 43
 Volumnius, Lucius, cos 308/7 73; cos 296/5 76; proconsul 295/4 76
 Volusianus (Caius Vibius), son of Gallus: 'Caesar', then co-ruler 599
 killed in revolt 600
 Volusianus, Rufus, Praetorian Praefect to Maxentius: African war of
 642
 COS AD 31 447
 Volusius Saturninus, gov. Syria 10, and Herod 354–5
 Vonones, king of Parthia, accession of (AD 7) 369; deposed (13) 372
 removed from rule of Armenia (AD 16) 377
 treasure of 394
 'Vortigern', Welsh ruler 721, 735, 736; and St. Germanus and
 'Pelagians'? 728
 Votadini (Lothian), and Agricola 486; and Lollius Urbicus 534
 ? revolt in mid-150s AD 537; and Count Theodosius 683
 Voturia tribe 35
 Vulcan Pass (Dacia) 506
 Vulcatius Rufus, Praetorian Praefect to Valentinian I 682
 Vulci (Etruria) 17, 82
- Waballathus, son of Odenathus and Zenobia: titular ruler of Palmyra
 608, 615
 Wales 719
 Wallachia 51, 660
 Wallia, king of the Goths: overthrows Sigeric 722; settled in Aquitaine
 723; dies 724
 grandson of 743
 Watling Street, Boudicca on 436
 Wealth, excessive displays of, laws against
 Wheathampstead (Herts), and Caesar's invasion 54
 Widemir, king of Osrogoths 751
 Wight, Isle of, invaded by Rome 412
 Windisch (Germnay), as legionary base 494
 'Wolf and twins', statue of 30, 76
- Xandicus, Greek month 15
 Xanteri 16
 Xanthippus, Spartan general at Carthage (255) 86
 Xanthus (Lycia), oppressed by Rhodes 144; defies Brutus and mass-
 suicides at 309

- Xenon, Achaean envoy to Rome 155, 156
 Xenophanes, Philip V's envoy to Carthage 215, 102
 Xenophon, Claudius' doctor 425
- Yazdagerd, 'Great King' of Persia: accession 705; and guardianship of Theodosius II 713
 dies 724
 Yazdagerd II, 'Great King', accession of 732; war and treaty with East 734; dies 744
 Yemen, Roman troops in, 25–4, 341–2
 Yorkshire, and Roman invasion AD 43 412
- Zabdas, Septimius, general of Zenobia 610, 611, 613, 616
 Zachynthus (Zante), island of 109, 133
 Zagros Mountains, king Osroes flees Trajan into 514
 king Vologaeses flees from Avidius Cassius into 541
 Zaitha/ Zeutha (Mesopotamia), Gordian III dies at 593, 678
 Zama, battle of (202) 119–20; Scipio in court on anniversary of 139
 in Jugurthian war 186; Caesar at 288
 Zanticus, king of the Iazyges (AD 170s) 549
 Zealots, accused of bribing governor Albinus 440
 driven out of Jerusalem in civil war (AD 66) 448
 retake Jerusalem in civil war (AD 67) 451–2
 struggle over city (AD 69) 469; final struggle for Jerusalem and 477–80
 see also Judas, and sons of ditto
 Zebedee, father of St. James 414
 Zela (Pontus), Mithridates' victory at (67) 231; Caesar's victory at (47) 284
 Zeno, Emperor (a.k.a. Tarasius): Isaurian son-in-law of Leo I 748
 rivalry with Aspar 748–9
 command in Thrace 749; East 749
 and fall of Aspar 749–50
 father to Emperor Leo II 751
 co-emperor 751; sole ruler 751
 driven out 751; restored 752
 Zeno, 'Magister Peditum' of East 737, 738; commander in Thrace 749
 Zenobia, ruler of Palmyra: assumes power as husband murdered 608
 gains Arabia 610; gains Egypt at second attempt 610–11
 conquers Syria 613
 war in Syria vs Aurelian, and defeat of Z. 615–16
 besieged and starved out in Palmyra 616–17
 deported and paraded 617; in A's triumph 619
 either dies or is interned in Italy 619

- Zenodotia (Mesopotamia), taken by Crassus 258
Zenonis, wife of Basilsiscus 751
Zepherinus, Bishop of Rome 569; successor of 580
Zepheris (N. Africa), in Third Punic War 161
Zeugitana, province of (Africa), abandoned to Vandals 734
Zeugma (Syria), Crassus at 260; Ventidius wins battle of (38) 320
 Antonius at 324; Titus at 481
Zeus, temple of in Jerusalem 153; Caligula's statue of himself as,
 intended for 404–5
 cult of, and Hadrian 523, 525, 528
 statue of at Olympia, carried off by Constantine 653
Zeutha (Mesopotamia) *see* Zeitha
Zmryna (Hellespont) 127
Zonaras, historian 590, 591, 612, 619
Zoroastrians, anti-Christian actions by 724
Zoroastrian temple, ?Valerian's skin exhibited at 604
Zorsines, tribal leader near Sea of Azov 420
Zosimus, Pope 723
Zosimus, historian 599, 619, 652, 656
Zoticus the cook, lover of Elagabalus 582
Zuider Zee (Holland) 353, 377